ISSN 1342-3177
IAE-AR-2016

Institute of Advanced Energy
Kyoto University

ANNUAL REPORT 2015

京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所
Institute of Advanced Energy, Kyoto University

ANNUAL REPORT

2015

Institute of Advanced Energy
Kyoto University

Gokasho, Uji, Kyoto 611-0011
Japan

CONTENTS

FOREWORD

Institute of Advanced Energy (IAE) was established in 1996 for the investigation of energy science and technology, aiming at sophistication of every process during the energy generation, energy conversion, and energy utilization. The energy system for next generation should be an environment-friendly (or ecologically sustainable) one. Crowned as the name of our institute is “Advanced Energy”, which means an energy system that has high-level compatibility between the “quality” ensuring the environmental-friendliness and the “sufficient amount” covering the global energy demand. Toward realization of such the Advanced Energy system, we have been preforming interdisciplinary studies to explore the new science and technology for the Advanced Energy.

These works are conducted by three research divisions in the institution, which have 14 research sections including two for guest researchers, as well as the Laboratory for Complex Energy Processes. The Laboraroty specializes in highly project-oriented cross-disciplinary studies. In addition to the individual study in each research section, “cooperation with scientists from different academic fields” is also an important key word for our institute since its establishment. We have been conducting a lot of collaborative activity with researchers from inside and outside of the institution and also with domestic and international colleagues; Joint Usage/Research Center (JURC) Program, collaboration works in the Laboratory for Complex Energy Processes, research projects with other universities and organizations, research/educational program with other department in Kyoto University, etc.

As an innovative concept for Advanced Energy, we have proposed a concept of “Zero-emission Energy (ZE)” since FY2010. This idea of ZE comes from the fruitful results of individual and collaborative researches including collaboration projects performed with a lot of member from relating departments in Kyoto University. Since FY2011, IAE has been qualified by the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology as Joint Usage/Research Center for Zero-emission Energy Research. This program supports about 90 collaboration subjects par a year, which are proposed by researchers from about 40 institutions except for IAE. On the other hand, the collaboration program in the Laboratory for Complex Energy Processes supports the cross-division and/or cross-section activities mainly for the IAE researchers, which are producing the seeds for advanced collaboration subjects in JURC for Zero-Emission Energy Research.

This annual report summarizes key activities in those IAE’s research for FY2015. Although this report is edited based on the research section, some results from the collaborative investigations are also included.

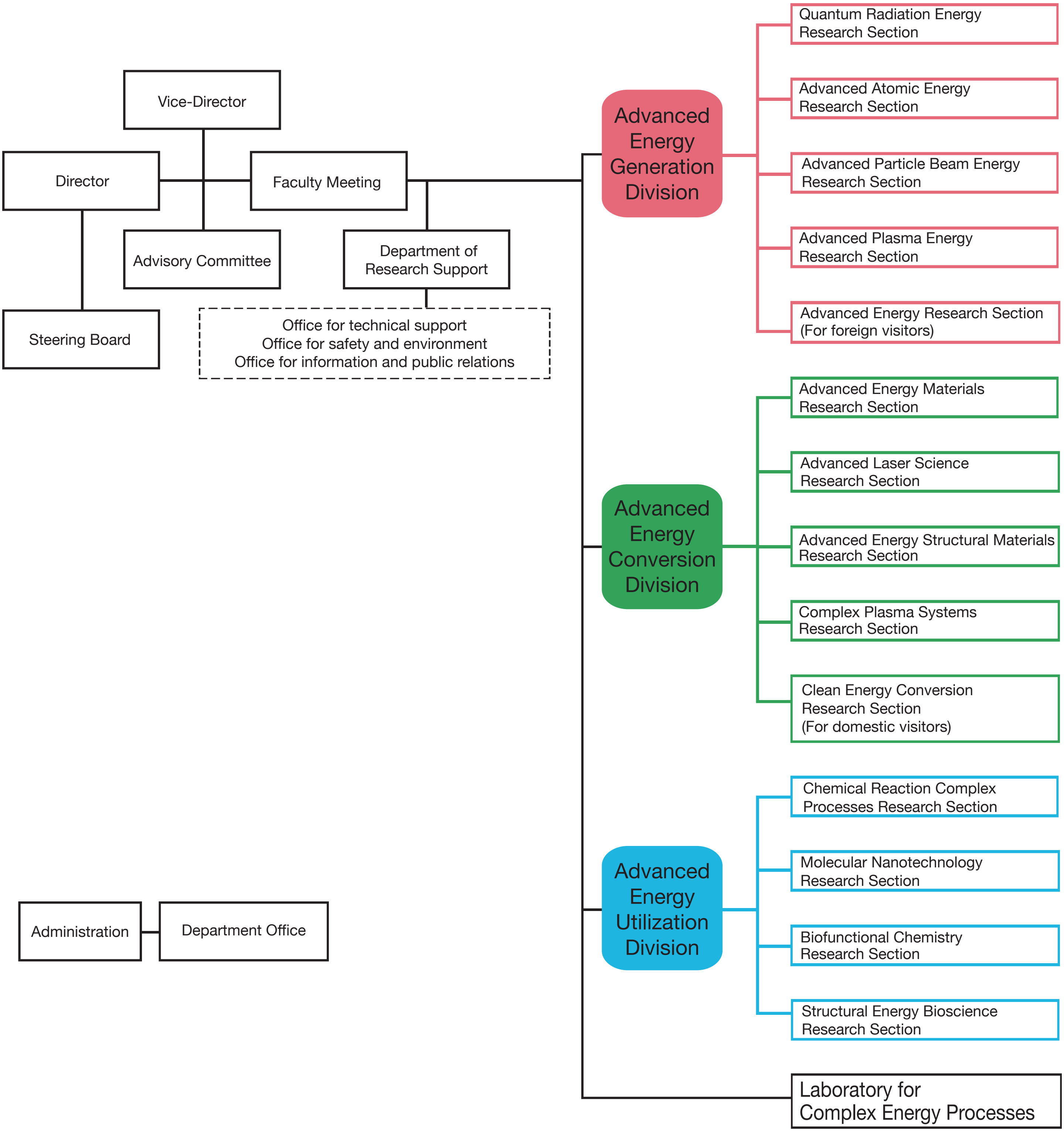
Due to the space limitation, unfortunately, the details of each study is not shown in the report. Please contact to each researcher for the details and for the possibility of future collaborations.

We would like to ask your continual support, guidance and cooperation for these activities. Thank you.

March 2016

Tohru MIZUUCHI
Director
Institute of Advanced Energy
Kyoto University

2. ORGANIZATION CHART



3. RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

3-1. TOPICS

Novel Silicon Carbide Composites with Particle Dispersion in Matrix

T. Hinoki, Associate Professor
(Advanced Energy Materials Research Section)

Silicon carbide (SiC) is one of very attractive engineering ceramics in particular for severe environment. Silicon carbide composites basically require weak fiber/matrix interphase like carbon (C) or boron nitride (BN). The interphase material and its thickness are keys to determine mechanical properties. However precise control of the interphase is the critical issue in particular for large scale production and affects material cost significantly. The objective of this work is to develop novel SiC composites without fiber/matrix interphase by applying particle dispersion in SiC matrix.

Silicon carbide composites were fabricated by CVI method and LPS method. Silicon carbide with C matrix was formed by mixture of SiC source gas and C source gas in CVI composites. Silicon carbide with BN matrix was formed by mixture of SiC powder and BN powder in LPS composites. Mechanical properties were characterized by tensile test and flexural test before and after exposure in air up to 1750C. Microstructures and fracture surfaces were characterized by FE-SEM.

Both SiC composites with C and with BN in matrix have uniform microstructure through thickness. They showed ductile fracture behavior with fiber pullouts. The tensile strength of 2D-CVI composites with C was approximately 260 MPa. The flexural strength of UD-LPS composites with BN was approximately 500 MPa. Scattering of mechanical properties for each sample was limited well. No significant degradation of tensile strength of the BN particle dispersion SiC composite wasn't observed following exposure up to 1500C in air. Oxidation of the composites were limited to near surface in particular for the fiber bundle region up to 1500C.

This accomplishment was introduced by Japanese newspaper, "NIKKAN KOGYO SHIMBUN" on July 30, 2015.

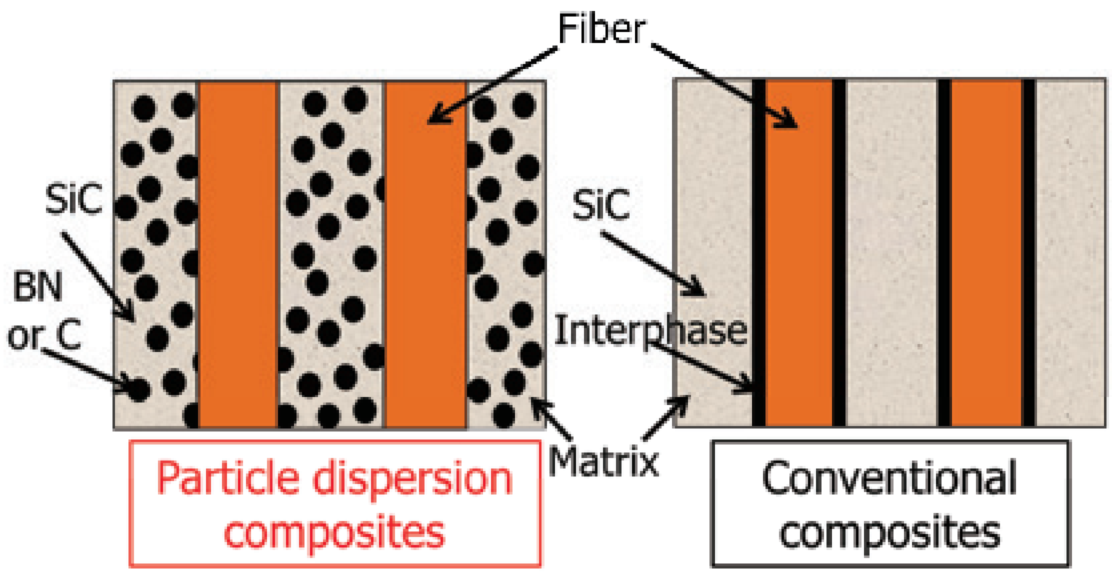


Fig. 1 Schematic illustration of the particle dispersion SiC composites and conventional SiC composites.

3-2. RESEARCH ACTIVITIES IN 2015

Quantum Radiation Energy Research Section

H. Ohgaki, Professor
T. Kii, Associate Professor
H. Zen, Assistant Professor
H. Farzaneh, Program-Specific Junior Associate Professor
(K. Miura, Specially Appointed Professor)
(J. Wannapeera, Researcher)
(J. Yan, Researcher)

1. Introduction

Coherent-radiation energy with wide wavelength tunability, high power and high efficiency is quite promising in the 21st century that is sometimes called the "era of light". The research in this section aims at developing the technology to generate new quantum-radiation energy and apply the radiation in various fields; atomic energy including plasma heating, energy transportation in the universe, material science, material synthesis, electronic device, medical and biological science, etc. Free-electron laser (FEL) is one of the powerful candidates for the new quantum radiation, and it is sometimes called the light source of next generation.

2. Free-electron Laser

FEL is regarded as a light source of the next generation because of its wide wavelength tunability where the conventional lasers cannot reach, potential high efficiency, and high power. However, the system is usually much larger and the cost is higher than conventional lasers. We are going to overcome these difficulties by exploiting an RF (radio-frequency) gun, an undulator, etc.

2.1 KU-FEL

The target wavelength of KU-FEL is MIR (Mid infra-red) regime, from 5 to 20 μm. The high power tunable IR laser will be used for basic researches on energy materials and systems. Figure 1 shows a schematic drawing of the KU-FEL system. The KU-FEL consists of a 4.5-cell thermionic RF gun, a 3-m travelling wave accelerator tube, a beam transport system, and a 1.8-m undulator and a 5-m optical resonator. The FEL device now can cover the wavelength range from 5 to 20 μm. The maximum macro-pulse energy which can provide is around 30 mJ in a 2-μs macro-pulse at the wavelength of 9 μm. The FEL is routinely operated and opened for internal and external users.

Another topic of KU-FEL development is introduction of photo-cathode RF gun, which enables us to generate higher peak power and wider tunable range MIR-FEL. Development of a UV-laser system for illuminating photo-cathode has been completed under collaboration with Dr. R. Kuroda, Researcher of AIST. In FY2014, we have achieved FEL lasing with photo-electron beam generated from LaB_6 cathode. Further study is undergoing to use this operation mode for user experiments.

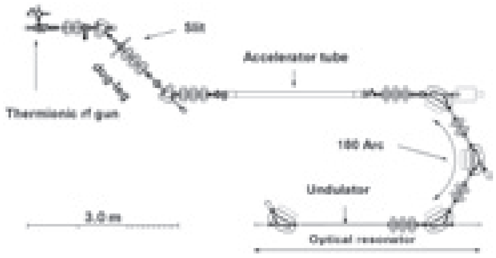


Fig. 1 Schematic drawing of the KU-FEL

2.2 MIR-FEL Application in the Energy Science

Mode-selective phonon excitation (MSPE) is important issue for the bulk solid material to develop the energy saving devices. In this fiscal year, MIR-FEL pump, visible pico-second laser probe experiment has been conducted. We found two components having different temporal feature. The origin of those two component is not clear and further study will be performed in next fiscal year.

2.3 Compact seeded THz-FEL Amplifier

A new compact terahertz radiation source is under construction. It consists of a 1.6-cell RF-gun, a solenoid magnet, a magnetic chicane bunch compressor, a triplet quadrupole magnet, a planar undulator, and a laser system for photocathode and seed THz light. The target wavelength is from 400 to 800 μm. Schematic view of the proposed system is shown in Fig 2.

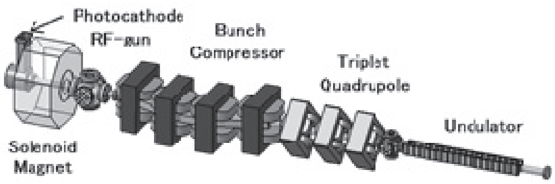


Fig. 2 Schematic view of the compact seeded THz-FEL.

In the first stage of the development, we will operate and investigate the performances of the system without seed THz light. The photocathode RF-gun is driven by 10 MW klystron, which is commonly used with KU-FEL. The magnetic chicane compress the electron bunch until the final bunch length is in a picosecond order. The ultra-short and high brightness electron beams are injected to the undulator with the number of periods of 10 and the period length of 7 cm. The undulator generate a high power THz radiation through a “Coherent Synchrotron Radiation” process. We expect to complete the construction and start the commissioning of the first stage system in 2016.

3. Bulk HTSC Staggered Array Undulator

An undulator or a wiggler with strong magnetic field will play an important role in future synchrotron light sources and free electron lasers. We constructed the bulk high critical temperature superconductor staggered array undulator (Bulk HTSC SAU) which can generate a stronger periodic field than that of conventional permanent magnet undulator. The Bulk HTSC SAU consists of stacked bulk high-Tc superconductors (HTSs) and a solenoid magnet which is used to magnetize the bulk HTSs as shown in Fig. 3.

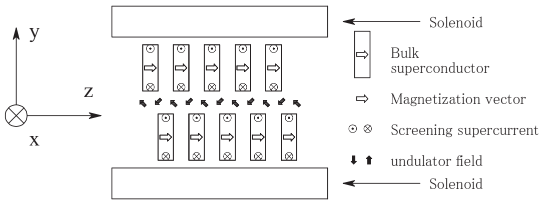


Fig. 3 Conceptual drawing of the bulk HTSC SAU and generation principle of the periodic undulator field using an induced supercurrent.

4. Isotope Imaging for Nuclear Security

A Nuclear Resonance Fluorescence (NRF) measurement is a powerful tool for investigation not only of the nuclear physics, but also of isotope identification inside the nuclear waste canisters. We have been developing an isotope imaging technique by using NRF. The absorption can be measured by sample material and “witness target”. A numerical study has been performed by using our revised version of GEANT4. As a result we can successfully reproduced the distribution of ^{238}U. Figure 4 shows a CT image of the normal CT method (atomic transmission), NRF CT (NRF absorption), and enhanced NRF CT which is deduced by the atomic transmission.

5. Japan-Thailand Project for Effective Use of Biomass Wastes as well as Low-rank Coals

Our section has organized a Japan-Thailand joint research project entitled “*Development of clean and efficient utilization of low rank coals and biomass by solvent treatment*” as one of the projects that are supported

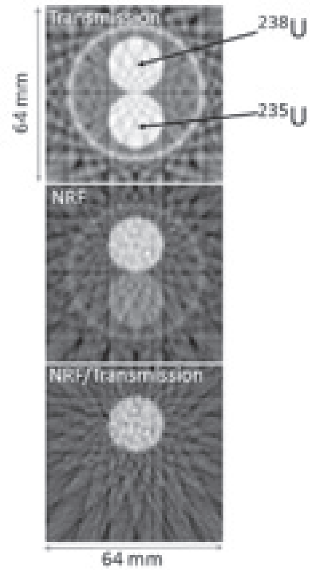


Fig. 4 Simulated CT images. Top figure depicts normal CT image of ^{235,238}U, the middle one is NRF CT image, and bottom one is enhanced NRF CT image. [Daito EMSES]

by the Japan Science and Technology Agency (JST) and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) through the program called Science and Technology Research Partnership for Sustainable Development (SATREPS). More than 15 Japanese researchers from Kyoto University, Akita University, Central Research Institute for Electric Power Industry (CRIEPI), and Kobe Steel Co. Ltd and 12 Thai researchers from the Joint Graduate School of Energy and Environment at King Mongkut’s University of Technology Thonburi and PTT Public Company Limited are involved in the project.

Through 6 years of cooperation starting from 2013 we are to develop several technologies to convert biomass wastes as well as low rank coals into valuable products such as carbon fiber, biofuel, high quality solid fuel, etc. based on a novel degradative solvent extraction technology developed at Kyoto University. We have already shown that carbon fiber can be prepared from the Soluble prepared from a rice straw and that the Soluble can be a candidate of a new biofuel. The outputs from this project are expected to make global contribution in every perspective. Clean and efficient utilization of low rank coals as well as increased biomass utilization will reduce the CO_2 emission.

Acknowledgment

These works were partially supported by the Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research B, the Grant-in-Aid for challenging Exploratory Research, the Grant-in-Aid for JSPS Fellows by the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology of Japan, and The Collaboration Program of the Laboratory for Complex Energy Processes, Institute of Advanced Energy, Kyoto University.

Collaboration Works

NSTDA（タイ），JASTIP、WP2，大垣英明

自然科学研究機構分子科学研究所・協力研究（UVSOR 利用を含む），BL1U における大強度ガンマ線発生と同位体イメージングへの応用，全炳俊（代表者），大垣英明，紀井俊輝，平義隆，早川岳人，静間俊行，加藤政博

Financial Support

1. Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research

大垣英明，基盤研究（B），NRF を利用した同位体 3D イメージングに関する基礎研究

紀井俊輝，挑戦的萌芽研究，射出方向・エネルギー・エネルギー広がり可変の高輝度Ｘ線・ガンマ線ビーム発生法

全炳俊，若手研究（A），超短バンチ電子ビームを用いた新奇 THz 自由電子レーザ発生手法の研究

2. Others

大垣英明，科学技術振興機構，平成 27 年度「日本・アジア青少年サイエンス交流事業（さくらサイエンスプラン）」

大垣英明，科学技術振興機構，平成 27 年度日本・アジア青少年サイエンス交流事業

大垣英明，大学等連携支援事業（高エネ事業），光陰極高周波電子銃を用いた THz-FEL 開発とこれによる大学院学生の加速器教育

大垣英明，科学技術振興機構，日 ASEAN 科学技術イノベーション共同研究拠点－持続可能開発研究の推進－

大垣英明，研究拠点形成費等補助金（博士課程教育リーディングプログラム），京都大学大学院思修館

大垣英明，科学技術振興機構，さくらサイエンスプラン日本・アジア青少年サイエンス交流事業 A．科学技術交流活動コース中国科学技術大学

大垣英明，科学技術振興機構，さくらサイエンスプラン日本・アジア青少年サイエンス交流事業 B．共同研究活動コースヤンゴン大学

三浦孝一，国際協力機構，低品位炭とバイオマスのタイ国におけるクリーンで効率的な利用法を目指した溶剤改質法の開発プロジェクト

三浦孝一，科学技術振興機構，低品位炭とバイオマスのタイ国におけるクリーンで効率的な利用法を目指した溶剤改質法の開発プロジェクト

Publications

E. Ageev, K. Mizobata, T. Nakajima, H. Zen, T. Kii, H. Ohgaki，Time-resolved detection of structural change in polyethylene films using mid-infrared laser pulses，Applied Physics Letters，107，41904，2015

T. Kii，Application of shielding current in bulk HTS to control magnetic field distribution，Journal of Physics: Conference Series，695，12005，2016

H. Farzaneh，Optimal power generation from low concentration coal bed methane in Iran，Energy Sources, Part A: Recovery, Utilization, and Environmental Effects，38，4，590-596，2016

X. Zhu, X. Li, R. Ashida, K. Miura, et al.，Novel carbon-rich additives preparation by degradative solvent extractiion of biomass wastes for coke-making，Bioresource Technology，207，85-91，2016

三浦孝一，乾燥石炭を大気にさらしたときの温度上昇の測定，日本エネルギー学会誌，94，1169-1172，2015

K. Miura，Adsorption of Water Vapor from Ambienmt Atmosphere on to Coal Fines Leading to Spontaneous Heating of Coal Stockpile, Energy Fuels, 30, 219-229, 2016

M. Rizwan, Y. Uozumi, K. Matsuo, H. Ohgaki, T. Kii, H. Zen, Z. Tsamalaidze, P. Evtoukhovitch, S. Valentin，Scintillation of Lead Tungstate Crystal Studied With Single-Electron Beam from KUFEL，AIP Conference Proceedings，1659，40003，2015

N.S. Mirian, J. Yamazaki, K. Hayashi, M. Katoh, M. Hosaka, Y. Takashima, N. Yamamoto, T. Konomi, H. Zen，Present Status of Source Development Station at UVSOR-III，Proceedings of FEL2015，54-56，2015

K. Damminsek, S. Rimjaem, C. Thongbai, S. Suphakul, H. Ohgaki, H. Zen，Electron Beam Properties from a Compact Seeded Terahertz FEL Amplifier at Kyoto University，Proceedings of FEL2015，85-88，2015

N. Sei, H. Ogawa, K. Hayakawa, T. Tanaka, Y. Hayakawa, K. Nakao, T. Sakai, K. Nogami, M. Inagaki, H. Ohgaki, H. Zen，Development of Coherent Terahertz Wave Sources Using LEBRA and KU-FEL S-band Linacs，Proceedings of FEL2015，143-146，2015

T. Murata, H. Zen, T. Katsurayama, T. Nogi, S. Suphakul, K. Torgasin, T. Kii, K. Masuda, H. Ohgaki, K. Yoshida, K. Hachiya，Development of Phonon Dynamics Measurement System by MIR-FEL and Pico-second Laser，Proceedings of FEL2015，615-617，2015

M. Hosaka, D. Oodake, N. Yamamoto ,Y. Takashima, H. Zen, S. Bielawski, C. Szwaj, T. Konomi, J. Yamazaki, M. Katoh，Narrow Band Coherent Edge Radiation at UVSOR-III，Proceedings of IPAC2015，1613-1615，2015

野儀武志，増田開，山下大樹，守田健一，Torgasin Konstantin，桂山翼，村田智哉，Sikharin Suphakuln，全炳俊，紀井俊輝，長﨑百伸，大垣英明，陰極近傍における鏡像効果による電子ビームエミッタンス増減現象の電子銃パラメータ依存性，Proceedings of the 12th Annual Meeting of Particle Accelerator Society of Japan，39-42，2015

全炳俊，黒田隆之助，平義隆，Sikharin Suphakul，紀井俊輝，増田開，大垣英明，高周波電子銃中 LaB6 陰極からのマルチバンチ光電子ビーム発生とそれを用いた中赤外自由電子レーザ発振，Proceedings of the 12th Annual Meeting of Particle Accelerator Society of Japan，177-180，2015

全炳俊，桂山翼，村田智哉，野儀武志，Sikharin Suphakul，Torgasin Konstantin，紀井俊輝，増田開，大垣英明，京都大学中赤外自由電子レーザの現状，Proceedings of the 12th Annual Meeting of Particle Accelerator Society of Japan，374-376，2015

全炳俊，平義隆，許斐太郎，早川岳人，静間俊行，山崎潤一郎，紀井俊輝，豊川弘之，加藤政博，大垣英明，UVSOR-III における 1.94 μ m ファイバーレーザーを用いたレーザーコンプトン散乱ガンマ線発生，Proceedings of the 12th Annual Meeting of Particle Accelerator Society of Japan，461-464，2015

全炳俊，栂村勇輔，Sikharin Suphakul，紀井俊輝，増田開，大垣英明，CsBr 保護膜付与による Cs-Te 光陰極寿命改善効果に関する研究，Proceedings of the 12th Annual Meeting of Particle Accelerator Society of Japan，504-507，2015

H.H. Negm, H. Ohgaki, I. Daito, T. Hori, T. Kii, H. Zen, R. Hajima, T. Hayakawa, T. Shizuma, S. Fujimoto, Study on Detector Geometry for Active Non-destructive Inspection System of SNMs by Nuclear Resonance Fluorescence，2015 IEEE International Conference on Technologies for Homeland Security，DOI:10.1109/THS.2015.7225324，1-5，2015

K. Yoshida, T. Sonobe, H. Zen, K. Hachiya, K. Okumura, K. Mishima, M. Inukai, H. Negm, K. Torgasin, M. Omer, R. Kinjo, T. Kii, K. Masuda, H. Ohgaki，Effect of microwave irradiation on the electronic structure of ZnO, Journal of Physics and Chemistry of Solids，83，47-51，2015

M. Bakr, M. Kawai, T. Kii, H. Ohgaki，CeB6: Emission Performance and Uniformity Compared With LaB6 for Thermionic RF Guns，Ieee Trans. On Electron Devices, 63，3，1326-1332，2016

S. Suphakul, K. Damminsak, H. Zen, T. Kii, H. Ohgaki, Development of Compact Seeded Terahertz Free-Electron Laser Amplifier System at Kyoto University，40th International Conference on Infrared, Millimeter, and Terahertz waves，DOI: 10.1109/IRMMW-THz.2015.7327804，1，1，2015

K. Miura，Developing New Technologies for Utilizing Low Rank Coals and Biomass Wastes in Asian Countries - Introduction of A Japan-Thailand SATREPS Project -，12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering (EMSES2015)，2015

S. Krerkkaiwan, S. Fukuda, N. Worasuwannarak, K. Miura，Pyrolysis and Combustion behaviours of Hydrocarbons from Degradative Solvent Extraction of Thai Rice Straw by Thermogravimetric Analysis，12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering (EMSES2015)，2015

J. Wannapeera, K. Okuda, R. Ashida, N. Worasuwannarak, H. Ohgaki, O. Kato, K. Miura，Preparation of carbon fibers from the low-molecular-weight extracts obtained from the degradative solvent extraction of biomass，12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering (EMSES2015)，2015

S. Butnark, S. Tunyapisetsak, K. Pongpunlert, N. Worasuwannarak, K. Miura，The production of new type liquid biofuel from degradative solvent extraction of rice straw，12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering (EMSES2015)，2015

S. Jadsadajerm, N. Worasuwannara, K. Miura，Upgrading of Rice straw and Leucaena by Degradative Solvent Extraction using 1-Methylnaphthalene, Palm Oil Biodiesel and Kerosene at 350℃，12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering (EMSES2015), 2015

R. Ashida, R. Takahashi, M. Kawase, K. Miura，Upgrading Mechanism in Degradative Solvent Extraction of Biomass Wastes，12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering (EMSES2015)，2015

K. Miura , Science and Technology towards Clean and Efficient Use of Low Rank Coal, 2015 ICCS&T/ACSE, 2015

H. Fujitsuka, T. Muangthong-on, H. Ohgaki, R. Ashida, K. Miura, Pyrolysis and Gasification Characteristics of Upgraded Products Produced by Degradative Solvent Extraction of Low Rank Coal, International, 2015 ICCS&T/ACSE, 3134808, 2015

R. Ashida, R. Takahashi, M. Kawase, K. Miura, Upgrading Mechanism in Degradative Solvent Extraction of Low-Rank Coals or Biomass Wastes, 2015 ICCS&T/ACSE, 2015

K. Miura, R. Ashida, H. Ohgaki, Gasification Mechanism of Carbon Formed in Unique Nano-space Of Fe_2O_3, 2015 ICCS&T/ACSE, 3134782, 2015

藤墳大裕, Trairat Muangthong-on, 蘆田隆一, 大垣英明, 三浦孝一, 石炭・バイオマス溶剤改質物の熱分解・ガス化特性, 第 23 回日本エネルギー学会大会, 1.1.2, 2015

蘆田隆一, 髙橋諒, 河瀬元明, 三浦孝一, 低品位炭・バイオマス廃棄物の溶剤改質法における改質機構の検討, 第 23 回日本エネルギー学会大会, 2015

蘆田隆一, 髙橋諒, 河瀬元明, 三浦孝一, 低品位炭・バイオマスの溶剤改質法における改質機構の検討, 第 52 回石炭科学会議, 2015

三浦孝一, 藤墳大裕, Janewit Wannapeera, Trairat Muangthong-on, 大垣英明, 石炭の 60～80℃での空気による酸化速度の測定, 第 52 回石炭科学会議, 2015

三浦孝一, 蘆田隆一, 大垣英明, 上坊和弥, 冷間成型を利用した非粘結炭からのコークス製造可能性の検討, 第 52 回石炭科学会議, 2015

三浦孝一, 蘆田隆一, 大垣英明, 低品位鉄鉱石と石炭由来炭素質からの高還元性・高ガス化反応性コンポジットの製造, 第 52 回石炭科学会議, 2015

J. Wannapeera, H. Ohgaki, R. Ashida, K. Miura , Effects of Air Oxidation on the Properties of Upgraded Products derived from the Solvent Treatment of Low Rank Coal and Biomass as a Precursor of Carbon Fiber, 第 52 回石炭科学会議, 2015

三浦孝一, 石炭チャーの高温・高圧下でのガス化速度の測定, 日本エネルギー学会誌, 94, 236-247, 2015

C.N.H. Doll, K. Yoshikawa, S. Taira, X. Feng, H. Farzaneh, J.P. Oliveira, Chapter 4: Co-benefits in the Energy and Industrial Sectors., Asian Co-benefits Partnership White Paper 2016, 2016

Presentations

M. Hosaka, D. Oodake, N. Yamamoto , Y. Takashima, H. Zen, S. Bielawski, C. Szwaj, T. Konomi, J. Yamazaki, M. Katoh , Narrowband Coherent Edge Radiation at UVSOR-III , 6th International Particle Accelerator Conference, The Greater Richmond Convention Center, Richmond, VA, USA, 2015.5.3-8

K. Miura, Developing new technologies for Utilizing Low Rank Coals and Biomass wastes in asian countries Introduction of a japan-thailand satreps project, 12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering, PEACE LAGUNA RESORT & SPA , 2015.6.12

H. Fujitsuka, T. Muangthong-on, H. Ohgaki, R. Ashida, K. Miura, Pyrolysis and Gasification Characteristics of Upgraded Products Obtained by Degradative Solvent Extraction of Low Rank Coal and Biomass, 12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering, PEACE LAGUNA RESORT & SPA , 2015.6.12

R. Ashida, R. Takahashi, M. Kawase, K. Miura, Upgrading mechanism in degradative solvent extraction of biomass wastes, 12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering, PEACE LAGUNA RESORT & SPA, 2015.6.12

S. Jadsadajerm, N. Worasuwannarak, K. Miura , Upgrading of Rice straw and Leucaena by Degradative Solvent Extraction using 1-Methylnaphthalene, Palm Oil Biodiesel and Kerosene at 350℃, 12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering, PEACE LAGUNA RESORT & SPA, 2015.6.12

J. Wannapeera, K. Okuda, R. Ashida, N. Worasuwannarak, H. Ohgaki, O. Kato, K. Miura, Preparation of carbon fibers from the low-molecular-weight extracts obtained from the degradative solvent extraction of biomass, 12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering, PEACE LAGUNA RESORT & SPA, 2015.6.12

S. Krerkkaiwan, S. Fukuda, N. Worasuwannarak, K. Miura, Pyrolysis and Combustion behaviours of Hydrocarbons from Degradative Solvent Extraction of Thai Rice Straw by Thermogravimetric Analysis , 12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering, PEACE LAGUNA RESORT & SPA, 2015.6.12

S. Butnark, S. Tunyapisetsak, K. Pongpunlert, N.

Worasuwannarak, K. Miura，The Production of New Type Liquid Biofuel from Degradative Solvent Extraction of Rice Straw，12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering，PEACE LAGUNA RESORT & SPA，2015.6.12

K. Damminsek, H. Zen, T. Kii, H. Ohgaki，Beam Dynamics Investigation for the Compact Seeded THz FEL Amplifier，12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering，PEACE LAGUNA RESORT & SPA，2015.6.12

H. Zen, Y. Taira, T. Konomi, T. Hayakawa, T. Shizuma, J. Yamazaki, T. Kii, H. Toyokawa, M. Katoh, H. Ohgaki, Generation of High Energy Gamma-ray by Laser Compton Scattering of 1.94-μm Fiber Laser in UVSOR-III Electron Storage Ring，12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering，PEACE LAGUNA RESORT & SPA，2015.6.12

I. Daito, H. Ohgaki, U.G. Suliman, V. Iancu, C.A. Mihai Iovea，Simulation Study on Computer Tomography Imaging of Nuclear Distribution by Quasi Monoenergetic Gamma Rays with Nuclear Resonance Fluorescence: case study for ELI-NP application，12th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering，PEACE LAGUNA RESORT & SPA，2015.6.12

H. Ohgaki，A Story of SEE Forum, Academic Network to Research and Capacity Building，Regional Forum on Climate Change (RFCC) – Low Carbon and Climate Resilient Societies: Bridging Science, Practice, and Policy，Asian Institute of Technology，2015.7.1-3

全炳俊，黒田隆之助，平義隆，Sikharin Suphakul，紀井俊輝，増田開，大垣英明，高周波電子銃中 LaB_6 陰極からのマルチバンチ光電子ビーム発生とそれを用いた中赤外自由電子レーザ発振，第 12 回日本加速器学会年会，プラザ萬象・アイアイプラザ、福井県敦賀市，2015.8.5-7

野儀武志，増田開，山下大樹，守田健一，Torgasin Konstantin，桂山翼，村田智哉，Sikharin Suphakul，全炳俊，紀井俊輝，長﨑百伸，大垣英明，陰極近傍における鏡像効果による電子ビームエミッタンス増減現象の電子銃パラメータ依存性，第 12 回日本加速器学会年会，プラザ萬象・アイアイプラザ、福井県敦賀市，2015.8.5-7

全炳俊，桂山翼，村田智哉，野儀武志，Sikharin Suphakul，Torgasin Konstantin，紀井俊輝，増田開，大垣英明，京都大学中赤外自由電子レーザの現状，第 12 回日本加速器学会年会，プラザ萬象・アイアイプラザ、福井県敦賀市，2015.8.5-7

全炳俊，平義隆，許斐太郎，早川岳人，静間俊行，山崎潤一郎，紀井俊輝，豊川弘之，加藤政博，大垣英明，UVSOR-III における 1.94 μm ファイバーレーザーを用いたレーザーコンプトン散乱ガンマ線発生，第 12 回日本加速器学会年会，プラザ萬象・アイアイプラザ、福井県敦賀市，2015.8.5-7

全炳俊，栂村勇輔，Sikharin Suphakul，紀井俊輝，増田開，大垣英明，CsBr 保護膜付与による Cs-Te 光陰極寿命改善効果に関する研究，第 12 回日本加速器学会年会，プラザ萬象・アイアイプラザ、福井県敦賀市，2015.8.5-7

H. Zen, R. Kuroda, Y. Taira, S. Suphakul, T. Kii, K. Masuda, H. Ohgaki，MIR-FEL Oscillator Lasing by Photocathode Operation of LaB_6 Thermionic Cathode in KU-FEL，37th International Free Electron Laser Conference，Daejeon Convention Center, Daejeon, Korea，2015.8.23-28

N.S. Mirian, J. Yamazaki, K. Hayashi, M. Katoh, M. Hosaka, Y. Takashima, N. Yamamoto, T. Konomi, H. Zen，Present Status of Source Development Station at UVSOR-III，37th International Free Electron Laser Conference，Daejeon Convention Center, Daejeon, Korea，2015.8.23-28

K. Damminsek, S. Rimjaem, S. Suphakul, C. Thongbai, H. Ohgaki, H. Zen，Electron Beam Properties from a Compact Seeded Terahertz FEL Amplifier at Kyoto University，37th International Free Electron Laser Conference，Daejeon Convention Center, Daejeon, Korea，2015.8.23-28

N. Sei, H. Ogawa, K. Hayakawa, Y. Hayakawa, M. Inagaki, K. Nakao, K. Nogami, T. Sakai, T. Tanaka, H. Ohgaki, H. Zen，Development of Coherent Terahertz Wave Sources using LEBRA and KU-FEL S-band Linacs，37th International Free Electron Laser Conference, Daejeon Convention Center, Daejeon, Korea，2015.8.23-28

T. Nogi, T. Katsurayama, T. Kii, K. Masuda, K. Morita, T. Murata, K. Nagasaki, H. Ohgaki, S. Suphakul, K. Torgasin, H. Yamashita, H. Zen, Image Charge Effect on Emittance Reduction Phenomenon in Electron Gun，37th International Free Electron Laser Conference，Daejeon Convention Center, Daejeon, Korea，2015.8.23-28

T. Murata, H. Zen, T. Katsurayama, T. Nogi, S. Suphakul, K. Torgasin, T. Kii, K. Masuda, H. Ohgaki, K. Yoshida, K. Hachiya，Development of Phonon Dynamics Measurement System by MIR-FEL and Pico-second Laser，37th International Free Electron Laser Conference，Daejeon Convention Center, Daejeon, Korea，2015.8.23-28

H. Zen，Development of MIR-FEL driven by a Thermionic RF gun at Kyoto University，The 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science - Towards the Realization of Zero-Emission Energy -, Parallel Seminar III, 京都大学宇治キャンパス、宇治市、京都府，2015.9.2

T. Murata，Observation of mode-selective phonon excitation of 6H-SiC by a MIR-FEL and pico-second laser, The 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science - Towards the Realization of Zero-Emission Energy -, Parallel Seminar III，京都大学宇治キャンパス、宇治市、京都府，2015.9.2

S. Suphakul，Development of Compact Seeded THz FEL at Kyoto University，The 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science - Towards the Realization of Zero-Emission Energy -, Parallel Seminar III，京都大学宇治キャンパス、宇治市、京都府，2015.9.2

T. Kii，Application of Shielding Current in Bulk HTS to Control Magnetic Field Distribution，The 9th International Workshop on Processing and Applications of Superconducting (RE)BCO Large Grain Materials，Academic Hall of the University of Liege，2015.9.3-4

T. Kii，Numerical modelling of stacked array of the bulk HTS for precise field control，The 12th European Conference on Applied Superconductivity EUCAS 2015，Lyon convention center，2015.9.6-10

全炳俊，紀井俊輝，大垣英明，平義隆，豊川弘之，許斐太郎，加藤政博，山崎潤一郎，早川岳人，静間俊行，UVSOR-III における 1.94-μm ファイバーレーザを用いたレーザコンプトン散乱ガンマ線源の特性評価，日本原子力学会「2015 年秋の大会」，静岡大学静岡キャンパス、静岡市、静岡県，2015.9.9-11

溝端圭介，Maurya Sandeep Kumar，中嶋隆，全炳俊，紀井俊輝，大垣英明，中赤外自由電子レーザを用いた誘起薄膜の相変化観測 III-膜質のさらなる改善とアニーリング効果，第 76 回応用物理学会秋季学術講演会，名古屋大学国際会議場，2015.9.13-16

H. Ohgaki，Recent UY-KU Collaboration Activities in Energy Science Field，The 1st Southeast Asia Network Forum: Exploring Potential of Academic and Research Collaboration between University of Yangon and Kyoto University，University of Yangon，2015.9.22

村田智哉，吉田恭平，全炳俊，蜂谷寛，桂山翼，野儀武志，S. Suphakul，K. Torgasin，紀井俊輝，増田開，大垣英明，ピコ秒レーザを用いた中赤外自由電子レーザ誘起選択的格子振動励起の観測，第 25 回（平成 27 年度）日本赤外線学会研究発表会，中部大学不言実行館 ACTIVE PLAZA、愛知県春日井市，2015.10.22-23

全炳俊，紀井俊輝，増田開，大垣英明，京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所における中赤外自由電子レーザ開発，第 25 回（平成 27 年度）日本赤外線学会研究発表会，中部大学不言実行館 ACTIVE PLAZA、愛知県春日井市，2015.10.22-23

H. Ohgaki, K. Miura, R. Ashida，Clean and Efficient Utilization of Low Rank Coals and Biomass by Solvent Treatment (SATREPS)，World Conference on Applied Sciences, Engineering and Technology 2015，Kumamoto University，2015.10.24

大垣英明，中赤外自由電子レーザーでできること，京都市成長産業創造センター創立 2 周年記念フォーラム，京都市成長産業創造センター，2015.11.4

H. Ohgaki, K. Miura, R. Ashida，Clean and Efficient Utilization of Low Rank Coals and Biomass by Solvent Treatment Method，Regional Conference on Energy Engineering (RCEnE) / 7th International Conference of Thermofluids (THERMOFLUID)，Universitat Gaja Mada，2015.11.19

H. Ohgaki，Introduction of Advanced Energy Research in IAE, Kyoto University，KL Symposium on ASEAN University Network (AUN) – Kyoto University (KU) Student Mobility Program toward Human Security Development，University of Malaya，2015.11.23

H. Farzaneh，Scenario analysis of low carbon urban energy system in asian citeis，KL Symposium on ASEAN University Network (AUN) – Kyoto University (KU) Student Mobility Program toward Human Security Development，University of Malaya，2015.11.23

H. Farzaneh，Comparison of solar energy potential, policy and progress in different regions，Eco Design 2015，University of Tokyo，2015.12.2

紀井俊輝，流体力学的手法を用いた超伝導電磁解析，2015 年秋季低温工学・超電導学会，姫路商工会議所，2015.12.2-4

全炳俊，4.5 空胴熱陰極中 LaB6 陰極の光陰極運転，第 13 回高輝度高周波電子銃研究会，京都大学宇治キャンパス、宇治市、京都府，2015.12.7-8

S. Suphakul，Simulation and Performance Test of Photocathode RF-gun at Kyoto University，第 13 回高輝度高周波電子銃研究会，京都大学宇治キャンパス、宇治市、京都府，2015.12.7-8

野儀武志，増田開，山下大樹，守田健一，Konstantin

Torgasin，桂山翼，村田智哉，Sikharin Suphakul，全炳俊，紀井俊輝，長崎百伸，大垣英明，電子銃陰極近傍の空間電荷効果によるビームの横方向位相空間分布の自己線形化現象，第 13 回高輝度高周波電子銃研究会，京都大学宇治キャンパス、宇治市、京都府，2015.12.7-8

H. Zen, H. Ohgaki，Accelerator Based THz Sources at IAE-Kyoto Univ. and Future Cooperative Project，Working meeting, THz Consortium, Scientific consortium on teraherz photonics and optoelectronics, Moscow State University, Moscow, Russia，2015.12.16-17

大垣英明，全炳俊，紀井俊輝，許斐太郎，山崎潤一郎，加藤政博，早川岳人，静間俊行，平義隆，豊川弘之，UVSOR における逆コンプトン散乱ビームライン開発の現状，第 29 回日本放射光学会年会・放射光科学合同シンポジウム，東京大学柏の葉キャンパス駅前サテライト、千葉県柏市，2016.1.9-11

清紀弘，全炳俊，大垣英明，京都大学 KU-FEL におけるテラヘルツ帯コヒーレント放射源のスペクトル測定，第 29 回日本放射光学会年会・放射光科学合同シンポジウム，東京大学柏の葉キャンパス駅前サテライト、千葉県柏市，2016.1.9-11

全炳俊，村田智哉，吉田恭平，黒田隆之助，紀井俊輝，増田開，大垣英明，京都大学小型中赤外自由電子レーザの現状，第 29 回日本放射光学会年会・放射光科学合同シンポジウム，東京大学柏の葉キャンパス駅前サテライト、千葉県柏市，2016.1.9-11

H. Ohgaki，Clean and Efficient Utilization of Low Rank Coals and Biomass by Solvent Treatment Method，5th International Symposium on “Fusion of Science and Technology，National Agriculture Science Centre Complex，2016.1.19

全炳俊，京大中赤外 FEL の光陰極運転によるピークパワー増強，第 22 回 FEL と High-Power Radiation 研究会，高エネルギー加速器研究機構、つくば、茨城，2016.1.21-22

村田智哉，ピコ秒レーザを用いた中赤外自由電子レーザ誘起選択的格子振動励起の観測，第 22 回 FEL と High-Power Radiation 研究会，高エネルギー加速器研究機構、つくば、茨城，2016.1.21-22

S.K. Maurya, K. Mizobata, T. Nakajima, H. Zen, T. Kii, H. Ohgaki，Real-time observation of phase-change in an organic film using a mid-infrared free-electron laser IV，第 63 回応用物理学会春季学術講演会，東京工業大学、大岡山キャンパス，2016.1.21-22

H. Farzaneh，Clean energy development in Asian cities opportunities and challenges，5th International Advisers’Conference，GSS-Kyoto University，2016.1.22

H. Ohgaki，Development of Portable Non-Destructive Assay System for SNMs，The International Symposium on Technology Development for Nuclear Non-Proliferation and Nuclear Security，Jiji Press Hall, 2016.2.10

全炳俊，中赤外自由電子レーザの現状と世界的動向, 分子研研究会『高輝度・高強度赤外光源の現状と展望』, 岡崎コンファレンスセンター、愛知県岡崎市, 2016.2.11-12

全炳俊，高輝度・高強度赤外光源強度マップ，分子研研究会『高輝度・高強度赤外光源の現状と展望』, 岡崎コンファレンスセンター、愛知県岡崎市，2016.2.11-12

H. Farzaneh, H. Ohgaki, K.N. Ishihar, Techno-economic study of an innovative PV-Hydrogen-Biomass system for off-grid power supply，Japanese-German Workshop on Renewable Energies，DLR and university of stuttgurt, Germany，2016.3.2

全炳俊，清紀弘，大垣英明，中赤外自由電子レーザ駆動用線形加速器におけるコヒーレントシンクロトロン放射・エッジ放射の発生と測定，日本物理学会第 71 回年次大会, 東北学院大学（泉キャンパス）、仙台、宮城県，2016.3.19-22

Advanced Atomic Energy Research Section

S. Konishi, Professor
R. Kasada, Associate Professor
Y. Takeuchi, Assistant Professor

1. Introduction

Future energy could not be discussed without solar. The major objective of the study in this section is to pursue advanced energy systems for the sustainable development under global environmental constraints. The studies described below are featured by not only the innovative technology of energy genera-tion, conversion and utilization systems. The attractiveness of the total energy system considered by the socio-economic analysis of future society and mar-kets in the global scale and the scope covering 21st century and beyond is reflected. Typically, we pro-pose a Zero-emission energy scenario based on fu-sion energy for biomass-based recycling system.

The major studies performed in our laboratory this fiscal year were as follows:

(1) Design of small and realistic biomass-fusion hybrid energy system
(2) Development of advanced fusion blanket and divertor with liquid LiPb and SiC composite for high temperature heat
(3) Conversion of waste biomass by endo-thermic reaction to generate hydrogen and liquid fuel
(4) Design and analysis of grid system for zero-emission electricity system
(5) Development of compact neutron beam using newly developed cylindrical discharge device.
(6) Analysis of radioactive impact of nuclides from fusion plants.
(7) Materials R&D for the above-mentioned issues

2. Feasibility analysis of vacuum sieve tray for tritium extraction in the HCLL test blanket system

This study describes the quantitative analysis for the design of a tritium extraction system that uses liquid PbLi droplets in vacuum (Vacuum Sieve Tray, VST), for application to the ITER helium-cooled lithium lead (HCLL) test blanket system (TBS). The parametric dependences of tritium extraction efficiency from the main geometrical features such as initial droplet velocity, nozzle head height, nozzle diameter, and flow rate are discussed. With nozzle diameters between 0.4 and 0.6 mm, extraction efficiency is estimated from 0.77 to 0.96 at the falling height of 0.5 m, with flow rate between 0.2 and 1.0 kg/s. The device has a height of 1.6 m, within the external dimensions of the HCLL Test Blanket Module (TBM), and no additional pumping power is required. The attained results are considered attractive not only for ITER, but also in view of the application of the VST concept as a candidate tritium extraction system for the European Union's demonstration fusion reactor (DEMO). The extraction efficiency of a single droplet column, which is the basis of the design analysis presented, has been validated experimentally with hydrogen. However, further experiments are required on an integrated system with size relevant to the proposed HCLL-TBS design to validate system-level effects, particularly regarding the desorption process in an array of multiple droplets.

[F. Okino, P. Calderoni, R. Kasada, S. Konishi, Fusion Engineering and Design, in press.]

3. Requirements for DEMO from the Aspect of Mitigation of Adverse Effects on the Electrical Grid

One of the most important missions of the next fusion plant, DEMO, will be electricity generation. However, there are significant envisioned problems for DEMO: its startup power and the reliability as a source of electricity. When designing DEMO, its compatibility with the electrical grid would be a critical requirement and a limitation. Typical DEMO designs require a few hundreds of MW of power when starting operation, primarily for magnetization of coils and plasma heating and current drive. In addition, unpredictable interruptions of output power due to plasma disruptions and other off-normal events also have to be considered. Since the percentage of renewables will be greater in the future, effects of these disturbances would be greater than currently envisioned. This study assessed the adverse effects of DEMO on the grid quantitatively through a simulation-based case study on Japanese power system of 2040.

The results indicated that when considerable percentage of renewables are installed, the power system would experience serious frequency deviations as large as 0.4 Hz, which is greater than the current tolerance, 0.2 Hz. DEMO installation would need an assessment as part of the power system, together with mitigation devices, to be connected to the grid as shown in Fig.1.

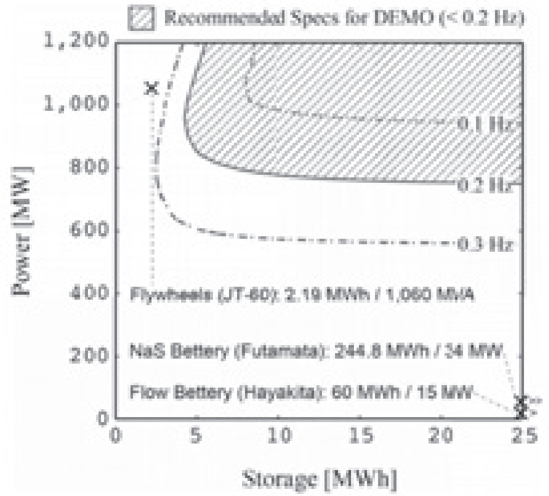


Fig. 1 Recommended battery specifications for DEMO.

[S. Takeda, Y. Yamamoto, R. Kasada, S. Sakurai, S. Konishi, Plasma and Fusion Research: Rapid Communications 10 (2015) 1205070]

4. Development of a system dynamics model for stock and flow of tritium in fusion power plant

Self-sufficiency of tritium fuel cycle (TFC) is essential for deuterium–tritium (D-T) fusion power plants (FPP) to achieve their steady-state operation. Furthermore external preparation of initial loading of tritium has been considered to be necessary for start-up of D-T fusion reactors. Beyond ITER, however, acquiring the initial loading of tritium may become an obstacle to start DEMO program in Japan because of no available commercial tritium. In order to mitigate supplier risk in a tritium supply chain, possible scenarios to start D-T FPP without the external tritium, so-called D-D start-up scenarios, have been proposed and analyzed. This study upgrades our SD-TFC model to analyze the stocks and flow of tritium in various FPP concepts. The D-D start-up scenario is examined for the two kinds of fusion power plants having different fusion power output 3 GW and 1.5 GW. Possible operating scenario to avoid excess stock of tritium is also discussed.

The main results are summarized as follows:

(1) SD-TFC simulations indicated that D-D start-up absolutely without initial loading of tritium is possible for both of the 3 GW and 1.5 GW FPP concept. Steady state full-power operation without initial loading of tritium needs ~ 50 day for the FPPs with TBR values of GDT = 1.1 and GDD = 0.67.

(2) Excess stock of tritium is generated by the steady state operation with the TBR over unity.

[R. Kasada, S. Kwon, S. Konishi, Y. Sakamoto, T. Yamanishi, K. Tobita, Fusion Engineering and Design 98-99 (2015) 1804-1807.]

5. Dynamic tensile properties of reduced-activation ferritic steel F82H for fusion reactor blanket structural material

Plasma disruption events will give large and transient electromagnetic forces on the structural materials of tokamak machines including ITER. It is obvious that strain-rate in the structural materials during plasma disruption events is a design-dependent and operation-dependent parameter. Assuming that plasma current of 16.7 MA linearly decreases in 30 ms, for example, Tanigawa et al. calculated the Eddy current distribution and subsequent electromagnetic forces in the DEMO blanket. If the blanket structure has a few millimeter thickness, estimated strain-rate during current plasma disruption event is ~ 0.1 s^{-1}. While available information of the structural design is limited, a possible strain-rate window of structural materials in fusion reactor is suggested in Fig. 2 which is based on the Lindholm diagram. Divertor components in magnetic fusion machines may receive high strain-rates due to short pulse thermal loading from edge localized mode (ELM). Solid wall of laser inertial fusion reactor may suffer from much higher strain-rates due to the pulse loading. These facts motivate high strain-rate testing to investigate the dynamic mechanical properties of fusion reactor materials. The present study shows first results of the dynamic tensile deformation behavior of RAF steel F82H.

We found strain-rate dependence of tensile properties of F82H BA07-heat by high-speed tensile testing at 296 and 423 K. Test results are summarized as bellows: (1) The result clearly shows higher strength for higher strain-rate condition. The activation volume analysis suggests a change of deformation mechanism at around 10–100 s^{-1}. (2) Higher strain-rate condition testing resulted in the higher uniform strain. In contrast, reduction of area indicates similar true fracture strain among the present strain-rate conditions. (3) Zerilli–Armstrong bcc model can predict dependence of yiled stress of F82H steel on temperature and strain-rate tested in the present study.

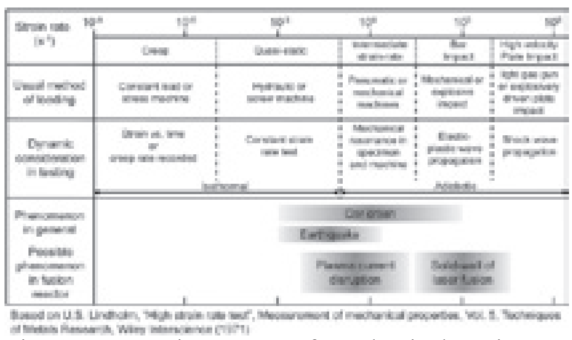


Fig. 2 Dynamic aspects of mechanical testing and related phenomenon in general and in fusion reactor.

[R. Kasada, D. Ishii, M. Ando, H. Tanigawa, M. Ohata, S. Konishi, Fusion Engineering and Design, 100 (2015) 146–151.]

Financial Support

1. Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research

小西哲之，基盤研究（B），超熱伝導ダイバータの高熱流束エネルギー移行現象

小西哲之，挑戦的萌芽研究，可搬小型中性子源による低線量率がん治療

笠田竜太，挑戦的萌芽研究，メゾヘテロナノコンポジット化による原型炉級耐照射性銅合金の創製

2. Others

小西哲之，研究拠点形成費等補助金（博士課程教育リーディングプログラム），京都大学大学院思修館

小西哲之，日本原子力研究開発機構，SiC 材料のリチウム鉛共存性評価に関する研究

小西哲之，笠田竜太，日本原子力研究開発機構，原型炉の初期装荷トリチウム調達シナリオの検討

笠田竜太，日本核燃料開発（株），軽元素定量分析に関する研究

笠田竜太，小西哲之，日本原子力研究開発機構，超微小試験による低放射化フェライト鋼の延性劣化評価

Publications

H. Hashizume, T. Nishitani, S. Konishi, Y. Ueda, S. Fukada, A. Sagara, Overview of Fusion Engineering in Japan, Fusion Science and Technology, 68, 2, 201-210, 2015

S. Takeda, S. Konishi, Y. Yamamoto, R. Kasada, S. Sakurai, Dynamic Simulation-Based Case Study of Fusion on Small-Scale Electrical Grids, Fusion Science and Technology, 68, 2, 341-345, 2015

K. Namba, R. Kasada, S. Konishi, Y. Yamamoto, Evaluation of tritium transport in the biomass-fusion hybrid system and its environmental impact, Fusion Engineering and Design, 98-99, 2162-2165, 2015

S. Takeda, Y. Yamamoto, R. Kasada, S. Sakurai, S. Konishi, Requirements for DEMO from the Aspect of Mitigation of Adverse Effects on the Electrical Grid, Plasma and Fusion Research, 10, 1205070, 2015

R. Kasada, D. Ishii, M. Ando, H. Tanigawa, M. Ohata, S. Konishi, Dynamic tensile properties of reduced-activation ferritic steel F82H, Fusion Engineering and Design, 100, 146-151, 2015

H. Yamada, R. Kasada, A. Ozaki, R. Sakamoto, Y. Sakamoto, H. Takenaga, T. Tanaka, H. Tanigawa, K. Okano, K. Tobita, O. Kaneko, K. Ushigusa, Development of Strategic Establishment of Technology Bases for a Fusion DEMO Reactor in Japan, Journal of Fusion Energy, 35, 1-4, 26, 2016

片山一成，興野文人，小特集 液体だけど水じゃない〜次世代ブランケット・ダイバータ研究開発の現状と課題〜6．トリチウム・安全性研究の現状，J. Plasma Fusion Res, 92, 2, 136-141, 2016

Presentations

S. Konishi, Compatibility with available electricity-generation technologies, 3rd IAEA DEMO Programme Workshop, Shuishang Lecture Hall, University of Science and Technology of China (Hefei, China), 2015.5.11-14

R. Kasada, H. Yamada, A. Ozaki, Y. Sakamoto, R. Sakamoto, H. Takenaga, T. Tanaka, H. Tanigawa, K. Okano, K. Tobita, K. Ushigusa, O. Kaneko, Japanese Joint Core Team report for the establishment of technology bases required for the development of a demonstration fusion reactor, 3rd IAEA DEMO Programme Workshop, Shuishang Lecture Hall, University of Science and Technology of China (Hefei, China), 2015.5.11-14

S. Konishi, K. Namba, S. Takeda, R. Kasada, Environmental Impact of the Tritium Emission from Fusion Energy under Innovative Deployment Scenarios with Fuel Production, 26th IEEE Symposium on Fusion Engineering (SOFE), Hilton Austin Hotel (Austin, Texas, USA), 2015.5.31-6.4

小西哲之，エネルギー問題の構造とサプライチェーン，第 16 回京都大学宇治キャンパス産学交流会，京都大学宇治キャンパス宇治おうばくプラザセミナー室 4・5，2015.6.23

笠田竜太，落合良介，小西哲之，計装化微小押込試験装置を用いたマイクロピラー圧縮試験と硬さ試験による核融合炉材料の強度特性評価，日本原子力学会 2015 年秋の大会，静岡大学静岡キャンパス，2015.9.9-11

興野文人，笠田竜太，小西哲之，格子状 PbLi 液滴下に於ける放出トリチウムの回収効率，日本原子力学会 2015 年秋の大会，静岡大学静岡キャンパス，2015.9.9-11

S. Konishi, S. Takeda, R. Kasada, Environmental Impact and Social Acceptance of Fusion in the Future Energy Market, The 12th International Symposium on Fusion

Nuclear Technology (ISFNT-12), International Convention Center Jeju (ICC Jeju), Korea, 2015.9.14-18

H. Gwon, S. Matsuda, R. Kasada, S. Konishi, Study on the Integrity of Full Tungsten Divertor under ELMs, The 12th International Symposium on Fusion Nuclear Technology (ISFNT-12), International Convention Center Jeju (ICC Jeju), Korea, 2015.9.14-18

F. Okino, P. Calderoni, R. Kasada, S. Konishi, Feasibility Analysis of Vacuum Sieve Tray for Tritium Extraction in the HCLL Test Blanket System, The 12th International Symposium on Fusion Nuclear Technology (ISFNT-12), International Convention Center Jeju (ICC Jeju), Korea, 2015.9.14-18

Y. Yamamoto, Y. Murakami, H. Yamaguchi, T. Yamamoto, D. Yonetsu, K. Noborio, S. Konishi, Re-Evaluation of SiC Permeation Coefficient at High Temperature, The 12th International Symposium on Fusion Nuclear Technology (ISFNT-12), nternational Convention Center Jeju (ICC Jeju), Korea, 2015.9.14-18

H. Kobori, R. Kasada, R. Hiwatari, S. Konishi, Improvement of System Code Importing Evaluation of Life Cycle Analysis of Tokamak Fusion Power Reactors, The 12th International Symposium on Fusion Nuclear Technology (ISFNT-12), International Convention Center Jeju (ICC Jeju), Korea, 2015.9.14-18

R. Kasada, S. Konishi, D. Hamaguchi, M. Ando, H. Tanigawa, Evaluation of Strain-rate Sensitivity of Ion-irradiated Austenitic Steel using Strain-rate Jump Nanoindentation Test, The 12th International Symposium on Fusion Nuclear Technology (ISFNT-12), International Convention Center Jeju (ICC Jeju), Korea, 2015.9.14-18

K. Aoki, R. Ochiai, H. Gwon, R. Kasada, S. Konishi, Y. Morizono, K. Hokamoto, Study on Tungsten-Copper Coating Formed by Underwater Explosive Welding for Plasma Facing Material, The 12th International Symposium on Fusion Nuclear Technology (ISFNT-12), International Convention Center Jeju (ICC Jeju), Korea, 2015.9.14-18

R. Ihira, H. Gwon, R. Kasada, S. Konishi, Cryorolling CuCrZr Alloy for Fusion Reactor In-vessel Components, The 12th International Symposium on Fusion Nuclear Technology (ISFNT-12), International Convention Center Jeju (ICC Jeju), Korea, 2015.9.14-18

C. Park, K. Cheng, T. Nozawa, R. Kasada, H. Tanigawa, S. Konishi, Investigation of Inclusions in Various Pb−Li for Liquid Metal Breeding Blanket System, The 12th International Symposium on Fusion Nuclear Technology (ISFNT-12), International Convention Center Jeju (ICC Jeju), Korea, 2015.9.14-18

S. Takeda, Y. Yamamoto, R. Kasada, S. Sakurai, S. Konishi, Limitation of Fusion Power Plant Installation to Future Power Grids Under the Effect of Renewable and Nuclear Power Sources, The 12th International Symposium on Fusion Nuclear Technology (ISFNT-12), International Convention Center Jeju (ICC Jeju), Korea, 2015.9.14-18

笠田竜太, EPMA-SXESによる原子力・核融合炉材料の分析〜核融合炉燃料増殖材や核分裂炉制御棒材への適用例〜, 日本電子EPMA・表面分析ユーザーズミーティング, 東京大学浅野キャンパス武田先端知ビル5階武田ホール, 2015.10.8

R. Kasada, S. Kondo, K. Yabuuchi, T. Hinoki, T. Omura, O. Hashitomi, S. Konishi, A. Kimura, Fundamental Study of the Irradiation Effects of Fusion and Fission Reactor Materials with the Combination of Ion-Irradiation and Ultrasmall Testing Technologies, 17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17), Eurogress Aachen, Germany, 2015.10.11-16

笠田竜太, インデンテーションサイズエフェクトフリーの硬さ評価に向けて, 第9回材料試験ユーザーズセミナー「製品の安心・安全を支える材料試験技術の未来」, 工学院大学新宿キャンパス, 2015.10.28

笠田竜太, 小西哲之, 権暁星, 松田慎三郎, 核融合炉内タングステン機器の機能健全性に関する検討, 第32回プラズマ・核融合学会年会, 名古屋大学東山キャンパス豊田講堂, 2015-11.24-27

武田秀太郎, 櫻井繁樹, 山本靖, 笠田竜太, 小西哲之, 核融合炉の電力網への導入限界の評価を目的とした電力網安定性ダイアグラムとその応用による導入戦略の考察, 第32回プラズマ・核融合学会年会, 名古屋大学東山キャンパス豊田講堂, 2015-11.24-27

中村誠, 飛田健次, 谷川尚, 染谷洋二, 増井章裕, 渡邊和仁, 小西哲之, 核融合原型炉からのトリチウム放出による被ばく線量評価手法の整備, 第32回プラズマ・核融合学会年会, 名古屋大学東山キャンパス豊田講堂, 2015-11.24-27

小西哲之, 笠田竜太, 興野文人, 核融合炉システムの実効TBRの時定数と燃料調達戦略, 第32回プラズマ・核融合学会年会, 名古屋大学東山キャンパス豊田講堂, 2015-11.24-27

小西哲之, 未踏科学研究ユニットにおけるグローバル生存基盤展開ユニットの紹介, 第11回京都大学

附置研究所・センターシンポジウム，品川インターシティホール，2016.3.12

S. Konishi，Fusion Energy and its Future Deployment，2nd UC San Diego – Kyoto University Joint Symposium Advanced Energy Research in San Diego and Kyoto，US San Diego，2016.3.14-15

笠田竜太，落合良介，井平椋太，青木孝輔，小西哲之，安堂正巳，宮澤健，谷川博康，マイクロピラー圧縮試験によるイオン照射材の変形挙動解析，日本金属学会 2016 年春期（第 158 回）大会，東京理科大学葛飾キャンパス，2016.3.23-25

興野文人，笠田竜太，小西哲之，液体 PbLi からのトリチウムと熱エネルギーの同時非接触抽出に関する研究，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-28

杉山大志，小西哲之，笠田竜太，ブランケットモジュール中性子輸送の水素イオンビームによる積分実験の検討，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-28

小西哲之，笠田竜太，核融合原型炉のトリチウム調達戦略，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-28

Advanced Particle Beam Energy Research Section

K. Nagasaki, Professor
K. Masuda, Associate Professor
S. Ohshima, Assistant Professor

1. Introduction

Advanced and innovative control methods for the collective behavior of charged particles are being developed in this research section to bring about enormous contributions to the human beings. Studies of nonlinear interactions between charged particles and electromagnetic fields are particularly emphasized. We focus on the following subjects; improvement and understanding of confinement and transport in fusion plasmas, development of heating and current drive systems using high power millimeter waves, development of advanced diagnostics in high temperature plasmas, development and application of compact and portable neutron/proton sources driven by fusion reaction, and production/diagnostics of highly brilliant relativistic electron beams for advanced light sources such as free electron laser.

2. Zero-dimensional model analysis of NBI plasma start-up

In stellarator/heliotron devices, plasma start-up using neutral beam injection (NBI) has been proposed to extend the operational range of magnetic field strength, which is useful for high β and toroidal magnetic field scaling experiments. In the Heliotron J device, plasma start-up by NBI has been done with the assistance of a seed plasma generated by non-resonant 2.45 GHz microwaves. A high density plasma is built up after starting the NB injection to the seed plasma with an additional gas puff, and here the seed plasma play an important role on the ionization process of fast neutrals originated from NBI.

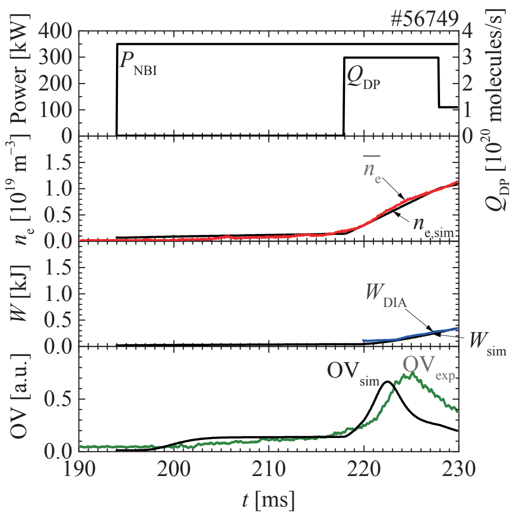


Fig. 1 Time evolutions of the NBI power and main gas puff, the electron density, the stored energy, and the OV emission (278 nm, $1s^22s3p \rightarrow 1s^22s3s$).

In order to investigate the physical processes of the NBI plasma start-up in Heliotron J, a zero-dimensional (0-D) model has been developed. The 0-D model comprises of four sets of time dependent equation: particle density equations for fast hydrogen ions from the NBI, particle density equations for neutrals (H_2, D_2, H, and D), particle density equations for ions (H_2^+, D_2^+, H^+, and D^+), and energy density equations for bulk electrons and ions.

Comparisons of simulation results with the experimental data are conducted to validate the 0-D model. Figure 1 shows the time evolutions of the NBI power and main gas puff, the electron density, the stored energy, and the OV emission. These simulation results provide good agreement with the experiment data in terms of not only the electron density but also the OV emission. The 0-D model analyses lead us to the conclusion that the dominant processes in Heliotron J are (i) production of fast hydrogen ions, (ii) electron heating, and (iii) the ionizations and dissociations of the main gas. A positive feedback loop of these processes results in successful build-up.

3. Density fluctuation measurement with two Ka-band microwave reflectometers in Heliotron J

Anomalous transport in fusion plasmas is believed to be caused by turbulent fluctuations. In order to measure density fluctuations in such high temperature plasmas, we have developed two reflectometer systems to measure density fluctuations in Heliotron J. Using the new reflectometers, fluctuation characteristics at the transition from L-mode (Low confinement

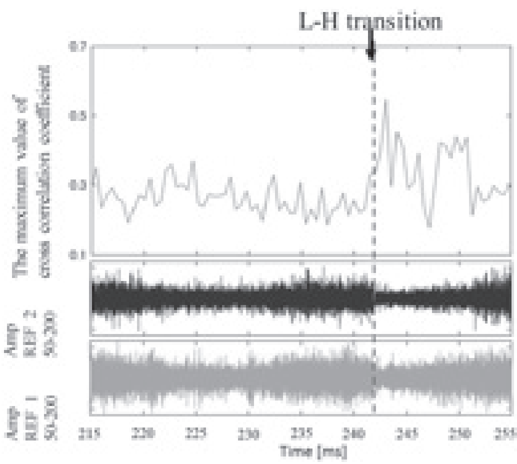


Fig. 2 The time evolution of cross correlation and fluctuation amplitude

mode) to H-mode (High confinement mode) has been investigated in high-density NBI heated plasmas with high-intense gas puffing. Figure 2 shows the time evolution of the cross-correlation of turbulence between density fluctuation at slightly different radial positions (top), and the fluctuation amplitudes measured with the reflectometer-1(middle) and reflectometer-2 systems (bottom). The fluctuation amplitude drastically decreases at the L-H transition, and the cross-correlation in radial direction increases after the transition with a time scale shorter than the energy confinement time.

4. Development of electrostatic probe for IEC plasma

Measurement of plasma parameters inside a cathode in IEC is an important issue to understand how fusion reaction process takes place. Several diagnostics have been used such as a Doppler shift spectroscopy and laser-induced fluorescence techniques for this purpose, but have a problem of low S/N ratio especially under low-pressure high-voltage operating conditions. To cope with this problem, a scheme using an electrostatic probe has been developed in this study. The problem in applying the probe to the IEC is that the operation condition be also limited under low-voltage, because a breakdown between cathode and probe easily occurs in such a high voltage condition if the probe is inserted into anode-cathode gap. To realize the measurement under such a high-voltage circumstance, we have replaced the cathode feedthrough rod by a tube, put the probe through the tube (see Fig. 3), the probe is grounded at the cathode itself to avoid the breakdown between the probe and the cathode. This new probe system was confirmed to work under high cathode voltage up to 55 kV. Floating potential profile inside the cathode was measured using this probe, which successfully revealed that the floating potential distribution inside the cathode, as shown in Fig.4.

5. Space charge effect on emittance reduction in electron gun

Emittance reduction is an important problem for next generation Synchrotron Radiation light source such as Energy Recovery Linac and Free Electron Laser. The emittance is influenced at the vicinity of cathode, where beam dynamics is dominated by space charge effect. Recently, it was discovered that emittance rises near cathode and subsequently decreases due to self-linearization force caused by space charge effect.

We have numerically investigated the transverse emittance and its dependence on parameters such as initial current density, accelerating field and the distance from the cathode. This investigation was performed assuming a model of ideal DC acceleration. Figure 5 shows dependency of emittance evolution on initial current density and accelerating field at cathode. We have also discussed the dependence of position of minimum emittance on perveance. Figure 6 shows a correlation of the position of minimal emittance to perveance, in the cases of two electron gun structures (SCSS, ideal DC gun). This position can be controlled by proper settings of operating parameters of electron injector. As a result, the emittance can be reduced by corresponding designing of preference.

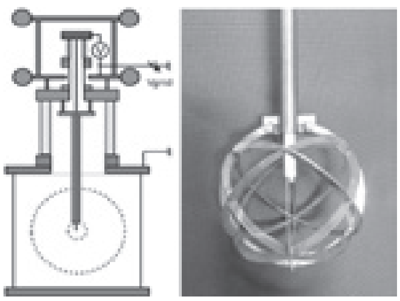


Fig. 3 Schematic illustration of the electrostatic probe system and the photo of the probe and the cathode.

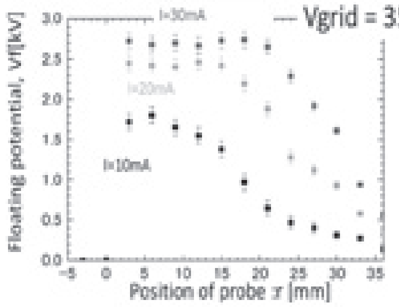


Fig. 4 Floating potential distribution inside the central gridded cathode.

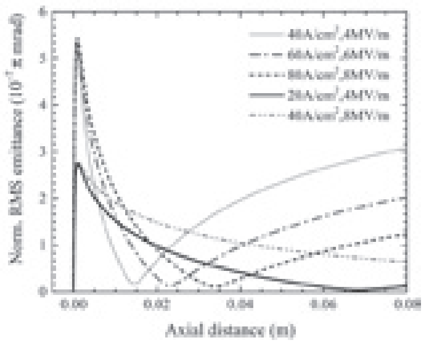


Fig. 5 Emittance evolution for different accelerating field and for current density.

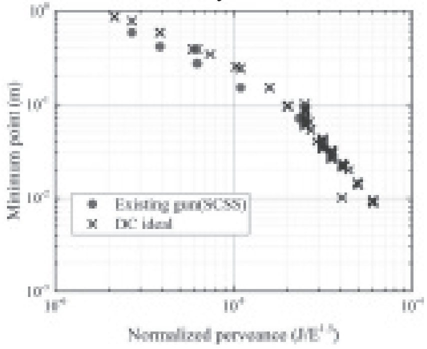


Fig. 6 Dependence of minimum point of emittance on normalized emittance.

Collaboration Works

Univ. Wisconsin（米国），Oak Ridge National Laboratory（米国），Max Plank Institute（ドイツ），Stuttgart Univ（ドイツ），CIEMAT（スペイン），Australian National Univ.,,（オーストラリア），Kharkov Institute（ウクライナ），Southwest Institute of Physics（中華人民共和国），ヘリカル型装置における SOL/ダイバータプラズマに関する研究，水内亨，長崎百伸，岡田浩之，小林進二，山本聡，南貴司

西南物理研究所（中華人民共和国），IPP, Greifswald（ドイツ），University of Wisconsin（米国），反射計を用いた電子密度分布・揺動解析，長崎百伸

AUN（オーストラリア），データマイニングを用いた MHD 安定性解析，山本聡，長崎百伸，

IPP, Greifswald（ドイツ），電子サイクロトロン電流駆動の理論解析，長崎百伸

Stuttgart University（ドイツ），CIEMAT（スペイン），ヘリカル磁場配位における乱流揺動研究，大島慎介，長崎百伸，佐野史道，水内亨，岡田浩之，南貴司，小林進二，山本聡

Stuttgart Univ.，CIEMAT（スペイン），先進閉じ込め配位，長崎百伸，大島慎介，水内亨，岡田浩之，南貴司，小林進二，山本聡

CIEMAT（スペイン），Kurchatov Institute（ロシア），ORNL（米国），低磁気シアヘリカル装置における高速イオン励起 MHD 不安定性に関する研究，山本聡，小林進二，長崎百伸，大島慎介，水内亨

Purdue Univ.（米国），張力準安定流体中性子検出器を用いた核燃料物質非破壊検知技術に関する研究，増田開

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，先進ヘリカルによるプラズマ構造形成・不安定制御と閉じ込め磁場最適化の研究，水内亨（代），長崎百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，小林進二，山本聡，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J 装置における機械振動自己補正型干渉計の設計検討，水内亨，大島慎介，岡田浩之，門信一郎，長崎百伸，小林進二，南貴司

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J，CHS，LHD 装置における重水素プラズマの粒子輸送の研究，水内亨，小林進二，南貴司，長崎百伸，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J におけるビーム放射分光法による密度揺動の二次元分布計測，水内亨，小林進二，大島慎介，岡田浩之，門信一郎

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，有限ビーム幅を考慮した電子バーンシュタイン波放射計測，長崎百伸，水内亨，大島慎介，南貴司，山本聡，小林進二，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，Heliotron J 装置における電極バイアスによるポロイダル粘性遷移研究，水内亨，岡田浩之，長崎百伸，門信一郎，小林進二，南貴司，山本聡，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J における ICRF 加熱を用いたプラズマの高性能化研究，岡田浩之，水内亨，南貴司，小林進二，長崎百伸，山本聡，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ダイバーター熱流束分布モニタリングシステムの開発，水内亨，大島慎介，岡田浩之，小林進二，門信一郎

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J におけるコンパクトサイズペレット入射装置を用いたプラズマ高密度化研究，門信一郎，長崎百伸，水内亨，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J における高エネルギー粒子の速度分布関数の解析，岡田浩之，水内亨，南貴司，小林進二，長崎百伸，山本聡

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，アルベン固有モードによる高速イオン異常輸送の物理過程とその制御に関する研究，岡田浩之，南貴司，長崎百伸，山本聡，大島慎介，水内亨

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，多様な磁場配位を有するヘリカル系プラズマにおけるプラズマフローと磁気島の理解，山本聡，小林進二，水内亨，長崎百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，高速カメラを主体とした周辺乱流計測と乱流物理の解明 -Helical Heliotron 磁場装置 Heliotron J での乱流計測，水内亨，小林進二，大島慎介，岡田浩之，長崎百伸，山本聡，南貴司，門信一郎

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリカル系プラズマにおけるアルヴェン固有モードに起因する高速イオン損失研究，山本聡，小林進二，大島慎介，岡田浩之，南貴司，長崎百伸，水内亨

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，低磁気シアヘリオトロン配位における磁気島に対するプラズ

マ応答の研究，岡田浩之，水内亨，長﨑百伸，山本聡，小林進二，南貴司

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，磁気シアがMHD 不安定性による閉じ込め性能劣化度に与える影響の研究，岡田浩之，長﨑百伸，小林進二，山本聡，南貴司，水内亨

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，複合揺動計測によるヘリオトロン J の乱流構造解析，水内亨，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，小林進二

Financial Support

1. Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research
長﨑百伸，基盤研究（C），オーバーデンスプラズマにおける BXO モード変換を用いた電子温度分布計測

増田開，挑戦的萌芽研究，陰極近傍の鏡像効果による電子ビームのエミッタンス減少メカニズムの解明

羽田和慶，特別研究員奨励費，トロイダル核融合プラズマにおける信頼性あるプラズマ着火の物理過程に関する研究

2. Others
増田開，ASTI（株），慣性静電閉じ込め核融合装置の効率化に関する実験研究

増田開，科学技術振興機構，腫瘍選択性と診断脳を有するセラノスティック型 BNCT 薬剤の開発

増田開，新エネルギー・産業技術総合開発機構，ポータブル核分裂物質非破壊検知装置によるテロ対策インフラ強化

Publications

Á. Cappa, E. Ascasíbar, F. Castejón, D. Tafalla, F. Tabarés, M. Ochando, J.Romeo, E.de la Cal, J Martinez and K.Nagasaki，Second harmonic ECRH breakdown experiments in the TJ-II stellarator，Nuclear Fusion 55, 2015

K. Hada, K. Nagasaki, K. Masuda, S. Kobayashi, S. Ide, A. Isayama, K. kajiwara，One-Dimensional Analysis of ECRH-Assisted Plasma Start-Up in JT-60SA，Fusion Science and Technology 67 (2015)，67，693-704，2015

S. Yu. Medvedev, M. Kikuchi, L. Villard, T. Takizuka, P. Diamond, H. Zushi, K. Nagasaki, X. Duan, Y. Wu, A.A. Ivanov，The negative triangularity tokamak: stability limits and prospects as a fusion energy system，2015 Nucl. Fusion 55 063013，55，2015

T. Shimozuma, H. Igami, S. Kubo, Y. Yoshimura, H. Takahashi, M. Osakabe, T. Mutoh, M. Nishiura, H.Idei, K. Nagasaki, N. Marushchenko, Y. Turkin and The LHD Experiment Group，Optimization of the high harmonic ECRH scenario to extend a heating plasma parameter range in LHD，Nuclear Fusion 55 063035，8，2015

笠原寛史，吉村泰夫，時谷政行，芦川直子，長﨑百伸，上田良夫，関哲夫，斉藤健二，熊沢隆平，關良輔，神尾修治，野村吾郎，久保伸，下妻隆，伊神弘恵，高橋裕巳，伊藤哲，竹入康彦，山田弘司，金子修，小森彰夫，武藤敬，LHD 実験グループ，核融合炉へ向けた高性能定常放電と PWI 研究の新展開，プラズマ・核融合学会誌、J. Plasma Fusion Res.，402-411，2015

Y. Takahashi, T. Misawa, K. Masuda, K. Yoshikawa, T. Takamatsu, K. Yamauchi, T. Yagi, C.H. Pueon, S. Shiroya，Development of landmine detection system based on the measurement of radiation from landmines，Applied Radiation and Isotopes，68，2327-2334，2010

S. Ohshima et al，Edge plasma responses to energetic-particle-Driven MHD Instability in Heliotron J，Nucl. Fusion 56 (2016) 016009，2015

L. Zang, T. Mizuuchi, N. Nishino, S. Ohshima, S. Yamamoto, Y.C. Sun, K. Kasajima, M. Takeuchi, K. Mukai, H.Y. Lee, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, K. Nagasaki, S. Kado, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kobayashi, N. Shi, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, F. Sano，Interpretation of Plasma Fluctuation Data from Combination Measurement of a Perpendicular-View Camera and a Langmuir Probe in Heliotron J，Fusion Science and Technology，68，758-765，2015

Y. Ohtani, S. Ohshima, N. Asavathavornvanit, T. Akiyama, T. Minami, K. Tanaka, K. Nagasaki, N. Shi, T. Mizuuchi, N.B. Marushchenko, S. Tanaka, S. Kenmochi, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, Y. Turkin, F. Sano，Development of a New Far Infrared Laser Interferometer in Heliotron J and First Results，Plasma and Fusion Research，10，1402091-1-1402091-5，2015

K. Nagasaki，Summary of ECRH/ECCD Presentation at EC18，3，2001，3，2015

M. Preynas, D. Aßmus, H. Igami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Kubo, H.P. Laqua, T. Mutoh, K. Nagasaki, M. Otte, T. Shimozuma, T. Stange and Y. Yoshimura，Experimental characterization of plasma start-up using ECRH in preparation of W7-X operation，6，2005，6，2015

Y. Yoshimura, H. Kasahara, K. Nagasaki, M. Tokitani, N. Ashikawa, Y. Ueda, S. Ito, S. Kubo, T. Shimozuma, H. Igami, H. Takahashi, M. Nishiura, S. Kobayashi, Y. Mizuno, K. Okada, S. Ogasawara, R. Makino, I. Yamada, T. Tokuzawa, K. Tanaka, T. Mutoh and H. Yamada1 LHD Experiment Group，Long-pulse Plasma Discharges by Upgraded ECH System in the LHD，2020，5，2015

増田開、野儀武志、山下大樹、水野明彦、山本昌志，陰極近傍での空間電荷効果による電子ビームの径方向位相平面分布の自己線形化，日本原子力学会 2015 年秋の大会 予稿集，O35，2015

S. Sikharin, K. Damninsek, H. Zen, T. Kii, K. Masuda, H. Ohgaki，Construction of Compact Seeded THz FEL Amplifier system at Kyoto University，日本原子力学会 2015 年秋の大会予稿集，O25，2015

野儀武志，増田開，山下大樹，守田健一，Torgasin Konstantin，桂山翼，村田智哉，Sikharin Suphakul，全炳俊，紀井俊輝，長﨑百伸，大垣 英明，陰極近傍における鏡像効果による電子ビームエミッタンス増減現象の電子銃パラメータ依存性，第 12 回日本加速器学会年会プロシーディングス，2015

Presentations

増田開，小型核融合中性子源の開発と応用，第 1 回徳島ナノメディシン・シンポジウム，徳島大学藤井節郎記念ホール，2015.7.29

増田開，野儀武志，山下大樹，水野明彦，山本昌志，陰極近傍での空間電荷効果による電子ビームの径方向位相平面分布の自己線形化，日本原子力学会 2015 年秋の大会，静岡大学静岡キャンパス，2015.9.9-11

S. Sikharin, K. Damninsek, H. Zen, T. Kii, K. Masuda, H. Ohgaki，Construction of Compact Seeded THz FEL Amplifier system at Kyoto University，日本原子力学会 2015 年秋の大会，静岡大学静岡キャンパス，2015.9.9-11

野儀武志，増田開，山下大樹，守田健一，Torgasin Konstantin，桂山翼，村田智哉，Sikharin Suphakul，全炳俊，紀井俊輝，長﨑百伸，大垣英明，陰極近傍における鏡像効果による電子ビームエミッタンス増減現象の電子銃パラメータ依存性，プラザ萬象・あいあいプラザ，2015.8.5-7

T. Nogi, T. Katsurayama, T. Kii, K. Masuda, K. Morita, T. Murata, K. Nagasaki, H. Ohgaki, S. Suphakul, K. Torgasin, H. Yamashita, H. Zen，Image Charge Effect on Emittance Reduction Phenomenon in Electron Gun, Free Electron Laser Conference 2015，Daejeon Convention Center，2015.8.23-28

K. Nagasaki, T. Minami, H. Kenmochi, K. Sakamoto, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada,S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, G.M. Weir, S.Konoshima, K. Hada, Y. Ohtani, X. Lu, H. Kishikawa, N.Asavathavornvanit, K. Murakami, Y. Yoshimura, H. Igami, T. Mizuuchi，3D Magnetic Field Effect on ECRH/ECCD in Helical Systems，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop, Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

T. Minami, N. Kenmochi, C. Takahashi, S. Kobayashi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, G. Weir, Y. Otani, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, F. Sano，3D Magnetic Field Effect on electron internal transport barrier in Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

K. Hada, K. Nagasaki, S. Kobayashi, K. Masuda, S. Ohshima, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, G. Weir, S. Konoshima, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, H. Kishikawa, X. Lu, N. Asavathavornvanit, K. Murakami, T. Mizuuchi，Model Analysis of Plasma Start-up by NBI with assistance of 2.45 GHz Microwaves in Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

S. Ohshima, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, K. Nagasaki, T. Mizuuchi, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, K. Hashimoto, K. Kasjima, S. Motoshima, H.Y. Lee, L. Zang, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, S. Konochima, F. Sano，The characteristics of long range correlation in Heliotron J, 20th international Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

G.M. Weir, K. Nagasaki, S. Inagaki, H. Kishikawa, S. Yamamoto, K. Sakamoto, N. Kenmochi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Oshima, S. Konoshima, K. Hada, Y. Ohtani, N. Asavathavornvanit, X. Lu, K. Murakami, N. Inklin, T. Mizuuchi, Fluctuation measurements through correlation radiometry and reflectometry on Heliotron J，20th international Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop，Greifswald, Germany, 2015.10.5-9

S. Konayashi, K. Nagasaki, T. Stange, K.Hada, T. Mizuuchi, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, K. Toi, Y. Suzuki，Rapid NBI plasma initiation using pre-ionization method by non-resonant microwave injection in Heliotron J, 20th international Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop, Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

H. Okada, Y. Jinno, K. Murakami, S. Kobayashi, S.

Kado, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, T. Minami, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, T. Mutoh, H. Kasahara, S. Konoshima, L. Zhan, N. Kenmochi, Y. Otani, K. Hada, T. Harada, X. Lu, S. Tei, M. Yasueda, A. Suzuki, K. Nishikawa, Z. Hong, Y. Nakayama, S. Kitani, M. Kirimoto, Y. Nakamura, F. Sano，Magnetic Field Optimization Study for Fast Ions Generated by ICFR Heating in Heliotron J, 20th international Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop , Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

K. Masuda, T. Misawa, S. Fujimoto, B.C. Archambault, R.P. Taleyakhan，Portable Active Neutron Interrogation System utilizing a D-D Neutron Source and Tensioned Metastable Fluid Detector Sensor Architecture for High-Efficiency Detection of Special Nuclear Materials, CBRNe WORLD , Orlando, Florida, USA , 2015.10.27-30

K. Masuda, T. Misawa, Y. Takahashi, Y. Kitamura, S. Fujimoto, B.C. Archambault, R. Taleyarkhan，Portable SNMs Detection System utilizing a D-D IEC Neutron Source and Tensioned Metastable Fluied Detectors，17th US-Japan Workshop on Inertial Electrostatic Confinement Fusion，東京工業大学，2015.10.27-30

M. Ohnishi, Y. Yamamoto, H. Osawa, Y. Hatano, Y. Torikai, I. Murata, K. Kamakura, M. Onishi, K. Miyamoto, H. Konda, K. Masuda, E. Hotta，Tritium burning in inertial electrostatic confinement fusion facility，17th US-Japan Workshop on Inertial Electrostatic Confinement Fusion，東京工業大学，2015.10.27-30

R. Kashima, K. Masuda, S. Ohshima, T. Kajiwara, M, Dagbede, K. Nagasaki，Development of electrostatic probe for IEC plasma，17th US-Japan Workshop on Inertial Electrostatic Confinement Fusion，東京工業大学，2015.10.27-30

Y. Yamamoto, M. Ohnishi, H. Osawa, K. Miyamoto, H. Konda, M. Onishi, T. Kato, K. Masuda, Y. Hatano, I. Murata，The D-T burning experiments in the IECF in January 2015 -- Plan & Actual, Tritium gas supply using getter material, Gas analysis trials using QMS --，17th US-Japan Workshop on Inertial Electrostatic Confinement Fusion，東京工業大学，2015.10.27-30

H. Konda, Y. Yamamoto, M. ohnishi, H. Osawa, K. Miyamoto, Y. Matsuyama, K. Masuda, Y. Hatano, I. Murata，Gas supply / pressure control system in the sealed IECF device for D-T burning experiments，17th US-Japan Workshop on Inertial Electrostatic Confinement Fusion，東京工業大学，2015.10.27-30

K. Nagasaki, Y. Nakamura, S. Kamioka, H. Igami, F. Volpe, T. Stange, K.Sakamoto, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, S.Ohshima, S. Konoshima, N. Kenmochi, Y. Otani, Y. Yoshimura, N.B. Marushchenko, T. Mizuuchi，Development of Electron Bernstein Emission Diagnostic for Heliotron J and LHD, 25th International Toki Conference，セラトピア土岐，2015.11.3-6

塚崎僚，門信一郎，白羽瀬一貫，岡田浩之，山本聡，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，大島慎介，中村祐司，木島滋，G.M. Weir，M. Koubiti，羽田和慶，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，岸川英樹，多和田斉興，ヘリオトロンＪにおける原子輝線強度比法のための低分散・高スループット可視分光計測システムの改良，プラズマ・核融合学会第 32 回年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス，2015.11.24-27

小田大輔，水内亨，西野信博，飯村幹，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，G.M. Weir，羽田和慶，N. Asavathavornvanit，村上弘一郎，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，神野洋介，塚崎僚，中村祐司，ヘリオトロンＪにおける高速カメラを用いたダイバータプラズマの研究，プラズマ・核融合学会第 33 回年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス，2015.11.24-27

岡田浩之，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，小林進二，門信一郎，長﨑百伸，南貴司，山本聡，大島慎介，笠原寛史，木島滋，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，羽田和慶，呂湘潯，G.M. Weir，塚崎僚，A. Nuttasart，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，岸川英樹，中村祐司，水内亨，ヘリオトロンＪにおける NBI および ICRF 重畳加熱による高速イオン生成，プラズマ・核融合学会第 34 回年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス，2015.11.24-27

中野裕一郎，水内亨，小林進二，南貴司，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，A. Nuttasart，小田大輔，松田啓嗣，羽田和慶，村上弘一郎，岸川英樹，塚崎僚，神野洋介，中村祐司，木島滋，ヘリオトロンＪにおける給気手法の違いによる周辺中世粒子密度への影響，プラズマ・核融合学会第 35 回年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス，2015.11.24-27

N. Nishino, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, H. Okada, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, T. Minami, S. Ohshima, S. Kado，Peripheral plasma measurement by using fast camera in Heliotron J，プラズマ・核融合学会第 36 回年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス，2015.11.24-27

羽田和慶，長﨑百伸，小林進二，増田開，大島慎介，中村祐司，岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，山本聡，木島滋，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，村上弘一郎，岸川英樹，I. Nutchapol，N. Asavathavornvanit，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J におけ

る 2.45 GHz マイクロ波補助による NBI プラズマ着火のモデル解, プラズマ・核融合学会第 37 回年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス，2015.11.24-27

釼持尚輝, 南貴司, 高橋千尋, 小林進二, 長﨑百伸，中村祐司, 岡田浩之, 門信一郎, 山本聡, 大島慎介，木島滋，G.M. Weir，西岡賢二，大谷芳明，X. Lu，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における電子内部輸送障壁形成時の熱輸送特，プラズマ・核融合学会第 38 回年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス，2015.11.24-27

鹿島良介, 増田開, 大島慎介, 梶原泰樹, 羽田和慶，Konstantin Torgasin，Dagbede Marcel，長﨑百伸，慣性静電閉じ込めプラズマに適用可能な静電プローブ計測システムの開発，プラズマ・核融合学会第 39 回年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス，2015.11.24-27

神野洋介，岡田浩之，村上弘一郎，門信一郎，山本聡，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，大島慎介，中村祐司，木島滋，G.M. Weir，羽田和慶，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，A. Nuttasart，塚崎僚，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，岸川英樹，N. Inklin，多和田斉興，白波瀬一貫，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J におけるイオンサイクロントロン周波数帯（ICRF）加熱時における高速粒子分布の実空間・磁場配位依存性のモンテカルロ計算による解析，プラズマ・核融合学会第 40 回年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス，2015.11.24-27

大谷芳明，田中謙治，南貴司，大島慎介，N. Asavathavornvanit, 秋山毅志, 長﨑百伸, 中村祐司，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，木島滋，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，X. Lu，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，羽田和慶，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，塚崎僚，岸川英樹，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における水素同位体効果解明を目指した密度変調実験，プラズマ・核融合学会第 41 回年会, 名古屋大学東山キャンパス，2015.11.24-27

松田啓嗣, 小林進二, 大島慎介, 門信一郎, 山本聡，小林達哉, 居田克巳, 南貴司, 長﨑百伸, 岡田浩之，G.M. Weir, 釼持尚輝, 大谷芳明, X. Lu, A. Nuttasart，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，羽田和慶，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，塚崎僚，岸川英樹，中村祐司，木島滋，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における密度揺動の給気法依存性，プラズマ・核融合学会第 42 回年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス，2015.11.24-27

岸川英樹，Inklin Nutchaphol，長﨑百伸，向井清史，福田武司, 南貴司, 小林進二, 門信一郎, 岡田浩之，山本聡，大島慎介，中村祐司，木島滋，G.M. Weir，羽田和慶，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，村上弘一郎，塚崎僚，神野洋介，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における Ka バンドマイクロ波反射計を用いた電子密度揺動の相関計測，プラズマ・核融合学会第 43 回年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス，2015.11.24-27

高橋祐己, 永岡賢一, 長壁正樹, 村上定義, 辻村亨，久保伸，小林達哉，田中謙治，中野治久，鬫良輔，長﨑百伸, 居田克巳, 吉沼幹朗, 井戸毅, 清水昭博，山田一博，安原亮，横山雅之，土屋隼人，榊原悟，武村勇輝，武藤敬，竹入康彦，LHD 実験グループ，LHD プラズマにおける高温度領域拡大の進展，プラズマ・核融合学会第 44 回年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス，2015.11.24-27

G.M. Weir, K. Nagasaki, S. Inagaki, H. Kishikawa, S. Yamamoto, K. Sakamoto, N. Kenmochi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Oshima, S. Konoshima, Y. Ohtani, N. Asavathavornvanit, X. Lu, K. Murakami, N. Inklin, T. Mizuuchi，Density and temperature fluctuations measured by correlation radiometry and correlation reflectometry on Heliotron J，プラズマ・核融合学会第 45 回年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス，2015.11.24-27

野儀武志，増田開，山下大樹，守田健一，Torgasin Konstantin，桂山翼，村田智哉，Sikharin Suphakul，全炳俊，紀井俊輝，長﨑百伸，大垣英明，電子銃陰極近傍の空間電荷効果によるビームの横方向位相空間分布の自己線形化現象，第 13 回高輝度高周波電子銃研究会，京都大学，2015.12.7-8

全炳俊，4.5 空洞熱陰極 LaB_6 陰極の光陰極運転，第 13 回高輝度高周波電子銃研究会，京都大学，2015.12.7－8

Sikharin Suphakul，Simulation and Performance Test of Photocathode RF-gun at Kyoto University，第 13 回高輝度高周波電子銃研究会，京都大学，2015.12.7-8

Advanced Plasma Energy Research Section

T. Mizuuchi, Professor
T. Minami, Associate Professor
S. Kobayashi, Assistant Professor

1. Introduction

The current subjects of this research section are to study the properties of high temperature plasmas in order to control and improve the plasma energy confinement from the physical viewpoint of nuclear fusion research. The experimental and theoretical investigations for the optimization of the helical-axis heliotron configuration are in progress under the collaboration with other groups of the international/national institutes and also groups of other universities under the auspices of the Collaboration Program of the Lab. Complex Energy Processes, IAE and the Collaborative Research Program of NIFS (National Institute for Fusion Science).

In this report, a remarkable result obtained in the Heliotron J experimental study in FY2015 is reported focusing on (1) rapid NBI plasma startup using pre-ionization method in Heliotron J and (2) Comparison of electron internal transport barrier formation between CHS and Heliotron J.

2. Rapid NBI plasma startup using pre-ionization method by non-resonant microwave injection

Plasma initiation by neutral beam injection (NBI) alone has been demonstrated in large Heliotron devices. However, in the case that the path-length of NBI is not long enough to initiate the plasma in a limited time, pre-ionization methods are effective in rapid plasma start-up and in reduction in heat load onto the armour tile of the NBI. In Heliotron J, the plasma start-up by NBI has been succeeded by the pre-ionization method using low power microwaves at a magnetic field range of 0.6-1.3 T [1] This study is done by the international collaboration research with Max-Planck-Institut für Plasmaphysik (IPP Greifswald, Germany).

Figure 1 shows the typical waveform of the plasma startup by NBI. The 2.45GHz microwave is launched 0.6 sec before NBI turn-on. In the experimental condition, there are no fundamental or higher harmonic resonances for the 2.45 GHz frequency. The ECE measurement shows the production of the high energy electrons by launching the 2.45 GHz microwave. The small amount of the additional gas puffing during the 2.45 GHz launch is effective to increase the seed-plasma density. The achieved seed-plasma density was $\bar{n}_e = 5\times10^{18}$ m^{-3} in maximum, being much higher than that of the 2.45 GHz O-mode cutoff (7.5×10^{16} m^{-3}). Stochastic acceleration model has been proposed to explain the generation of the high energetic electrons. After the NBI turn-on, the rapid (~10 ms) increase in $\bar{n}_e$ is found. An additional gas puff increased $\bar{n}_e$ to over 3×10^{19} m^{-3} in a few tens ms, which is almost comparable to the plasma initiation by 70GHz ECH.

The successful NBI plasma start-up depends on the seed-plasma density. A clear density threshold ($\bar{n}_e \sim 2\text{-}3\times10^{17}$ m^{-3}) is found to initiate the plasma by NBI. The magnetic field (or configuration characteristics of the high energy particle confinement), the microwave power and the gas pressure are the control parameters for the seed-plasma generation. The experimentally observed density threshold is consistent with a 0-dimensional numerical calculation which is newly developed for the Heliotron J experimental conditions [2]. The pre-ionization method and the obtained seed-plasma density developed in this study have a capability to realize the NBI plasma start-up in experimental devices which have perpendicular NBI such as W7-X operated in IPP Greifswald.

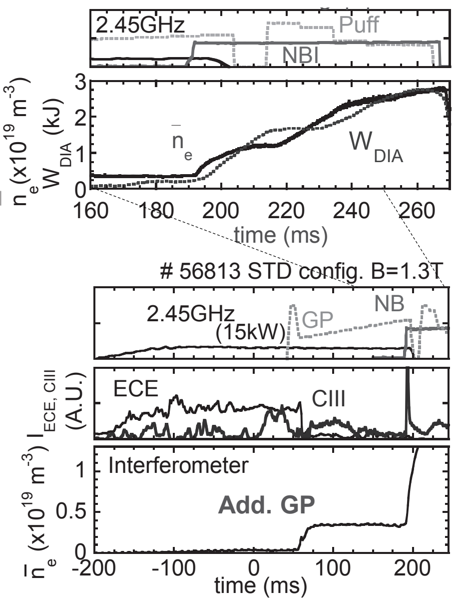


Fig. 1. Time evolution of heating (NBI and 2.45 GHz), gas puffing, $\bar{n}_e$, stored energy (W_{DIA}), ECE and CIII intensities obtained in NBI plasma startup discharges.

3. Comparison of electron internal transport barrier formation between CHS and Heliotron J

Comparative study of the electron internal transport barrier (eITB) formation is carried out between CHS and Heliotron J to investigate the effect of the magnetic configuration on the eITB formation[3][4]. The experiments have been performed on the standard magnetic configuration of both Heliotron J and CHS, and the magnetic field strength on the magnetic axis of Heliotron J is B_{ax} = 1.25 T, and that of CHS is B_{ax} = 0.88 T. The neoclassical transport of the helical plasma is characterized by the effective helical ripple (ε_{eff}), which characterize the helical 1/ν electron transport. The hypothesis of the eITB formation is that the eITB is easily formed in the larger ε_{eff}, magnetic configuration, because the access of the electron-root regime is easy as predicted by the neoclassical transport theory. The value of the ε_{eff} of Heliotron J is 2-10 times larger than that of CHS.

The plasma with eITB is produced by the ECR heating. The Heliotron J and CHS are equipped with 70GHz (Injected ECR power: P_{inj} ~ 120-330 kW) and 53GHZ (P_{inj} ~ 120-160 kW) gyrotrons, respectively. The single path absorption of the ECR heating is ~90% in both the experiments. Both the gyrotrons can heat exactly at the magnetic axis by focusing optics[3]. In some CHS experiments, the neutral beam (P_{inj} ~ 620 kW) is injected into the plasma, however, the characteristics of the eITB formation is not different from the ECR heating only plasma, because the deposited power of NBI to the electrons is smaller than the absorbed ECR power due to the low plasma density. The electron temperature and density profiles were measured with Nd:YAG laser Thomson scattering system using the same analysis procedure.

The typical electron and density profiles of Heliotron J and CHS with the eITB formation have same characteristics. When the eITB is formed, steep electron temperature gradient is created, and peaked temperature profiles are produced in the plasma core. On the other hand, the temperatures on the outside of the peaked profiles with and without eITB are almost equal in both the CHS and Heliotron J. The peaked electron temperature is formed by small reduction of the plasma density. However, both the results have the different electron density when the eITB is formed. The density (line averaged electron density (n_e^{ave}) ~ 1.2×10^{19} m^{-3}) of the Heliotron J is approximately two times larger than that (n_e^{ave} ~ 0.5×10^{19} m^{-3}) of the CHS[4]. Consequently, the plasma density regime in which eITB is formed is expanded in Heliotron J.

It is important to take account in the power difference between both the experiments, because the barrier formation depends on the ECR power. Figure 2 (a) shows $T_e(0)$ dependence on the injected ECR power that is normalized by the line averaged density[4]. In this figure, the closed and open circles show the Heliotron J and CHS results and the red and blue circles show the profiles with and without the peaked temperature, respectively. Although the threshold value of P_{inj}/n_e^{ave} for the barrier formation is almost equal in both the results, the larger $T_e(0)$ is achieved by the smaller P_{inj}/n_e^{ave} in Heliotron J compared to CHS.

Figure 2(b) shows $T_e(0)$ dependence on the electron collisionality normalized by the bounce frequency (ν_h*) at ρ = 0.2 [4]. The ν_h* is associated with the ion-root to electron-root transition. The ν_h* of the Heliotron J plasma easily reach the collision-less regime compared to CHS due to the larger ε_{eff}. This is because the bounce frequency is higher in Heliotron J due to the higher ε_{eff}. Accordingly, there is a possibility that eITB is easily formed in Heliotron J. However, the eITB formation is realized in higher collisionality in CHS compared to Heliotron J. It shows that the eITB formation is not dominated by the collisionality alone.

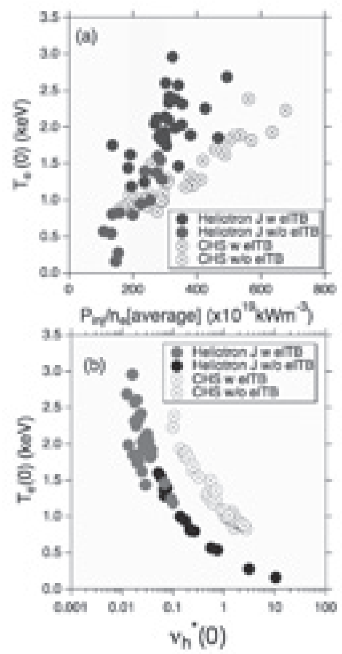


Fig. 2 Dependence on the P_{inj}/n_e^{ave} (a) and ν_h^* (b). Closed and open circles show Heliotron J and CHS results, red and blue circles show plasma with and without eITB, respectively.

[1] S. Kobayashi, et al., Nucl. Fusion. **51** (2011) 62002.

[2] K. Hada, et al., 20th Int. Stellarator/Heliotron workshop, (2015), Greifswald, P2S3-38.

[3] Kenmochi N et al. 2015 Proc. of 42nd EPS conference p.5.131

[4] Minami T et al. 2016 to be submitted to Plasma Phys. Control. Fusion

Collaboration Works

西南物理研究所（中華人民共和国），CEIMAT（スペイン），SMBI 法の応用，水内亨

Univ. Wisconsin（米国），Oak Ridge National Laboratory（米国），Max Plank Institute（ドイツ），Stuttgart Univ（ドイツ），CIEMAT（スペイン），Australian National Univ.（オーストラリア），Kharkov Institute（ウクライナ），Southwest Institute of Physics（中華人民共和国），ヘリカル型装置における SOL/ダイバータプラズマに関する研究，水内亨，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，小林進二，山本聡，南貴司

Stuttgart University（ドイツ），CIEMAT（スペイン），ヘリカル磁場配位における乱流揺動研究，大島慎介，長﨑百伸，水内亨，岡田浩之，南貴司，小林進二，山本聡

Stuttgart Univ.，CIEMAT（スペイン），先進閉じ込め配位，長﨑百伸，大島慎介，水内亨，岡田浩之，南貴司，小林進二，山本聡

CIEMAT（スペイン），Kurchatov Institute（ロシア），ORNL（米国），低磁気シアヘリカル装置における高速イオン励起 MHD 不安定性に関する研究, 山本聡，小林進二，長﨑百伸，大島慎介，水内亨

PPPL（米国），低磁気シアヘリカルプラズマにおける高速イオンの異常輸送ならびに損失機構に関する研究，山本聡，小林進二

IPP, Greifswald（ドイツ），Electron acceleration by non-resonant microwave launch and its application to assist NBI plasma startup，小林進二

Univ. Wisconsin（米国），Study on parallel flow and neoclassical viscosity in magnetically confined plasmas, 小林進二

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，先進ヘリカルによるプラズマ構造形成・不安定制御と閉じ込め磁場最適化の研究，水内亨（代），長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，小林進二，山本聡，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J 装置における機械振動自己補正型干渉計の設計検討，水内亨，大島慎介，岡田浩之，門信一郎，長﨑百伸，小林進二，南貴司

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J，CHS，LHD 装置における重水素プラズマの粒子輸送の研究，水内亨，小林進二，南貴司，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J におけるビーム放射分光法による密度揺動の二次元分布計測，水内亨，小林進二，大島慎介，岡田浩之，門信一郎

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，有限ビーム幅を考慮した電子バーンシュタイン波放射計測，長﨑百伸，水内亨，大島慎介，南貴司，山本聡，小林進二，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，Heliotron J 装置における電極バイアスによるポロイダル粘性遷移研究，水内亨，岡田浩之，長﨑百伸，門信一郎，小林進二，南貴司，山本聡，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J における ICRF 加熱を用いたプラズマの高性能化研究，岡田浩之，水内亨，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，山本聡，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ダイバーター熱流束分布モニタリングシステムの開発，水内亨，大島慎介，岡田浩之，小林進二，門信一郎

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J におけるコンパクトサイズペレット入射装置を用いたプラズマ高密度化研究，門信一郎，長﨑百伸，水内亨，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J における高エネルギー粒子の速度分布関数の解析，岡田浩之，水内亨，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，山本聡

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，アルベン固有モードによる高速イオン異常輸送の物理過程とその制御に関する研究，岡田浩之，南貴司，長﨑百伸，山本聡，大島慎介，水内亨

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，高性能磁場閉じ込めプラズマを目指した粒子補給法の検討，水内亨，小林進二，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，多様な磁場配位を有するヘリカル系プラズマにおけるプラズマフローと磁気島の理解，山本聡，小林進二，水内亨，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，不純物輸送機構・同位体効果の理解に向けた新古典理論の拡張と応用，岡田浩之，小林進二，山本聡，南貴司

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，高速カメラを主体とした周辺乱流計測と乱流物理の解明 -Helical Heliotron 磁場装置 Heliotron J での乱流計測，水内亨，小林進二，大島慎介，岡田浩之，長﨑百伸，

山本聡，南貴司，門信一郎

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリカル系プラズマにおけるアルヴェン固有モードに起因する高速イオン損失研究，山本聡，小林進二，大島慎介，岡田浩之，南貴司，長﨑百伸，水内亨

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，低磁気シアヘリオトロン配位における磁気島に対するプラズマ応答の研究，岡田浩之，水内亨，長﨑百伸，山本聡，小林進二，南貴司

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，磁気シアがMHD 不安定性による閉じ込め性能劣化度に与える影響の研究，岡田浩之，長﨑百伸，小林進二，山本聡，南貴司，水内亨

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロンJにおける偏光マルチパストムソン散乱システムの開発，南貴司，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，複合揺動計測によるヘリオトロン J の乱流構造解析，水内亨，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，小林進二

Financial Support

1. Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research

小林進二，基盤研究（C），ビーム放射分光イメージング開発に基づく H モード遷移前駆振動における乱流揺動の研究

釼持尚輝，特別研究員奨励費，磁場閉じ込めプラズマにおける自発的閉じ込め改善現象に与える磁場の三次元効果の解明

2. Others

水内亨，自然科学研究機構核融合科学研究所，双方向型共同研究

水内亨，（株）日立製作所，京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所における核融合研究に対する助成

Publications

K. Shimizu, S. Kitajima, A. Okamoto, Y. Sato, J. Tachibana, T. Oku, M. Takayama, F. Sano, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, Y. Suzuki, M. Yokoyama, H. Takahashi，Observation of Intermittent Transition by Electrode Biasing in Heliotron J，Plasma and Fusion Research，10，3402061，2015

L. Zang, T. Mizuuchi, N. Nishino, S. Ohshima, S. Yamamoto, Y.C. Sun, K. Kasajima, M. Takeuchi, K. Mukai, H.Y. Lee, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtaki, K. Nagasaki, S. Kado, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kobayashi, N. Shi, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, F. Sano，Interpretation of Plasma Fluctuation Data from Combination Measurement of a Perpendicular-View Camera and a Langmuir Probe I Heliotron J，Fusion Science and Technology，68，4，758-765，2015

Y. Ohtani, S. Ohsima, N. Asavithavornvait, T. Akiyama, T. Minami, K. Tanaka, K. Nagasaki, N. Shi, T. Mizuuchi, N.B. Marushchnko, S. Kobayashi, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, Z. Zang, G.M. Weir, N. Kenmochi, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, Y. Turkin, F. Sano, Development of a New Far Infrared Laser Interferometer in Heliotron J and First Results，Plasma and Fusion Research，10，1402091，2015

長﨑百伸，南貴司，釼持尚輝，程崧明，水内亨，中村祐司，岡田浩之，門信一郎，小林進二，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，羽田和慶，大谷芳明，元嶋誠，木谷壮志，桐本充晃，洪重遠，鈴木文子，中山裕介，西川幸佑，原田伴誉，村上弘一郎，安枝樹生，呂湘，Nuttaasart Asavathavornvanit，岸川英樹，臧臨閣，佐野史道，第 2 高調波 EC 波の伝播・吸収に対する磁気シアーの効果，日本物理学会第 70 回年次大会，2015

羽田和慶，長﨑百伸，小林進二，増田開，大島慎介，水内亨，中村祐司，岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，山本聡，木島滋，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，原田伴誉，桐本充晃，程崧明，鈴木文子，安枝樹生，呂湘淂，元嶋誠，Nuttaasart Asavathavornvanit，中山裕介，村上弘一郎，西川幸佑，木谷壮志，洪重遠，岸川英樹，佐野史道，ヘリオトロン J における 2.45 GHz マイクロ波を用いた NBI プラズマ着火に関するモデル解析，日本物理学会第 70 回年次大会，2015

T. Minami, N. Kenmochi, C. Takahashi, S. Kobayashi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, G. Weir, Y. Otani, T. Mizuuch, K. Nagasaki, F. Sano，Comparison of electron internal transport barrier formation between CHS and Heliotron J，42nd EPS Conference on Plasma Physics，2015

N. Kenmochi, T. Minami, C. Takahashi, S. Tei, T. Mizuuchi, S. Kobayashi, K. Nagasaki, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, G.M. Weir, Y. Otani, F. Sano，First observation of an electron internal transport barrier in Heliotron J，42nd EPS Conference on Plasma Physics，2015

Y. Ohtani, S. Ohshima, A. Nuttasart, T. Akiyama, T. Minami, T. Mizuuchi, K. Tanaka, K. Nagasaki, S. Kobayashi, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, G.M. Weir,

N. Kenmochi, X. Lu, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, F. Sano，Temporal evolution of high-density plasmas produced by advanced fuelling techniques in Heliotron J, 42nd EPS Conference on Plasma Physics，2015

釼持尚輝，南貴司，高橋千尋，小林進二，長﨑百伸，中村祐司，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，G.M. Weir，西岡賢二，大谷芳明，X. Lu，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における電子内部輸送障壁の特性，日本物理学会 2015 年秋季大会，2015

清水洸佑，北島純男，立花丈，岡本敦，高山正和，佐野史道，水内亨，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，門信一郎，南貴司，小林進二，山本聡，大島慎介，G. Weir，鈴木康浩，横山雅之，高橋裕己，ヘリオトロン J 装置における電極バイアス実験による間欠的な遷移現象の観測，日本物理学会 2015 年秋季大会，2015

Y. Ohtani, K. Tanaka, T. Minami, S. Ohshima, N. Asavatahavornvanit, T. Akiyama, K. Nagasaki, G.M. Weir, N. Kenmochi, X. Lu, T. Mizuuchi，Development of HCN laser interferometer and its application to Heliotron J plasmas，17th International Symposium on Laser-Aided Plasma Diagnostics，2015

T. Minami, N. Kenmochi, C. Takahashi, S. Kobayashi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, G. Weir, Y. Otani, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, F. Sano，3D magnetic field effect on electron internal transport barrier in Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，2015

S. Kobayashi, K. Nagasaki, T. Stange, K. Hada, T. Mizuuchi, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, K. Toi, Y. Suzuki，Rapid NBI plasma initiation using pre-ionization method by non-resonant microwave injection in Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，2015

S. Ohshima, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, K. Nagasaki, T. Mizuuchi, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, K. Hashimoto, K. Kasjima, M. Motoshima, H.Y. Lee, L. Zang, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, S. Konoshima, F. Sano，The characteristics of long range correlation in Heliotron J, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，2015

G.M. Weir, K. Nagasaki, S. Inagaki, H. Kishikawa, S. Yamamoto, K. Sakamoto, N. Kenmochi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, K. Hada, Y. Ohtani, N. Asavathavornvanit, X. Lu, K. Murakami, N. Inklin, T. Mizuuchi，Fluctuation measurements through correlation radiometry and reflectometry on Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW), 2015

K. Nagaoka, M. Osakabe, M. Isobe, K. Ogawa, Y. Suzuki, M. Shibuya, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, Y. Miyoshi, Y. Katoh, J.M. Fontdecaba，3D Magnetic Field Effect on ECRH/ECCD in Helical Systems，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，2015

H. Okada, Y. Jinno, K. Murakami, S. Kobayashi, S. Kado, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, T. Minami, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, T. Mutoh, H. Kasahara, S. Konoshima, L. Zhan, N. Kenmochi, Y. Otani, K. Hada, T. Harada, X. Lu, S. Tei, M. Yasueda, A. Suzuki, K. Nishikawa, Z. Hong, Y. Nakayama, S. Kitani, M. Kirimoto, Y. Nakamura, F. Sano，Magnetic Field Optimization Study for Fast Ions Generated by ICRF Heating in Heliotron J, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，2015

K. Hada, K. Nagasaki, S. Kobayashi, K. Masuda, S. Ohshima, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, G. Weir, S. Konoshima, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, H. Kishikawa, N. Asavathavornvanit, X. Lu, K. Murakami, T. Mizuuchi，Model Analysis of Plasma Start-Up by NBI with assistance of 2.45 GHz Microwaves in Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，2015

K. Nagaoka, M. Osakabe, M. Isobe, K. Ogawa, Y. Suzuki, M. Shibuya, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, Y. Miyoshi, Y. Katoh, J.M. Fontdecaba，Wave-particle interaction analyser for study of Alfvén eigenmodes in the Large Helical Device，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，2015

T. Morisaki for LHD and Heliotron J Experiment Group, Recent Progress of Japanese Heliotron, LHD and Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，2015

S. Kobayashi, S. Ohshima, K. Nagasaki, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, Y. Nakashima, M. Kirimoto, K. Ida, T. Kobayashi, Y. Nakamura, G. Weir, N. Kenmochi, Y. Otani, X. Lu, K. Watanabe, R. Seki, S. Murakami, Y. Suzuki, S. Konoshima, T. Mizuuchi，Characteristics of low frequency oscillation during L-H dithering phase in high density plasmas of Heliotron J, 15th International Workshop on H-Mode and Transport Barrier Physics，2015

K. Nagasaki, H. Igamia, G.M. Weir, Y. Nakamurab, S. Kamiokab, K. Sakamoto, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, F. Volpe, N. Marushchenko, S.

Kubo, Y. Goto, T. Mizuuchi，Development of Electron Bernstein Emission Diagnostic for Heliotron J and LHD, 25th International Toki Conference ITC25，2015

小林進二，ビーム放射分光計測が拓く MHD・乱流揺動の時空間構造，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，2015

羽田和慶，長﨑百伸，小林進二，増田開，大島慎介，中村祐司，岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，山本聡，木島滋，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘，村上弘一郎，岸川英樹，I. Nutchapol，N. Asavathavornvanit，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における 2.45 GHz マイクロ波補助による NBI プラズマ着火のモデル解析，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，2015

釼持尚輝，南貴司，高橋千尋，小林進二，長﨑百伸，中村祐司，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，G.M. Weir，西岡賢二，大谷芳明，X. Lu，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における電子内部輸送障壁形成時の熱輸送特性，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，2015

X.X. Lu, S. Kobayashi, H.Y. Lee, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, S. Kado, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Ohshima, S. Yamamoto, G.M. Weir, N. Kenmochi, Y. Otani, A. Nuttasart, Y. Nakano, D. Oda, H. Matsuda, Y. Nakamura, S. Konoshima，Development of Charge-eXchange Recombination Spectroscopy (CXRS) system for poloidal rotation in Heliotron J，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，2015

塚崎僚，門信一郎，白波瀬一貴，岡田浩之，山本聡，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，大島慎介，中村祐司，木島滋，G.M. Weir，M. Koubiti，羽田和慶，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，岸川英樹，多和田斉興，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における原子輝線強度比法のための低分散・高スループット可視分光計測システムの改良，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，2015

N. Inklin, K. Nagasaki, K. Sakamoto, H. Kishikawa, G.M. Weir, S. Yamamoto, N. Kenmochi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, K. Hada, Y. Ohtani, X. Lu, K. Murakami, T. Mizuuchi，Upgrade of 70 GHz ECRH/ECCD system for the Heliotron J Device，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，2015

小田大輔，水内亨，西野信博，飯村幹，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，G.M. Weir，羽田和慶，N. Asavathavornvanit，村上弘一郎，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，神野洋介，塚崎僚，中村祐司，ヘリオトロン J における高速カメラを用いたダイバータプラズマの研究，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，2015

岡田浩之，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，小林進二，門信一郎，長﨑百伸，南貴司，山本聡，大島慎介，笠原寛史，木島滋，剣持尚輝，大谷芳明，羽田和慶，呂湘潯，G.M. Weir，塚崎僚，A. Nuttasart，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，岸川英樹，中村祐司，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における NBI および ICRF 重畳加熱による高速イオン生成，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，2015

中野裕一郎，水内亨，小林進二，南貴司，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，A. Nuttaasart，小田大輔，松田啓嗣，羽田和慶，村上弘一郎，岸川英樹，塚崎僚，神野洋介，中村祐司，木島滋，ヘリオトロン J における給気手法の違いによる周辺中性粒子密度への影響，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，2015

N. Nishino, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, H. Okada, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, T. Minami, S. Ohshima, S. Kado，Peripheral plasma measurement by using fast camera in Heliotron J，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，2015

神野洋介，岡田浩之，村上弘一郎，門信一郎，山本聡，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，大島慎介，中村祐司，木島滋，G.M. Weir，羽田和慶，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，A. Nuttasart，塚崎僚，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，岸川英樹，N. Inklin，多和田斉興，白波瀬一貴，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J におけるイオンサイクロトロン周波数帯(ICRF)加熱時における高速粒子分布の実空間・磁場配位依存性のモンテカルロ計算による解析，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，2015

大谷芳明，田中謙治，南貴司，大島慎介，N. Asavathavornvanit，秋山毅志，長﨑百伸，中村祐司，岡田浩之，門信一郎，小林進二，山本聡，木島滋，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，X. Lu，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，羽田和慶，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，塚崎僚，岸川英樹，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における水素同位体効果解明を目指した密度変調実験，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，2015

松田啓嗣，小林進二，大島慎介，門信一郎，山本聡，小林達哉，居田克巳，南貴司，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，X. Lu，A. Nuttaasart，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，羽田和慶，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，塚崎僚，岸川英樹，中村祐司，木島滋，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における密度揺動の給気法依存性，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，2015

浜田克紀，福田武司，長﨑百伸，岸川英樹，N. Inklin,

岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，小林進二，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，X. Lu，水内亨，Heliotron J における ECH, NB 加熱時の乱流揺動特性の比較検討，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，2015

岸川英樹，Inklin Nutchaphol，長﨑百伸，向井清史，福田武司，南貴司，小林進二，門信一郎，岡田浩之，山本聡，大島慎介，中村祐司，木島滋，G.M. Weir，羽田和慶，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，村上弘一郎，塚崎僚，神野洋介，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J におけるＫａバンドマイクロ波反射計を用いた電子密度揺動の相関計測，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，2015

山本聡，佐野匠，中山裕介，小川国大，磯部光孝，多和田斉興，Spong Donald，小林進二，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，大島慎介，Weir Gavin，中村祐司，木島滋，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，水内亨，Heliotron J における損失高速イオンプローブを用いた高速イオンと磁場揺動との相互作用の研究，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，2015

岩淵征，松本裕，小林進二，關良輔，及川俊一，富岡智，ヘリオトロン J の NBI 加熱に対する再突入粒子の影響，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，2015

大谷芳明，ヘリオトロン J における粒子輸送特性に対する水素同位体効果解明のための密度変調実験，NIFS 共同研究合同研究会，2015

X. Lu，ヘリオトロン J における Poloidal 荷電交換再結合分光システムの開発状況，NIFS 共同研究合同研究会，2015

釼持尚輝，ヘリオトロン J における電子内部輸送障壁の形成機構に与える有理面の影響，NIFS 共同研究合同研究会，2015

松田啓嗣，ヘリオトロン J における高強度ガスパフ及び超音速分子性ビーム入射実験時のビーム放射分光計測，NIFS 共同研究 合同研究会，2015

Z. Linge，Observation of an edge electromagnetic mode in Heliotron J using a combination of a camera and a probe cluster ，NIFS 共同研究 合同研究会，2015

釼持尚輝，南貴司，高橋千尋，望月聡一郎，小林進二，長﨑百伸，中村祐司，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，G.M. Weir，西岡賢二，大谷芳明，X. Lu，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における電子内部輸送障壁の形成機構に与える磁場配位の影響，日本物理学会第 71 回年次大会，2016

清水洸佑，北島純男，坪田慎平，立花丈，中村大樹，三浦隆嗣，岡本敦，高橋宏幸，高山正和，佐野史道，水内亨，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，門信一郎，南貴司，小林進二，山本聡，大島慎介，G. Weir，鈴木康浩，横山雅之，高橋裕己，ヘリオトロン J 装置における電極バイアス実験による間欠的な遷移現象に伴ったプラズマ揺動の解析，日本物理学会第 71 回年次大会，2016

Presentations

T. Minami, N. Kenmochi, C. Takahashi, S. Kobayashi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, G. Weir, Y. Otani, T. Mizuuch, K. Nagasaki, F. Sano，Comparison of electron internal transport barrier formation between CHS and Heliotron J，42nd EPS Conference on Plasma Physics，Lisbon, Portugal，2015.6.22-26

N. Kenmochi, T. Minami, C. Takahashi, S. Tei, T. Mizuuchi, S. Kobayashi, K. Nagasaki, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, G.M. Weir, Y. Otani, F. Sano，First observation of an electron internal transport barrier in Heliotron J, 42nd EPS Conference on Plasma Physics，Lisbon, Portugal，2015.6.22-26

Y. Ohtani, S. Ohshima, A. Nuttasart, T. Akiyama, T. Minami, T. Mizuuchi, K. Tanaka, K. Nagasaki, S. Kobayashi, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, G.M. Weir, N. Kenmochi, X. Lu, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, F. Sano，Temporal evolution of high-density plasmas produced by advanced fuelling techniques in Heliotron J, 42nd EPS Conference on Plasma Physics，Lisbon, Portugal，2015.6.22-26

釼持尚輝，南貴司，高橋千尋，小林進二，長﨑百伸，中村祐司，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，G.M. Weir，西岡賢二，大谷芳明，X. Lu，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における電子内部輸送障壁の特性，日本物理学会 2015 年秋季大会，関西大学千里山キャンパス，2015.9.16-19

清水洸佑，北島純男，立花丈，岡本敦，高山正和，佐野史道，水内亨，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，門信一郎，南貴司，小林進二，山本聡，大島慎介，G. Weir，鈴木康浩，横山雅之，高橋裕己，ヘリオトロン J 装置における電極バイアス実験による間欠的な遷移現象の観測，日本物理学会 2015 年秋季大会，関西大学千里山キャンパス，2015.9.16-19

Y. Ohtani, K. Tanaka, T. Minami, S. Ohshima, N. asavatahavornvanit, T. Akiyama, K. Nagaski, G.M. Weir, N. Kenmochi, X. Lu, T. Mizuuchi，Development of HCN laser interferometer and its application to Heliotron J plasmas，17th International Symposium on Laser-Aided Plasma Diagnostics，Sapporo，Hokkaido，Japan， 2015.9.27-10.1

T. Minami, N. Kenmochi, C. Takahashi, S. Kobayashi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, G. Weir, Y. Otani, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, F. Sano，3D magnetic field effect on electron internal transport barrier in Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

S. Kobayashi, K. Nagasaki, T. Stange, K. Hada, T. Mizuuchi, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, K. Toi, Y. Suzuki，Rapid NBI plasma initiation using pre-ionization method by non-resonant microwave injection in Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

S. Ohshima, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, K. Nagasaki, T. Mizuuchi, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, K. Hashimoto, K. Kasajima, M. Motoshima, H.Y. Lee, L. Zang, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, S. Konoshima, F. Sano，The characteristics of long range correlation in Heliotron J, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

G.M. Weir, K. Nagasaki, S. Inagaki, H. Kishikawa, S. Yamamoto, K. Sakamoto, N. Kenmochi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, K. Hada, Y. Ohtani, N. Asavathavornvanit, X. Lu, K. Murakami, N. Inklin, T. Mizuuchi，Fluctuation measurements through correlation radiometry and reflectometry on Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW), Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

K. Nagaoka, M. Osakabe, M. Isobe, K. Ogawa, Y. Suzuki, M. Shibuya, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, Y. Miyoshi, Y. Katoh, J.M. Fontdecaba，3D Magnetic Field Effect on ECRH/ECCD in Helical Systems，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

H. Okada, Y. Jinno, K. Murakami, S. Kobayashi, S. Kado, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, T. Minami, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, T. Mutoh, H. Kasahara, S. Konoshima, L. Zhan, N. Kenmochi, Y. Otani, K. Hada, T. Harada, X. Lu, S. Tei, M. Yasueda, A. Suzuki, K. Nishikawa, Z. Hong, Y. Nakayama, S. Kitani, M. Kirimoto,Y. Nakamura, F. Sano，Magnetic Field Optimization Study for Fast Ions Generated by ICRF Heating in Heliotron J, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

K. Hada, K. Nagasaki, S. Kobayashi, K. Masuda, S. Ohshima, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, G. Weir, S. Konoshima, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, H. Kishikawa, N. Asavathavornvanit, X. Lu, K. Murakami, T. Mizuuchi, Model Analysis of Plasma Start - Up by NBI with assistance of 2.45 GHz Microwaves in Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

K. Nagaoka, M. Osakabe, M. Isobe, K. Ogawa, Y. Suzuki, M. Shibuya, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, Y. Miyoshi, Y. Katoh, J.M. Fontdecaba，Wave-particle interaction analyser for study of Alfvén eigenmodes in the Large Helical Device，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW), Greifswald, Germany, 2015.10.5-9

T. Morisaki for LHD and Heliotron J Experiment Group, Recent Progress of Japanese Heliotron, LHD and Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

S. Kobayashi, S. Ohshima, K. Nagasaki, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, Y. Nakashima, M. Kirimoto, K. Ida, T. Kobayashi, Y. Nakamura, G. Weir, N. Kenmochi, Y. Otani, X. Lu, K. Watanabe, R. Seki, S. Murakami, Y. Suzuki, S. Konoshima, T. Mizuuchi, Characteristics of low frequency oscillation during L-H dithering phase in high density plasmas of Heliotron J, 15th International Workshop on H-Mode and Transport Barrier Physics, Garching, Germany，2015.10.19-21

K. Nagasaki, H. Igami, G.M. Weir, Y. Nakamura, S. Kamioka, K. Sakamoto, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, F. Volpe, N. Marushchenko, S. Kubo, Y. Goto, T. Mizuuchi，Development of Electron Bernstein Emission Diagnostic for Heliotron J and LHD, 25th International Toki Conference ITC25，Gifu, Japan, 2015.11.3-6

小林進二，ビーム放射分光計測が拓く MHD・乱流揺動の時空間構造，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

羽田和慶，長﨑百伸，小林進二，増田開，大島慎介，中村祐司，岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，山本聡，木島滋，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘，村上弘一郎，岸川英樹，I. Nutchapol，N. Asavathavornvanit，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における 2.45 GHz マイクロ波補助による NBI プラズマ着火のモデル解析，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

釼持尚輝，南貴司，高橋千尋，小林進二，長﨑百伸，中村祐司，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，G.M. Weir，西岡賢二，大谷芳明，X. Lu,

水内亨，ヘリオトロンJにおける電子内部輸送障壁形成時の熱輸送特性，第32回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

X.X. Lu，S. Kobayashi，H.Y. Lee，T. Mizuuchi，K. Nagasaki, S. Kado, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Ohshima, S. Yamamoto，G. M. Weir，N. Kenmochi，Y. Otani, A. Nuttasart，Y. Nakano，D. Oda，H. Matsuda，Y. Nakamura，S. Konoshima，Development of Charge-eXchange Recombination Spectroscopy (CXRS) system for poloidal rotation in Heliotron J，第32回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

塚崎僚, 門信一郎, 白波瀬一貴, 岡田浩之, 山本聡, 南貴司, 小林進二, 長﨑百伸, 大島慎介, 中村祐司, 木島滋，G.M. Weir，M.Koubiti，羽田和慶，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，岸川英樹，多和田斉興，水内亨，ヘリオトロンJにおける原子輝線強度比法のための低分散・高スループット可視分光計測システムの改良，第32回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

N. Inklin，K. Nagasaki，K. Sakamoto，H. Kishikawa, G.M. Weir, S. Yamamoto, N. Kenmochi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada，T. Minami，S. Kado，S. Kobayashi，S. Ohshima，S. Konoshima，K. Hada，Y. Ohtani，X. Lu, K. Murakami，T. Mizuuchi，Upgrade of 70 GHz ECRH/ECCD system for the Heliotron J Device，第32回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

小田大輔，水内亨，西野信博，飯村幹，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘浔，G.M. Weir，羽田和慶，N. Asavathavornvanit，村上弘一郎，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，神野洋介，塚崎僚，中村祐司，ヘリオトロンJにおける高速カメラを用いたダイバータプラズマの研究，第32回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

岡田浩之，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，小林進二，門信一郎，長﨑百伸，南貴司，山本聡，大島慎介，笠原寛史，木島滋，剣持尚輝，大谷芳明，羽田和慶，呂湘浔，G.M. Weir，塚崎僚，A. Nuttasart，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，岸川英樹，中村祐司，水内亨，ヘリオトロンJにおけるNBIおよびICRF重畳加熱による高速イオン生成，第32回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

中野裕一郎, 水内亨, 小林進二, 南貴司, 長﨑百伸, 岡田浩之, 門信一郎, 山本聡, 大島慎介, G.M. Weir, 釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，A. Nuttaasart，小田大輔, 松田啓嗣, 羽田和慶, 村上弘一郎, 岸川英樹, 塚崎僚，神野洋介，中村祐司，木島滋，ヘリオトロンJにおける給気手法の違いによる周辺中性粒子密度への影響，第32回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

N. Nishino，T. Mizuuchi，K. Nagasaki，H. Okada，S. Kobayashi，S. Yamamoto，T. Minami，S. Ohshima，S. Kado，Peripheral plasma measurement by using fast camera in Heliotron J，第32回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

神野洋介，岡田浩之，村上弘一郎，門信一郎，山本聡，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，大島慎介，中村祐司，木島滋，G.M. Weir，羽田和慶，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，A. Nuttasart，塚崎僚，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，岸川英樹，N. Inklin，多和田斉興，白波瀬一貴，水内亨，ヘリオトロンJにおけるイオンサイクロトロン周波数帯(ICRF)加熱時における高速粒子分布の実空間・磁場配位依存性のモンテカルロ計算による解析，第32回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

大谷芳明，田中謙治，南貴司，大島慎介，N. Asavathavornvanit, 秋山毅志, 長﨑百伸, 中村祐司, 岡田浩之，門信一郎，小林進二，山本聡，木島滋，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，X. Lu，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，羽田和慶，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，塚崎僚，岸川英樹，水内亨，ヘリオトロンJにおける水素同位体効果解明を目指した密度変調実験，第32回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

松田啓嗣, 小林進二, 大島慎介, 門信一郎, 山本聡, 小林達哉, 居田克巳, 南貴司, 長﨑百伸, 岡田浩之, G.M. Weir, 釼持尚輝, 大谷芳明, X. Lu, A. Nuttaasart, 小田大輔，中野裕一郎，羽田和慶，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，塚崎僚，岸川英樹，中村祐司，木島滋，水内亨，ヘリオトロンJにおける密度揺動の給気法依存性，第32回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

浜田克紀, 福田武司, 長﨑百伸, 岸川英樹, N. Inklin, 岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，小林進二，山本聡，大島慎介, 木島滋, G.M. Weir, 釼持尚輝, 大谷芳明, X. Lu，水内亨，Heliotron JにおけるECH,NB加熱時の乱流揺動特性の比較検討，第32回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

岸川英樹，Inklin Nutchaphol，長﨑百伸，向井清史，

福田武司，南貴司，小林進二，門信一郎，岡田浩之，山本聡，大島慎介，中村祐司，木島滋，G.M. Weir，羽田和慶，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，村上弘一郎，塚崎僚，神野洋介，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J におけるＫａバンドマイクロ波反射計を用いた電子密度揺動の相関計測，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

山本聡，佐野匠，中山裕介，小川国大，磯部光孝，多和田斉興，Spong Donald，小林進二，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，大島慎介，Weir Gavin，中村祐司，木島滋，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，水内亨，Heliotron J における損失高速イオンプローブを用いた高速イオンと磁場揺動との相互作用の研究，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

岩淵征，松本裕，小林進二，闞良輔，及川俊一，富岡智，ヘリオトロン J の NBI 加熱に対する再突入粒子の影響，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

大谷芳明，ヘリオトロン J における粒子輸送特性に対する水素同位体効果解明のための密度変調実験，NIFS 共同研究 合同研究会，核融合科学研究所，2015.12.1-2

X. Lu，ヘリオトロン J における Poloidal 荷電交換再結合分光システムの開発状況，NIFS 共同研究合同研究会，核融合科学研究所，2015.12.1-2

釼持尚輝，ヘリオトロン J における電子内部輸送障壁の形成機構に与える有理面の影響，NIFS 共同研究合同研究会，核融合科学研究所，2015.12.1-2

松田啓嗣，ヘリオトロン J における高強度ガスパフ及び超音速分子性ビーム入射実験時のビーム放射分光計測，NIFS 共同研究 合同研究会，核融合科学研究所，2015.12.1-2

L. Zang，Observation of an edge electromagnetic mode in Heliotron J using a combination of a camera and a probe cluster，NIFS 共同研究合同研究会，核融合科学研究所，2015.12.1-2

釼持尚輝，南貴司，高橋千尋，望月聡一郎，小林進二，長﨑百伸，中村祐司，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，G.M. Weir，西岡賢二，大谷芳明，X. Lu，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における電子内部輸送障壁の形成機構に与える磁場配位の影響，日本物理学会第 71 回年次大会，仙台市東北学院大学，2016.3.19-22

清水洸佑，北島純男，坪田慎平，立花丈，中村大樹，三浦隆嗣，岡本敦，高橋宏幸，高山正和，佐野史道，水内亨，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，門信一郎，南貴司，小林進二，山本聡，大島慎介，G. Weir，鈴木康浩，横山雅之，高橋裕己，ヘリオトロン J 装置における電極バイアス実験による間欠的な遷移現象に伴ったプラズマ揺動の解析，日本物理学会第 71 回年次大会，仙台市東北学院大学，2016.3.19-22

Advanced Energy Research Section

Peng Dou, Foreign Visiting Professor
"100 Talent Program Professor", Department of Materials Engineering,
School of Materials and Engineering,
Chongqing University, People Republic of China

1. Summary

The author will present a personal perspective on oxide dispersion strengthened (ODS) steels development as the cladding materials for generation IV nuclear fission reactors including super-critical water cooled reactors, lead-bismuth eutectic cooled fast breeder reactors and sodium cooled fast breeder reactor etc., and for the accident tolerant fuels (ATF) of light water reactors.

2. Introduction

Since 2006, the author has been very lucky to work with Professor Akihiko Kimura, Institute of Advanced Energy, Kyoto University, on two ODS steels development programs. The first great program titled as "Research and Development of Corrosion Resistant Super-ODS Steels as the Cladding Materials of Advanced Nuclear Fission Reactors with High Efficiency" was entrusted to Kyoto University by the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology (MEXT) of Japan with Professor Kimura as the principal investigator and the project period from 2005 to 2010. The second program titled as "Research and Development of ODS Ferritic Steel Fuel Cladding for Maintaining Fuel Integrity at the High Temperature Accident Conditions" entrusted by MEXT of Japan. The second program is still continuing now.

3. Generation IV Nuclear Fission Reactors

The goal of the program is to develop super-ODS steel as the fuel cladding materials of Generation IV Nuclear Fission Reactors with not only very good irradiation tolerance and creep resistance but also excellent compatibility with various coolants such as super-critical water, sodium and lead-bismuth eutectic etc. The achievements of the program are excellent in that the successfully developed Zr/Hf added Fe-Cr-Al ODS steel has very good performance as follows:

◆Superior high temperature strength and tensile ductility (RA = 59.8% at 973 K), indicating very good fracture toughness at high temperature;
◆Optimal creep resistance at 973 K: the creep rupture life is comparable to that of 12Cr-ODS steel;
◆ Extremely high corrosion resistance to supercritical pressurized water and lead-bismuth eutectic at high temperature (e.g., 973 K);
◆No susceptibility to thermal ageing embrittlement and stress corrosion cracking;
◆Very good resistance to irradiation damage;
◆ Oxides exhibiting outstanding irradiation tolerance and thermal stability;
◆Very good compatibility with U-Zr alloy.

The author has systematically studied the effect of various minor reactive elements and processing parameters on the structure and chemistry of corrosion-resistant ODS steels from micron scale to atomic scale. He has investigated the precipitation crystallography and solid phase transformation crystallography of complex oxides in depth. Moreover, he has successfully clarified the underlying mechanisms of the creep strengthening, irradiation tolerance and corrosion resistance of ODS steels. The significant insights obtained provide additional guidelines for developing novel type ODS alloys with improved performance.

4. Accident Tolerant Fuels of Light Water Reactor

The goal of the project is to develop Fe-Cr-Al ODS steel as the fuel cladding materials of Light Water Reactors. The main task of Kyoto University is to study the thermal aging behavior and phase separation mechanism of Fe-Cr-Al ODS steel. From Nov. 30 2015 to now, the author has systematically studied the effect of various elements and processing parameters on the thermal aging behavior and phase separation mechanism of newly-developed Fe-Cr-Al ODS steels. Moreover, the author has studied the structure and chemistry of newly-developed Fe-Cr-Al ODS steels from micron scale to atomic scale. He has investigated the precipitation crystallography and solid phase transformation crystallography of the complex oxides. The work is still going on.

Advanced Energy Research Section

M. Koubiti , Foreign Visiting Associate Professor
(Maître de conférencesde, PIIM*, Departement Physique, Aix-Marseille Université-CNRS**, Marseille, France)
*Physics of Ionic and Molecular Interactions; **National Centre for Scientific Research

1. Introduction

In this report, the author describes a possible approach to investigate the impurity behavior in Heliotron J by means of passive spectroscopy.

Producing electricity using nuclear fusion in a controlled way is an exciting and challenging project that scientists and engineers have been pursuing for many decades. This project relies on the use of the huge energy, which is released by the exothermic fusion reactions of hydrogen isotope nuclei. In order to fuse them, nuclei should be confined and the repulsive inter-nuclei Coulomb force should be overcome by the thermal energy. Unlike in the sun and the stars where confinement is gravitational, fusion power plants will rely on either inertial (short intense lasers) or magnetic confinement. Research on both types of confinement made huge progresses and are still ongoing.

In this long way towards a fusion power plant realization, several technological and scientific challenges should be meet. These challenges are connected to many issues such as power exhaust and plasma control. In particular, physics of divertors and the elementary processes in the divertor include special interests, as they are one of the best scenarios allowing to comply with the heat load technological limit of 10 MW/m^2. In the present situation, spectroscopy can help characterizing divertors where the plasma-material interactions take place to produce impurity ions and where at the same time the impurity seeding can actively enhance the power exhaust.

2. Role of impurities in fusion plasma

In magnetic fusion devices, transport of impurity ions is regarded as a significant energy loss channel of heat and particles. In core region, accumulation of the heavy impurity, such as irons, leads to the decrease in the electron temperature due to the inelastic collision followed by the radiative transition as well as due to the bremsstrahlung. In the edge/divertor region, on the other hand, impurity ions can act as the preferable radiator to mitigate the heat load onto the plasma-facing materials.

For the devices equipped with divertor in which the additional gas can enhance the radiation loss, plasma can further be cooled and can be neutralized through volumetric recombination processes.

In the devices without divertor, like Heliotron J, even though it has a so-called "natural divertor" magnetic field configuration, impurities sputtered from the plasma-facing component can more easily be transported into the separatrix and accumulate in the core region.

Therefore monitoring the impurity is an important task to achieve the high-temperature core plasma. At the same time, since to a greater or less extent, the plasma cannot be free from the impurities, one can draw considerable information from the impurity radiation.

3. Impurity Behavior in Carbon-wall tokamak

For tokamaks whose walls and target plates are made of carbon materials, it has been found that the line radiation from C^{3+} ions is one of the dominant energy loss channels in the divertor region of such devices [1]. It is therefore important to determine the particle balance between the impurity emitters and their radiative power. Radiative power due to impurities can be determined from spectral line intensities provided both the electron density and temperature are known. These parameters have to be determined with a good accuracy and should be cross-checked with independent methods whenever it is possible.

Taking JT-60U tokamak (the major radius R = 3.4 m and the minor radius r = 1.0 m) having carbon wall and divertor plates for instance, usually a toroidally symmetric strong radiation forms under detachment conditions [1, 2]. The peak of this strong emission, which is due mainly to C^{3+} and C^{2+} ions, is observed in the region located between the inner divertor leg (plate) and the X-point, and moves towards the X-point. The phenomenon in which the radiation peak reaches the X-point is named here X-point MARFE (Multifaceted asymmetric radiation from the edge) formation.

In our previous research in JT- 60U, C III and C IV visible and VUV (vacuum ultraviolet) emission line spectra are simultaneously observed using both low- and high- resolution spectrometers.

High-resolution C IV (the principal quantum number n = 6 - 7; 772.6 nm) line spectra measured along several viewing chords covering an X-point MARFE under detachment conditions of JT-60U was analyzed for the purpose of spatial characterization of the divertor plasma.

The analysis of the spectral profile of the C IV n = 6 - 7 line requires the calculation of theoretical line profiles accounting for all the broadening mechanisms. As the considered line is emitted by C^{3+} ions in deuterium plasma in presence of a magnetic field, it is subject to Stark and Doppler broadenings as well as the Zeeman split and the instrumental function.

Calculation was made using a robust and fast line shape code known as PPP [3]. The PPP code was first developed for the calculation of profiles of lines emitted by ions in dense plasmas where the Stark broadening [4] is the main line broadening mechanisms.

The measured spectra, free from the Zeeman split, that is available by inserting a linear polarizer, was compared to calculated profiles and an excellent agreement has been found for the emission coming from a single layer in the case of peripheral viewing chords, as shown in Fig. 1 [5].

For viewing chords crossing the MARFE central parts, the spectra were able to be fitted to a plausible degree using a sum of two contributions from a low-density and a high-density layers.

4. Possible application to Heliotron J plasma

In Heliotron J having R = 1.2 m and $< r >$ = 0.25 m, although the plasma-facing component is mainly made by stainless steel, emission from carbon impurities is able to be observed both in visible and VUV regions. What is most concern though is that the electron density in Heliotron J is at least few times lower than that for the JT-60U, even the case aiming at the high-density operation (up to 0.6 - 1.0 $\times 10^{20}$ m^{-3}) [6]. Therefore, the stark broadening can be smaller.

When the brightest emission region is localized in two positions with different magnetic field in the viewing chord, evaluation of the Zeeman split can complicate the fitting procedure [7].

Fortunately in Heliotron J, there is a possible viewing chord along which the magnetic field strength is almost constant as shown in Fig. 2. In that case, one can get rid of the effect of the disturbance by multi-position Zeeman components.

Also, helium-seeding plasma can be produced for the purpose of applying the line intensity ratio method for He I based on the collisional radiative model. Helium atom spectra undergo Stark broadening in highly-excited quantum states [8, 9].

Therefore, the author would like to propose to install a high-resolution spectrometer to this port to observe the spectral line shape of light impurities, such as helium or carbon. Then, applicability of the Doppler and Stark components will be assessed.

[1]T.Nakano,*et al.*, J. Nucl. Mater. 390-391, **255**(2009).
[2] T.Nakano,*et al.*, Nucl.Fusion **47**, 1458(2007).
[3] B.Talin, *et al.*, Phys. Rev. A. **51**, 1918(1995).
[4] H.R.Griem, Plasma Spectrocopy (McGraw-Hill,NewYork,1964)
[5] M. Koubiti, *et al.*, Contrib. Plasma Physics **52** (2012) 455.
[6] T. Mizuuchi, F. Sano *et al*., IAEA-FEC2012, 8-13 Oct (2012), San Diego, USA, EX/P3-07
[7] T. Shikama, S. Kado *et al.*, Phys. plasmas **11**(2004) 4701.
[8] S. Kado *et al.*, J. Nucl. Mater., **415**, S1174–S1177 (2011).
[9] S. Kado, J. Nucl. Mater., **463** (2015) 902-906.

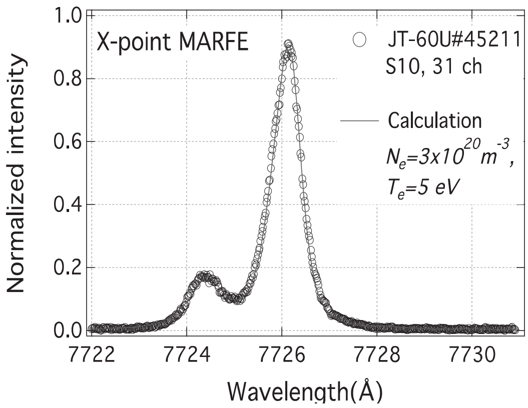


Figure 1 Comparison of the C IV n = 6 - 7 line spectrum along an edge viewing chord with a theoretical profile. A good agreement is found for a density of 3.0×10^{20} m^{-3} for $T = T_i = T_e$ = 5 eV. (taken from Fig. 3 in ref.[5])

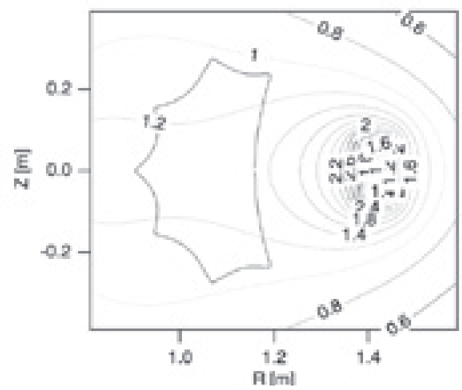


Figure 2 An example of the calculated magnetic field strength at a poloidal cross section of Heliotron J standard configuration. Number in the counters is in Tesla. Region with strong dense contours represents the L = 1 helical coil. Plasma boundary is indicated by the red-color bean shape. The viewing port yielding the constant Zeeman effect along the sightline is located around R ~ 0.8 in the mid-plane, Z = 0.

Advanced Energy Materials Research Section

K. Matsuda, Professor
T. Hinoki, Associate Professor
Y. Miyauchi, Associate Professor
K. Jimbo, Assistant Professor

1. Introduction

We are working on basic and applied science of nano-materials from a viewpoint of optics and material science. Our research aims at exploring new physical and chemical phenomena leading to applications of novel nano-materials including carbon nanotubes, graphene related materials, and layered transition metal dichalcogenides for efficient utilization of light energy and development of future optoelectronic devices with ultra-low energy consumption. The Multi-Scale Testing and Evaluation Research Facility (MUSTER) is also used for development of new composite materials. Followings are main research achievements in the year of 2015.

2. Discovery of efficient upconversion photoluminescence of carbon nanotubes

We demonstrated that single-walled carbon nanotubes (SWNTs) exhibit bright near infrared photoluminescence (PL) under photoexcitation conditions in which the excitation photon energy is considerably smaller (>120 meV) than the emission photon energy. This anomalous phenomenon occurs efficiently under weak one-photon excitation conditions and does not result from common multi-photon excitation or anti-Stokes Raman processes. We conducted luminescence spectroscopy and imaging measurements on ensemble samples and individual nanotubes, and found that the spectral shape and peak position of the upconversion PL (UCPL) are nearly coincident with those of Stokes PL. The temperature dependence of the UCPL intensity suggests that phonon-assisted exciton upconversion processes enable the UCPL in SWNTs. The UCPL intensity was nearly independent of the excitation polarization angle with respect to the nanotube axis, indicating that extrinsic localized states lying below the intrinsic one-dimensional state function as intermediate states in the UCPL process. These findings may open new doors for energy harvesting, optoelectronics and deep-tissue photoluminescence imaging in the near-infrared optical range.

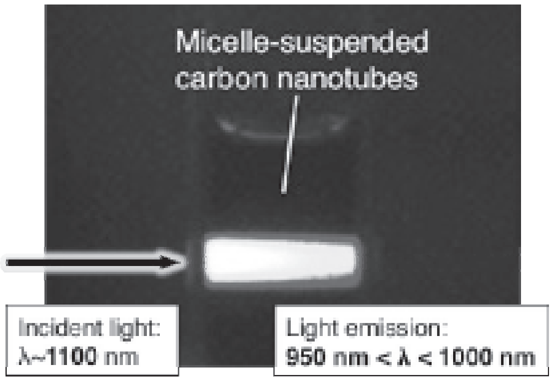


Fig. 1. Optical image showing UCPL from SWNTs dispersed in D_2O using surfactant excited by incident light of wavelength ~1100 nm. The photoemission image was selectively detected in the 950–1000 nm wavelength range using optical filters.

3. Enhanced photovoltaic performances of graphene/Si solar cells by insertion of a MoS_2 thin film

Transition-metal dichalcogenides such as MoS_2 exhibit great potential as active materials in optoelectronic devices because of their characteristic band structure. We demonstrated that the photovoltaic performances of graphene/Si Schottky junction solar cells are significantly improved by inserting a chemical vapor deposition-grown, large MoS_2 thin-film layer. This layer functions as an effective electron-blocking/hole-transporting layer. We also demonstrated that the photovoltaic properties are enhanced with the increasing number of graphene layers and the decreasing thickness of the MoS_2 layer. A high photovoltaic conversion efficiency of 11.1% was achieved with the optimized tri-layer-graphene/MoS_2/n-Si solar cell.

4. Observation of homogeneous linewidth broadening in monolayer transition metal dichalcogenide.

We performed spectroscopic studies of mechanically exfoliated monolayer $MoTe_2$ over a wide temperature range from 4.2 to 300 K. At a low temperature, the photoluminescence spectra for monolayer $MoTe_2$ showed two sharp peaks for excitons and charged excitons (trions). The homogeneous linewidth of the exciton peak broadened linearly as the temperature increased. This linear linewidth broadening was caused by acoustic-phonon scattering of the exciton, i.e., shortening of exciton dephasing. The broadening factor due to exciton–acoustic–phonon interactions was found to be 0.11 meV K^{-1}. This small value for the exciton–phonon coupling coefficient and the lack of a Stokes shift suggest that exciton–phonon interactions in monolayer $MoTe_2$ are in the weak coupling regime.

5. Observation of tunable electronic correlation effects in nanotube-light interactions

Electronicmany-body correlation effects in one-dimensional (1D) systems such as carbon nanotubes have been predicted to strongly modify the nature of photoexcited states. We directly probed this effect using broadband elastic light scattering from individual suspended carbon nanotubes under electrostatic gating conditions. We observe significant shifts in optical transition energies, as well as line broadening, as the carrier density is increased. The results demonstrate the role of screening of many-body electronic interactions on the different length scales, a feature inherent to quasi-1D systems.

6. Novel Silicon Carbide Composites with Particle Dispersion in Matrix

Silicon carbide (SiC) is one of very attractive engineering ceramics in particular for severe environment. Silicon carbide composites basically require weak fiber/matrix interphase like carbon (C) or boron nitride (BN). The interphase material and its thickness are keys to determine mechanical properties. However precise control of the interphase is the critical issue in particular for large scale production and affects material cost significantly. The objective of this work is to develop novel SiC composites without fiber/matrix interphase by applying particle dispersion in SiC matrix.

Silicon carbide composites were fabricated by CVI method and LPS method. Silicon carbide with C matrix was formed by mixture of SiC source gas and C source gas in CVI composites. Silicon carbide with BN matrix was formed by mixture of SiC powder and BN powder in LPS composites. Mechanical properties were characterized by tensile test and flexural test before and after exposure in air up to 1750C. Microstructures and fracture surfaces were characterized by FE-SEM.

Both SiC composites with C and with BN in matrix have uniform microstructure through thickness. They showed ductile fracture behavior with fiber pullouts. The tensile strength of 2D-CVI composites with C was approximately 260 MPa. The flexural strength of UD-LPS composites with BN was approximately 500 MPa. Scattering of mechanical properties for each sample was limited well. No significant degradation of tensile strength of the BN

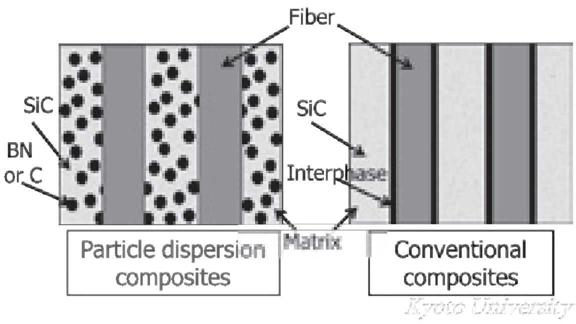


Fig. 2 schematic illustration of the particle dispersion SiC composites and conventional SiC composites.

particle dispersion SiC composite wasn't observed following exposure up to 1500C in air. Oxidation of the composites were limited to near surface in particular for the fiber bundle region up to 1500C.

7. Analytical analysis of the synchrobetatron resonant coupling mechanism

We had engaged in a laser cooling experiment of ion beam in Small Laser-equipped Storage Ring (S-LSR) at Advanced Research Center for Beam Science, Institute for Chemical Research. The synchrobetatron resonant coupling method was employed in S-LSR. Near the synchrobetatron resonant coupling point where the difference integer resonance condition was satisfied, an unexpected tune jump of the horizontal betatron tune had been observed. The synchrobetatron resonant coupling mechanism was analyzed analytically from the Hamiltonian for an orbiting particle to clarify the physics of the observed tune jump and the horizontal cooling mechanism of the beam. We apply this Hamiltonian method further to orbiting particles.

Collaboration Works

University of Bordeaux（フランス），単一ナノ物質における先端分光，松田一成

Oak Ridge National Laboratory（米国），TAITAN (Tritium,Irradiation and Thermofluid for America and Nippon) Task2-2 接合・被覆システムの健全性，檜木達也

Oak Ridge National Laboratory（米国），TAITAN (Tritium,Irradiation and Thermofluid for America and Nippon) Task2-3 動的変形挙動，檜木達也

Politecnico di Torino（イタリア）、Oak Ridge National Laboratory（米国），セラミックス材料の接合強度評価技術開発，檜木達也

Politecnico di Torino（イタリア），Mechanical and sealant joining of SiC/SiC composites for high temperature applications，檜木達也

Idaho National Laboratory（米国）、Idaho National Laboratory（米国）、Oak Ridge National Laboratory（米国），Accident Tolerant Fuels for LWRs Research and Development（CNWG），檜木達也

Oak Ridge National Laboratory（米国），原型炉プラズマ対向機器開発のための要素技術の工学的評価（Phenix），檜木達也

東北大学金属材料研究所，原子力用セラミックス及びセラミックス複合材料の中性子照射効果，檜木達也

Financial Support

1. Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research

松田一成，新学術領域研究，ナノグラフェン・遷移金属カルコゲナイドにける新規光物性の開拓

松田一成，挑戦的萌芽研究，遷移金属ダイカルコゲナイドの新規光電変換機能とその応用

宮内雄平，若手研究（A），極限ナノ物質の複合化による新奇創発量子物性の誘起とその応用

宮内雄平，挑戦的萌芽研究，遷移金属ダイカルコゲナイドにおける光誘起バレー分極の制御に関する研究

毛利真一郎，基盤研究（C），単原子層物質の励起子光物性の解明とその制御

2. Others

松田一成，日立造船（株），CNT 太陽電池の開発

松田一成，（公財）旭硝子財団，極限二次元単層ナノ物質におけるグリーンフォトニクスの開拓

檜木達也，近藤創介，日本原子力研究開発機構，SiC/SiC 複合材料の照射下強度予測のための SiC の動的照射特性評価

檜木達也，（株）東芝，安全性を追求した革新的炉心材料利用技術に関する研究開発

Publications

Y. Tsuboi, F. Wang, D. Kozawa, K. Funahashi, S. Mouri, Y. Miyauchi, T. Takenobu. K. Matsuda，Enhanced photovoltaic performances of graphene/Si solar cells by insertion of MoS_2 thin film，Nanoscale，7，34，14476-14482，2015

N. Akizuki, S. Aota, S. Mouri, K. Matsuda, Y. Miyauchi, Efficient near-infrared up-conversion photoluminescence in carbon nanotubes，Nature Comunications，6，8920-1-8920-6，2015

T. Shiraishi, G. Juhasz, T. Shiraki, N. Akizuki, Y. Miyauchi, K. Matsuda, N. Nakashima，Determination of precise redox properties of oxygen-doped single-walled carbon nanotubes based on in situ photoluminescence electrochemistry，Journal of Physical Cemistry C，2015

Y. Miyauchi, Z. Zhang, M. Takekoshi, Y. Tomio, H. Suzuura, V. Perebeinos, V.V. Deshpande, C. Lu, S. Berciaud, P. Kim, J. Hone, T.F. Heinz，Tunable electronic correlation effects in nanotube-light interactions，Physical Review B，92，20，205407-1-205407-10，2015

F. Wang, D. Kozawa, Y. Miyauchi, K. Hiraoka, S. Mouri, Y. Ohno, K. Matsuda，Considerably improved photovoltaic performance of carbon nanotube-based solar cells using metal oxide layers, Nature Communications, 6，6305，1-7，2015

K. Matsuda，Optical Properties of Atomically Thin Layered Transition Metal Dichalchogenide，Journal of the Physical Society of JAPAN，84，12，2015

Q. Wang, R. Kitaura, S. Suzuki, Y. Miyauchi, K. Matsuda, Y. Yamamoto, S. Arai, H. Shinohara，Fabrication and In Situ Transmission Electron Microscope Characterization of Free-Standing Graphene Nanoribbon Devices，ACS NANO，10，1，1475-1480，2015

S. Aota, N. Akizuki, S. Mouri, K. Matsuda, Y. Miyauchi, Upconversion photoluminescence imaging and spectroscopy of individual single-walled carbon nanotubes, Applied Phyiscs Express, 9, 045103-1-045103-4, 2016

S. Koirala, S. Mouri, Y. Miyauchi, K. Matsuda, Homogeneous linewidth broadening and exciton dephasing mechanism in $MoTe_2$, Physical Review B, 93, 7, 075411-1-075411-5, 2016

Y. Oya, X. Li, M. Sato, K. Yuyama, L. Zhang, S. Kondo, T. Hinoki, Y. Hatano, H. Watanabe, N. Yoshida, T. Chikada, Thermal desorption behavior of deuterium for 6 MeV Fe ion irradiated W with various damage concentrations, Journal of Nuclear Materials, 461, 336-340, 2015

S. Kondo, M. Lee, T. Hinoki, Y. Hyodo, F. Kano, Effect of irradiation damage on hydrothermal corrosion of SiC, Journal of Nuclear Materials, 464, 36-42, 2015

Y. Katoh, T. Nozawa, C. Shih, K. Ozawa, T. Koyanagi, W. Porter, L.L. Snead, High-dose neutron irradiation of Hi-Nicalon Type S silicon carbide composites. Part 2: Mechanical and physical properties, Journal of Nuclear Materials, 462, 450-457, 2015

Y.R. Lin, C.S. Ku, C.Y. Ho, W.T. Chuang, S. Kondo, J.J. Kai, Irradiation-induced microstructural evolution and swelling of 3C-SiC, Journal of Nuclear Materials, 459, 276-283, 2015

C. Shih, Y. Katoh, J.O. Kiggans, T. Koyanagi, H.E. Khalifa, C.A. Back, T. Hinoki, M. Ferraris., Comparison of Shear Strength of Ceramic Joints Determined by Various Test Methods with Small Specimens, Ceramic Materials for Energy Applications IV, 7, 139-142, 2015

S. Kondo, Y. Katoh, L.L. Snead, T. Hinoki, Defect Microstructure in Irradiated Silicon Carbide, Microscopy and Microanalysis, 21, 1331-1332, 2015

A. Kimura, T. Hinoki, R. Kasada, K. Yabuuchi, H. Matsui, S. Kondo, Industry Support Program by Dual-beam Materials Irradiation Accelerator, 加速器, 12, 4, 217-221, 2015

YR. Lin, C.S. Ku, C.Y. Ho, W.T. Chuang, S. Kondo, J.J. Kai, Irradiation-induced microstructural evolution and swelling of 3C-SiC (vol 459, pg 276, 2015), Journal of Nuclear Materials, 467, 393, 2015

K. Jimbo, Synchrobetatron resonant coupling mechanism in a storage ring, Physical Review Special Topics - Accelerator and Beams, 19, 10102, 2016

Presentations

K. Matsuda, Novel excitonic properties of nano-carbon and atomically thin layered materials, 11th International Conference on Excitonic and Photonic Processes in Condensed Matter and Nano Materials (EXCON2015), Montreal, Canada, 2015.5.18-5.22

Y. Miyauchi, K. Matsuda, Observation of Efficient Upconversion Photoluminescence of Single-Walled Carbon Nanotubes, 227th ECS Meeting, Hilton Chicago, Chikago, Illinois, California, USA, 2015.5.24-28

Y. Miyauchi, N. Akizuki, S. Mouri, K. Matsuda, Observation of efficient upconversion photoluminescence of carbon nanotubes under one-photon excitation conditions, WONTON’15 (6th Workshop on Nanotube Optics and Nanospectroscopy), Kloster Banz, Germany, 2015.6.1-4

K. Matsuda, Novel excitonic properties arising from excitons and trions in nano-carbon and atomically thin layered materials, 6th Workshop of Nanotube Optics and Nanospectroscopy (WONTON'15), Konster Banz, Germany, 2015.6.1-6.4

檜木達也，セラミックス複合材料の機械特性評価技術の現状とその課題，原子力材料評価に関する研究会，東北大学東京分室，2015.6.8

T. Hinoki, K. Shimoda, Novel Silicon Carbide Composites with Particle Dispersion in Matrix, 11th International Conference on Ceramic Materials and Components for Energy and Environmental Applications, Hyatt Regency Vancouver Vancouver, BC Canada, 2015.6.14-19

M. Salvo, M. Ferraris, M.C. Halbig, M.J. Reece, J. Lamon, T. Hinoki, Ceramic Integration Technologies for Energy and Environmental Applications, 11th International Conference on Ceramic Materials and Components for Energy and Environmental Applications, Hyatt Regency Vancouver, BC Canada, 2015.6.14-19

Y. Katoh, T. Koyanagi, L. Snead, T. Hinoki, C.H. Henager, M. Ferraris, H.E. Khalifa, C.A. Lewinsohn, S. Grasso, Effects of Neutron Irradiation on Ceramic Joints for Silicon Carbide-Based Nuclear Structures and Fuels, 11th International Conference on Ceramic Materials and Components for Energy and Environmental Applications, Hyatt Regency Vancouver, BC Canada, 2015.6.14-19

檜木達也，事故耐性燃料に関する OECD・米国の基本的な考え方について，軽水炉燃料等の安全高度化ロードマップ検討 WG 第一回会合，原子力安全推進

協会，2015.6.29

K. Matsuda，Photovoltaic application using carbon nanotube thin film，Third Carbon Nanotube Thin Film Electronics and Applications Satellite (CNTFA15)，Nagoya, Japan，2015.6.29-7.3

S. Aota, N. Akizuki, Y. Ogawa, S. Mouri, K. Matsuda, Y. Miyauchi，Upconversion photoluminescence properties of individual single-walled carbon nanotubes，The 16th International Conference on the Science and Application of Nanotubes (NT15)，Nagoya University, Nagoya, Japan，2015.6.29-7.3

S. Kondo，Defect Microstructure in Irradiated Silicon Carbide，Microscopy and Microanalysis (M&M 2015)，Oregon Convention Center in Portland, Oregon, USA, 2015.8.2-6

S. Kondo, Introduction and utilization of DuET，Parallel Seminar II : Utilization of Ion Irradiation for Material Science The 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science - Towards the Realization of Zero-Emission Energy -，W-503E, Institute of Advanced Energy, Kyoto University，2015.9.2

近藤創介，檜木達也，SiC の微細組織に及ぼす照射とヘリウムの効果，日本原子力学会 2015 年秋の大会，静岡大学 静岡キャンパス，2015.9.9-9.11

檜木達也，李文熙，炭化珪素繊維強化タングステン複合材料の開発，日本原子力学会 2015 年秋の大会，静岡大学 静岡キャンパス，2015.9.9-9.11

松田一成，ナノカーボン材料（カーボンナノチューブ・ナノグラフェン）を用いた太陽電池デバイス，京都大学テックコネクト 2015 II，京都大学大学院工学研究科イノベーションプラザ 1 階セミナー室，2015.9.11

毛利真一郎，光電変換応用へ向けた原子層遷移金属ダイカルコゲナイドの光学的性質，第 76 回応用物理学会秋季学術講演会，名古屋国際会議場，2015.9.13-9.16

檜木達也，李文熙，柳川翔平，下田一哉，粒子分散 SiC 複合材料の開発，日本セラミックス協会 第 28 回秋季シンポジウム，富山大学五福キャンパス，2015.9.16-9.18

柳川翔平，李文熙，檜木達也，下田一哉，BN 粒子分散 SiC 複合材料の開発，日本セラミックス協会 第 28 回秋季シンポジウム，富山大学五福キャンパス，2015.9.16-9.18

下田一哉，李文熙，柳川翔平，檜木達也，BN 粒子分散 SiC 複合材料の耐酸化性評価，日本セラミックス協会 第 28 回秋季シンポジウム，富山大学五福キャンパス，2015.9.16-9.18

李文熙，檜木達也，鹿野文寿，兵藤義浩，炉心被覆管用 SiC の高温水蒸気酸化挙動，日本セラミックス協会 第 28 回秋季シンポジウム，富山大学五福キャンパス，2015.9.16-9.18

K. Matsuda， Fundamental optical properties and optical device application of 2D materials，2015 International Conference on Solid State Devices and Materials (SSDM2015)，Hokkaido, Japan，2015.9.27

S. Kondo, Y. Katoh, K. Ozawa, Y.R. Lin, C.M. Parish, T. Hinoki, T. Nozawa, J.J. Kai, L.L. Snead，Radiation Effects on Microstructure of SiC and SiC/SiC Composites, ICFRM-17, Eurogress Aachen, Germany, 2015.10.11-16

Y. Katoh, C. Henager, T. Hinoki, J. Kiggans, T. Koyanagi, F. Monica, G. Stephen, Development and Evaluation of Silicon Carbide Joining Technologies for Fusion， ICFRM-17, Eurogress Aachen, Germany, 2015.10.11-16

R. Kasada, O. Hashitomi, T. Hinoki, S. Kondo, S. Konishi, A. Kimura, T. Omura, K. Yabuuchi，Fundamental Study of the Irradiation Effects of Fusion and Fission Reactor Materials with the Combination of Ion-Irradiation and Ultra-Small Testing Technologies， ICFRM-17, Eurogress Aachen, Germany, 2015.10.11-16

T. Koyanagi, T. Hinoki, Y. Katoh, K. Ozawa, K. Shimoda, L.L. Snead，High Dose Neutron Irradiation Creep of Silicon Carbide Materials，ICFRM-17，Eurogress Aachen, Germany，2015.10.11-16

K. Ozawa, Y. Katoh, S. Kondo, T. Koyanagi, T. Nozawa, L.L. Snead, H. Tanigawa，Changes of Microstructure and Mecanical Properties of Hi-Nicalon Types SIC Composites Irradiated to 100 DPA，ICFRM-17，Eurogress Aachen, Germany，2015.10.11-16

C.M. Parish, M. Bannister, D.T. Hoelzer, Y. Katoh, B. Kim, S. Kondo, L.L. Snead, L. Tan, K.A. Unocic, S.J. Zinkle，Comparing Helium Mitigation in Nanostructured Steels, ICFRM-17, Eurogress Aachen, Germany, 2015.10.11-16

T. Hinoki，Development of SiC Fuel and Oxidation Resistant SiC Composites，ALLEGRO Workshop，Budapest, Hungary（Park Inn Hotel），2015.10.14-15

檜木達也，Neutron irradiation effect on SiC composites, 平成 27 年度大洗研究会，フクラシア東京ステーション，2015.10.22-10.23

T. Hinoki, Current status and issues of silicon carbide composites for nuclear application, Korea Atomic Energy Research Institute/Korea, 2015.10.27

T. Hinoki, Development of silicon carbide composites for nuclear application, The 4th Japan-Korea Joint Workshop on Nuclear Materials, Gyeongju, Korea (Hotel Hyundai), 2015.10.28

T. Hinoki, Development of silicon carbide composites for nuclear application, The Ninth International Conference on High-Performance Ceramics (CICC9), Guilin, China(Grand Bravo Guilin Hotel), 2015.11.4-7

宮内雄平，ナノカーボン・原子層物質の光機能，第19回VBLシンポジウム（2015年度）主題：「有機ナノ電子デバイスの物理と化学」，名古屋大学フロンティアプラザ，2015.11.9

K. Matsuda, Novel optical properties of monolayer transition metal dichalcogenides, A3 symposium on Energy Materials, Fukuoka, Japan, 2015.11.9-11.12

F. Wang, M. Endo, S. Mouri, Y. Miyauchi, Y. Ohno, A. Wakamiya, Y. Murata, K. Matsuda, Photovoltaic Performance of Perovskite Solar Cells Using Carbon Nanotubes/Graphene Oxide Layer, 28th International Microprocesses and Nanotechnology Conference, Toyama International Conference Center, Toyama, Japan, 2015.11.10-13

近藤創介，加速器を用いたSiCの照射研究の取り組み，金研共同利用研究ワークショップ「原子力材料研究に関する実験・計算技術の新展望」，秋保温泉「ホテル華乃湯」，2015.11.16-11.18

青田駿，単層カーボンナノチューブのアップコンバージョン発光，第26回光物性研究会，神戸大学 百年記念会館，2015.12.11-12

K. Matsuda, Novel optical properties and application of atomically thin two-dimensional material and its hetero-structure, CEMS Topical Meeting on Emergent 2D Materials, 理化学研究所大河内記念ホール, 2015.12.11-12

松田一成，ナノカーボン・原子層物質における光物性とその応用，第26回光物性研究会，神戸大学 百年記念会館，2015.12.11-12.12

T. Hinoki, Novel Silicon Carbide Composites with Particle Dispersion in Matrix, Protective joining and coating of new porous matrix SiC/SiC composites for high temperature applications: status of the project, Politecnico di Torino, DISAT, Sala Demichelis, corso Duca degli Abruzzi 24, 2015.12.15

Y. Miyauchi, Emergent optical phenomena in carbon nanotubes, The 2015 International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies, Hawaii Convention Center, 2015.12.15-20

K. Matsuda, Enhanced photovolatic application using carbon nanotube thin films, The International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies (PACIFICHEM), Hawaii Convention Center・Hawaii, USA, 2015.12.15-20

宮内雄平，カーボンナノチューブの光物性工学，ナノカーボン研究部門ワークショップ 2015，東京理科大学神楽坂キャンパス，2016.1.13

K. Matsuda, Novel optical properties of nano-carbon and two-dimensional materials, The 3rd Muju international Winter School, Muju Deogyusan Resort Carnival Culture Palace Symphony Hall, Muju, Korea, 2016.1.17-21

M. Ferraris, L. Goglio, M. Salvo, F. Smeacetto, S. Delapierre, V. Casalegno, S. Gonczy, C. Henager, T. Hinoki, Y. Katoh, Shear tests on joined materials: a comparison between torsion and ISO 13124, ICACC' 16(40th International Conference and Exposition on Advanced Ceramics and Composites), Hilton Daytona Beach Resort and Ocean Center | Daytona Beach, Florida, USA, 2016.1.24-29

S. Kondo, M. Lee, T. Hinoki, Hot water corrosion behavior of ion irradiated high purity SiC, ICACC' 16(40th International Conference and Exposition on Advanced Ceramics and Composites), Hilton Daytona Beach Resort and Ocean Center | Daytona Beach, Florida, USA, 2016.1.24-29

T. Koyanagi, K. Terrani, J. Kiggans, Y. Kim, T. Hinoki, Y. Katoh, Hydrothermal corrosion behavior of silicon carbide joints, ICACC' 16(40th International Conference and Exposition on Advanced Ceramics and Composites), Hilton Daytona Beach Resort and Ocean Center | Daytona Beach, Florida, USA, 2016.1.24-29

T. Hinok, S. Yanagawa, K. Shimoda, High Temperature Oxidation Resistance of BN Particle Dispersion SiC Composites, ICACC' 16(40th International Conference and Exposition on Advanced Ceramics and Composites), Hilton Daytona Beach Resort and Ocean Center | Daytona Beach, Florida, USA, 2016.1.24-29

D. Tan, Y. Miyauchi, S. Mouri, K. Sandhaya, K. Matsuda, Anisotropic properties of layered GeSe nanosheets, The 50th Fullerenes-Nanotubes-Graphene General Symposium, The University of Tokyo, ITO International Research Center, 2016.2.20-22

岡田光博，宮内雄平，渡邊賢司，谷口尚，松田一成，篠原久典，北浦良，Observation of Biexciton States in high-quality Tungsten Disulfide Atomic Layers from 80 K to Room Temperature，第 50 回フラーレン・ナノチューブ・グラフェン総合シンポジウム，東京大学伊藤国際学術研究センター伊藤謝恩ホール，2016.2.20-22

木村祥太，小澤大知，松木啓一郎，毛利真一郎，宮内雄平，松田一成，Lain-Jong Li，竹延大志，単層 WSe_2/有機分子ヘテロ構造の光学特性，第 50 回フラーレン・ナノチューブ・グラフェン総合シンポジウム，東京大学伊藤国際学術研究センター伊藤謝恩ホール，2016.2.20-22

長谷川勇介，王飛久，青田駿，毛利真一郎，松田一成，宮内雄平，単層遷移金属ダイカルコゲナイドの偏光分解発光マッピング，第 50 回フラーレン・ナノチューブ・グラフェン総合シンポジウム，東京大学 伊藤国際学術研究センター伊藤謝恩ホール，2016.2.20-22

N.B. Mohamed, S. Koirala, F. Wang, H.E. Lim, S. Mouri, Y. Miyauchi, K. Matsuda，Photoluminescence Quantum Yield and Exciton Radiative Lifetimes in Monolayer WSe_2，第 50 回フラーレン・ナノチューブ・グラフェン総合シンポジウム，東京大学伊藤国際学術研究センター伊藤謝恩ホール，2016.2.20-22

D. Tan, Y. Miyauchi, S. Mouri, K. Sandhaya, K. Matsuda，Anisotropic optical properties of layered monochalcogenide GeSe nanosheets，第 50 回フラーレン・ナノチューブ・グラフェン総合シンポジウム，東京大学伊藤国際学術研究センター伊藤謝恩ホール，2016.2.20-22

宮内雄平，カーボンナノチューブにおける励起子の物理と工学，第 50 回フラーレン・ナノチューブ・グラフェン総合シンポジウム，東京大学伊藤国際学術研究センター伊藤謝恩ホール，2016.2.22

村元恵理，山崎悠平，王程，長谷川馨，松田一成，野田優，湿式塗布によるカーボンナノチューブ・シリコンヘテロ接合太陽電池の実現，第 81 回化学工学会，関西大学千里山キャンパス，2016.3.13-15

S. Koirala, S. Mouri, Y. MIiyauchi, K. Matsuda，Studies of low temperature photoluminescence spectra and excitonic valley polarization in monolayer $MoTe_2$，APS March meeting，Baltimore Convention Center, USA，2016.3.14-18

檜木達也，李文熙，近藤創介，軽水炉用 SiC 複合材料の開発，日本セラミックス協会 2016 年年会，早稲田大学西早稲田キャンパス，2016.3.14-3.16

柳川翔平，檜木達也，下田一哉，BN 粒子分散 SiC 複合材料の酸化挙動と強度特性，日本セラミックス協会 2016 年年会，早稲田大学 西早稲田キャンパス，2016.3.14-3.16

D. Tan, K. Matsuda, J. Qiu，A Universal Photochemical Approach to Ultra-Small, Well-Dispersed Nanoparticle/Reduced Graphene Oxide Hybrids with Enhanced Nonlinear Optical Properties，The 63rd JSAP Spring Meeting, 2016, Tokyo Inst. of Tech. Ookayama Campus.，2016.3.19-22

小澤大知，Alexandra Carvalho，Ivan Verzhbitskiy，Francesco Giustiniano，宮内雄平，毛利真一郎，A.H. Castro Neto，松田一成，江田剛輝，原子層ヘテロ構造における蛍光共鳴エネルギー移動の観測，日本物理学会第 71 回年次大会，東北学院大学泉キャンパス，2016.3.19-22

中村新男，宮浦健志，松田一成，テンディ，ボアネルゲス，宮田耕充，篠原久典，チオフェン重合体内包カーボンナノチューブの光伝導スペクトル，日本物理学会第 71 回年次大会，東北学院大学泉キャンパス，2016.3.19-22

毛利真一郎，張文金，宮内雄平，松田一成，電界効果ドーピングによる遷移金属ダイカルコゲナイド原子層ヘテロ構造の発光変調，第 63 回応用物理春季学術講演会，東京工業大学大岡山キャンパス，2016.3.19-22

檜木達也，鹿野文寿，兵藤義浩，炉心用 SiC の作製と特性評価，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-3.28

兵藤義浩，土屋由美子，鹿野文寿，近藤創介，檜木達也，高温水蒸気及び高温水による炉心用 SiC の酸化特性，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-3.28

近藤創介，檜木達也，兵藤義浩，土屋由美子，鹿野文寿，SiC の高温水腐食特性に与えるイオン照射の効果，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-3.28

E. Muramoto, Y. Yamasaki, F. Wang, K. Hasegawa, K. Matsuda, S. Noda，Carbon Nanotube/Silicon Heterojunction Solar Cells Fabricated by Solution-Based Mild Process，MRS Spring Meeting，Phoenix Convention Center, Arizona，2016.3.27-4.1

Advanced Laser Science Research Section

T. Nakajima, Associate Professor

1. Introduction

The main objective of our research is to develop the laser-related theory and experimental techniques to contribute to the efficient use of laser devices in energy science. Many different phenomena take place at the different laser wavelengths. At the x-ray wavelength, excitation of the core electron occurs, and the deep understanding and the efficient use of core-excitation can lead to the radiation amplification in the x-ray region. At the mid-infrared wavelength, structural change in crystalline polymers can be monitored in a time-dependent manner by tuning the mid-infrared laser to the structure-sensitive vibrational mode. At the visible wavelength region, plasmonic heating of metallic nanoparticles results in the formation of nanobubbles, which may be used as a nano-reactor to synthesize new functional materials.

2. Dynamics of core-excited states subject to the resonant x-ray and optical lasers

Although the study on the dynamics of core-excited states induced by short wavelength radiation has been attracting a lot of interests in recent years, a time-resolved detection of such processes was not possible, because the core-electron dynamics usually occur in an ultrafast time scale, which is far beyond the time-resolution of synchrotron radiation. However, the advent of x-ray free-electron lasers (XFELs) enables us to undertake the thorough study from both experimental and theoretical point of view. Upon creation of the core-excited state by a resonant x-ray pulse, the outer valence electron immediately fills up the vacancy in the inner-shell, and the excess energy coming out of this process results in the electron emission from the outer valence shell (resonant Auger process). Introduction of an additional optical laser may allow us to control the core-electron dynamics, which would manifest themselves in the Auger electron spectrum. Along this line, we have undertaken the theoretical study of resonant Auger process under the simultaneous action of x-ray and optical laser pulses.

Figure 1(a) shows the level scheme of Ne atom under study. It consists of the ground and two core-excited states. The ground state, $2p^6$, is resonantly coupled to the core-excited state, $1s^{-1}$ 3p at 867.1 eV, by the x-ray pulse (photon energy 867.1 eV). This core-excited state is further coupled to another core-excited state, $1s^{-1}$ 3s at 865.2 eV, by the optical pulse (photon energy 1.55 eV). Process (A) described in Fig. 1(a) is a two-photon ionization process into the continuum (Ne^+ $1s^{-1}$ at 870.1 eV + free electron) from $1s^{-1}$ 3p by the optical pulse, while process (B) are the one-photon ionization process from $1s^{-1}$ 3p and $1s^{-1}$ 3s by the x-ray pulse. The third process (C) depicted in Fig. 1 is the direct photoionization into the continuum, Ne^+ $2p^4$ 3p at 55.8 eV + free electron from the ground state by the x-ray pulse. Theoretical results are shown in Fig. 1(b). This figure clearly shows which processes, (A)-(C) in Fig. 1(a), contribute how much in the Auger electron spectra.

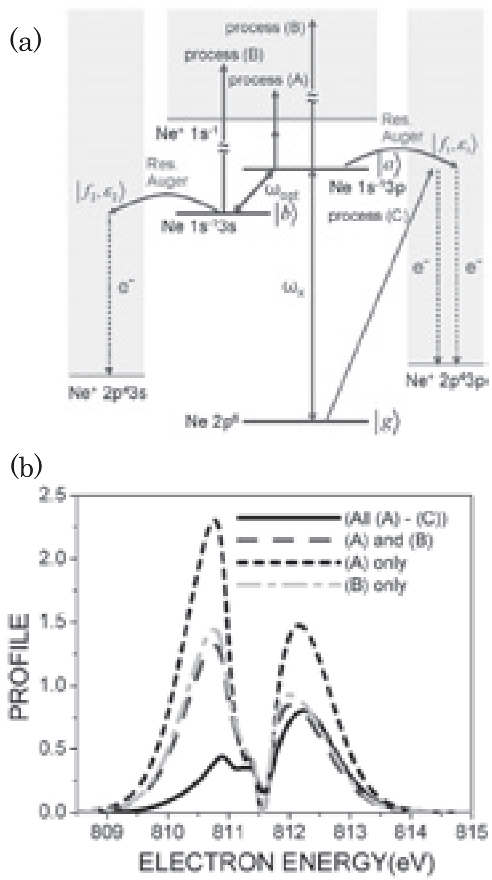


Fig. 1 (a) Level scheme. (b) Auger electron spectra under the simultaneous action of x-ray and optical pulses. Employed intensities of x-ray and optical pulses are $5x10^{18}$ and 10^{12} W/cm^2, respectively.

3. Real-time observation of structural change in crystalline polymer films using mid-infrared free-electron laser pulses

Polymer films are used in many different ways in these years, for instance, as a host material of nano-composite to dope nanoparticles, etc. for novel optical materials. However, most of the polymers that are currently used are an amorphous type. If crystalline-type polymers are used, instead, more functional materials may be realized, since they have additional degree of freedom such as the degree of crystallinity and its orientation. For the efficient fabrication of crystalline polymer films, it is essential to understand the time-dependent dynamics of structural change of crystalline polymers, from crystalline to amorphous and vice versa. This has never been studied in the past, since the conventional devices such as FTIR and XRD do not have time-resolution. Last year we started a project to develop the system for the real-time observation of structural change in crystalline polymer films. This is a time-resolved in-situ optical method, which enables us to detect the polymer structure during the fabrication of the films, if necessary.

Crystalline polymer films are now fabricated with a better method (solution-casting method) than the one (spin-coating method) we have employed last year. As a result, we are now able to carry out the systematic study to investigate the transmission change of the mid-infrared probe pulse by varying the time delay between the pump (for the heating) and probe (for the detection of structural change) pulses.

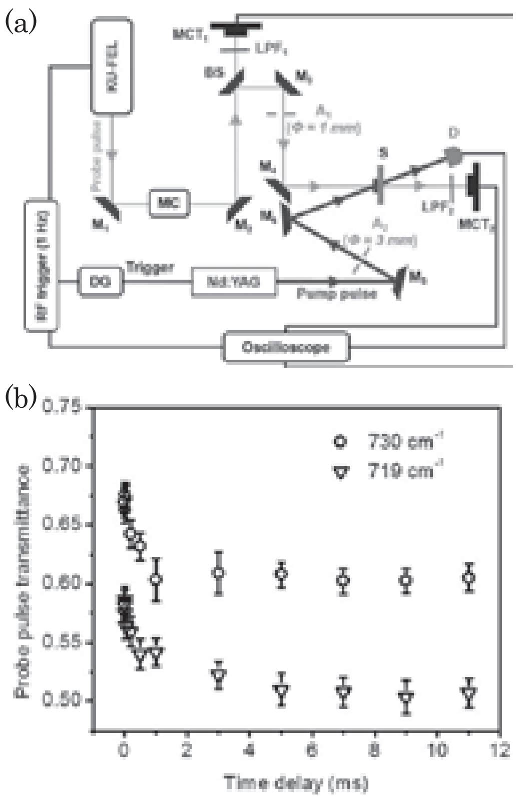


Fig. 2 (a) Experimental setup. (b) Transmittance of the mid-infrared probe pulses at 730 and 719 cm^{-1} as a function of time delay between the pump and probe pulses. The pump pulse fluence is 59 mJ/cm^2.

The experimental setup for the present study is shown in Fig. 2(a). It consists of a Nd:YAG laser as a pump pulse to heat the PE film and a mid-IR FEL to probe the transmission change through the PE film. To spectrally resolve the two absorption bands of PE at 719 and 730 cm^{-1}, the probe pulse goes through the monochromator to narrow the spectral width from ~20 cm^{-1} to ~5 cm^{-1}. The pump and probe pulses are synchronized with the RF trigger pulse as a master pulse through the delay generator. The diameters of the pump and probe pulses at the PE film are 3 and 1 mm, respectively, to ensure that the probe pulse irradiates the uniformly heated area on the film. Transmission of the probe pulse through the PE film is measured by a pair of mercury cadmium telluride (MCT) detectors with low-pass filters in front of them to block the scattered light of the pump pulse.

The transmission measurements are repeated many times by varying the time delay between the pump and probe pulses. The results are shown in Fig. 2(b). What we can learn from Fig. 2(b) is that the time for the laser-heated film to sufficiently cool down is about millisecond. This is in good agreement with the numerical solution of thermal diffusion equation for the film thickness of 2.5 μm. Another observation is that the time constants for the cooling appear to be different for the two different vibrational modes of the polymer at 719 and 730 cm^{-1}. This, however, cannot be true, since all vibrational modes of the polymer must have been well thermalized at this time scale. Our current understanding is that, it looks so, because Fig. 2(b) is a plot of probe pulse transmission as a function of time delay. If we manage to convert the probe pulse transmission into the film temperature, the two curves for the probe wavelength of 719 and 730 cm^{-1} should become identical, and we are working for it now.

4. Strange behavior in the growth of plasmonic nanobubbles

Interaction dynamics of laser pulses and nanoparticles are of great interest in recent years. In many cases, laser-nanoparticle interactions result in the formation of plasmonic nanobubbles, and the dynamics of nanoparticles and nanobubbles are inseparable. So far, very little attention has been paid to the number density. We have found that the growth of plasmonic nanobubbles strongly depend on the number density of nanoparticles in the solution. Very interestingly, this cannot be explained by the existing physical picture. Proposal of a new model is underway in our group.

Collaboration Works

宇宙科学研究所（ルーマニア），高強度超短パルスレーザーによって誘起される非摂動相互作用の理論研究，中嶋隆

中国計量学院（中華人民共和国），アト秒パルスのキャラクタリゼーション，中嶋隆

インド工科大学カンプール，ナノ素材の超高速温度測定法の開発，中嶋隆

Financial Support

Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research
中嶋隆，挑戦的萌芽研究，光電場によって構造制御された高分子超薄膜の創製

Publications

A. Tamura, A. Matsumoto, T. Nakajima, K. Fukami, Y.H. Ogata, N. Nishi, T. Sakka，Effects of temporal laser profile on the emission spectra for underwater laser-induced breakdown spectroscopy: Study by short-interval double pulses with different pulse durations，J. Appl. Phys.，117，23302，2015

P. Kumar, T. Nakajima，Coherent population trapping in negatively charged self-assembled quantum dots using a train of femtosecond pulses，Phys. Rev. A，91，23832，2015

S. Chatterjee, T. Nakajima，Manipulation of resonant Auger processes using a strong bichromatic field，Phys. Rev. A，91，2015

R.M. Das, S. Chatterjee, M. Iwasaki, T. Nakajima，Ionization efficiencies of Doppler-broadened atoms by transform-limited and broadband nanosecond pulses: one-photon resonant two-photon ionization of muoniums，J. Opt. Soc. Am. B，32，1237-1244，2015

E. Ageev, K. Mizobata, T. Nakajima, H. Zen, T. Kii, H. Ohgaki，Time-resolved detection of structural change in polyethylene films using mid-infrared laser pulses，Appl. Phys. Lett.，107，41904，2015

P. Kumar, T. Nakajima，Fast and high-fidelity optical initialization of spin state of an electron in a semiconductor quantum dot using light-hole-trion states，Opt. Commun.，370，103-109，2016

Presentations

T. Nakajima, E. Ageev, K. Mizobata, H. Zen, T. Kii, H. Ohgaki，Time-resolved detection of structural change in polymer films using mid-IR laser pulses，24th International Laser Physics Workshop (LPHYS'15)，Courtyard by Mariott Hotel Shanghai (China)，2015.7.21-25

中嶋隆，C.J. Souvik，X 線パルス対による内殻励起状態を介したラムゼー干渉，第 76 回応用物理学会秋季学術講演会，名古屋国際会議場，2015.9.13-16

溝端圭介，Kumar Maurya Sandeep，中嶋隆，全炳俊，紀井俊輝，大垣英明，中赤外自由電子レーザーを用いた有機薄膜の相変化観測 III-膜質のさらなる改善とアニーリング効果-，第 76 回応用物理学会秋季学術講演会，名古屋国際会議場，2015.9.13-16

Das Rakesh Mohan，Chatter Jee Souvik，中嶋隆，岩崎雅彦，伝搬パルスによるミュオニウムの光イオン化効率，日本物理学会第 71 回年次大会，東北学院大学，2016.3.19-22

M.S. Kumar, K. Mizobata, T. Nakajima, H. Zen, T. Kii, H. Ohgaki，Real-time observation of phase-change in an organic film using a mid-infrared free-electron laser IV，第 63 回応用物理学会春季学術講演会，東京工業大学，2016.3.19-22

宇都裕貴，溝端圭介，Maurya Sandeep Kumar，中嶋隆，光散乱を用いた結晶性高分子薄膜の構造変化検出の可能性について，第 63 回応用物理学会春季学術講演会，東京工業大学，2016.3.19-22

作花哲夫，田村文香，松本歩，本多恭也，西直哉，天野健一，深見一弘，中嶋隆，レーザービーム透過法によるレーザー誘起気泡の観測，第 63 回応用物理学会春季学術講演会，東京工業大学，2016.3.19-22

Chatterjee Souvik，中嶋隆，Strong x-ray induced resonant Auger decay from core-excited states，第 63 回応用物理学会春季学術講演会，東京工業大学，2016.3.19-22

Advanced Energy Structural Materials Research Section

A. Kimura, Professor
K. Morishita, Associate Professor
K. Yabuuchi, Assistant Professor
W. Han, Researcher
Y. Ha, Researcher

1. Introduction

Materials R&D is essential for safe and efficient operation of advanced nuclear energy systems in the near future. This section takes up a mission of materials R & D for advanced nuclear energy, such as development of fusion blanket structural materials and fuel claddings of Gen-IV nuclear systems. Current main researches are as follows:

(1) Development of structural materials for fusion systems: Materials R&D is essential for realization of fusion energy. Among the issues for materials R&D for fusion application, we have been focusing on the development of radiation tolerant structural materials, which include reduced activation ferritic (RAF) steels and oxide dispersion strengthened (ODS) steels for fusion blanket. R&D of high Cr ODS steels has been performed as a national program to develop an innovative material with radiation tolerance, corrosion-resistance and high-temperature strength for advanced nuclear fission and fusion systems.

(2) Tungsten diverter R&D: Evaluation of feasibility of tungsten (W) diverter has been performed along with joining technology development of W/ODS steel joints by means of transient liquid phase bonding method. The application of ODS steels as structural components of W-diverter has been considered to be effective to reduce the temperature gradient between plasma facing material and coolant constituents.

(3) Multi-scale modeling: Tungsten (W) is proposed as one of the candidates for the first wall protection in fusion power plants. In irradiated tungsten at temperatures where vacancies can move, voids (vacancy clusters) are experimentally observed by transmission electron microscopy (TEM). Voids induce swelling, which leads to the dimensional changes of the material.

(4) Radiation damage mechanism of fission nuclear structural materials: For the sake of the highly efficient and safe operation of nuclear fission reactors, the mechanisms of irradiation embrittlement and stress corrosion cracking have been investigated. Small specimen test technique for evaluation of structural integrity has been developed towards extension of operation period of light water reactors.

2. Ion-irradiation effects on Tungsten (W)

W-armor of fusion divertor suffers damages caused by the high heat loading more than 20 MW/m^2 which may result in cracking of the armor during cooling to below about 773 K because of recrystallization embrittlement. Furthermore, it is considered that neutron irradiation enhances the embrittlement through irradiation hardening. Irradiation effects were investigated by means of ion-irradiation method using DuET/MUSTER facility.

Single-ion irradiations used 6.4 MeV Fe^{3+}. Dual-ion irradiation is used 6.4 MeV Fe^{3+} ions for displacement damage simultaneously with energy-degraded 1.0 MeV He^{+} ions. Radiation damage structures were examined by FE-TEM and so-called "void lattice" was found in the ion-irradiated W. Fig. 1 shows the void lattice formed in the recrystallized W irradiated with Fe^{3+} ion and energy-degraded 1.0 MeV He^{+} ions at 1273 K up to 3 dpa. Detailed TEM examinations revealed that the dislocation loops were interstitial type with a/2<111> Burgers vector, and the loops formed BCC lattice with a lattice parameter of 45 nm that was measured from the phots observed from <001>, <011> and <111>.

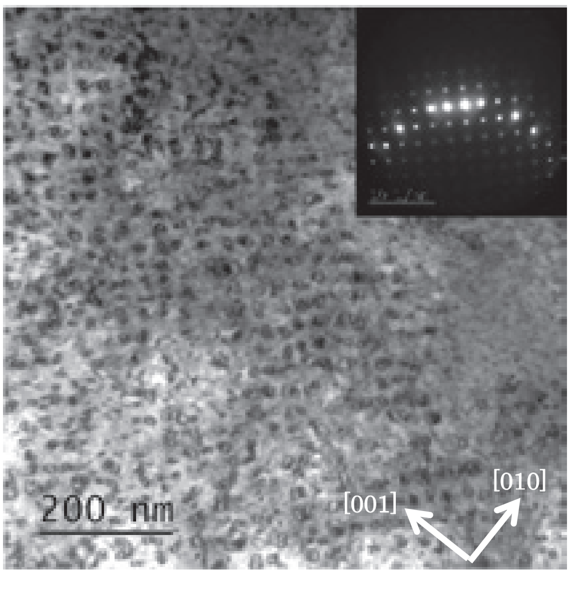


Fig. 1: Dislocation loop lattice found in W. Three dimentional self-ordering of I-type dislocation loops

Although the void lattice was observed in neutron irradiated W, the loop lattice had not been observed yet in the irradiated W. 3-Dimentional loop lattice formation could be a general behavior in materials under some adequate irradiate conditions, temperature, dpa and flux. Among then, the temperature plays a key role in the formation of loop lattice. At lower irradiation temperatures, as carried out in most irradiation experiments, the loops formed into one-dimensional aggregates. But when the irradiation temperature reaches to 1000 °C, the loop lattice is formed. The ion flux is also important in the loop lattice formation. As for the case of neutron irradiation at 1000 °C, only voids were formed. No loop lattice was found probably owing to the low flux in neutron irradiation experiments.

3. Helium effects on microstructural change in RAFM steel under irradiation: Reaction rate theory modeling

Reduced-activation-ferritic/martensitic (RAFM) steel is proposed as one of the candidates for blanket structural materials in a nuclear fusion reactor. Blanket structural materials suffer from 14 MeV high-energy-neutron bombardments, in which many types of point defect such as vacancies, self-interstitial atoms (SIAs) and helium gas atoms are produced by atomic displacement and nuclear transmutation. Those produced point defects thermally migrate and form defect clusters, e.g. interstitial type dislocation loops (I-loops), voids and helium bubbles. Such athermal lattice defects induce the microstructural change of a material, leading to the performance degradation and deformation. Especially, helium is known to enhance formation of voids, and promote void swelling and high temperature intergranular embrittlement; therefore, detailed investigation of the helium effects is necessary for the study of nuclear fusion materials.

In the present study, helium effects on the formation kinetics of I-loops and helium bubbles in RAFM steel during irradiation was numerically investigated by means of reaction rate theory (mean field cluster dynamics modeling), with focusing on the nucleation and growth processes of the defect clusters. The rate theory model employs the size and chemical composition dependence of thermal dissociation of point defects from defect clusters. In the calculations, the temperature and the production rate of Frenkel pairs are fixed to be T = 723 K and $P_V = 10^{-6}$ dpa/s, respectively. And then, only the production rate of helium atoms was changed into the following three cases: $P_{He} = 0$, 10^{-7} and 10^{-5} appmHe/s.

The calculation results show that helium effect on I-loop formation quite differs from that on bubble formation. As to I-loops, the loop formation hardly depends on the existence of helium, where the number density of I-loops is almost the same for the three cases of P_{He}. This is because helium atoms trapped in vacancies are easily emitted into the matrix due to the recombination between the vacancies and SIAs, which induces no pronounced increase or decrease of vacancies and SIAs in the matrix, leading to no remarkable impact on the I-loop nucleation. On the other hands, the bubble formation depends much on the existence of helium, in which the number density of bubbles for $P_{He} = 10^{-7}$ and 10^{-5} appmHe/s is much higher than that for $P_{He} = 0$. This is because helium atoms trapped in a bubble increase the vacancy binding energy, and suppress the vacancy dissociation from the bubble, resulting in a promotion of the bubble nucleation. And then, the helium effect on the promotion of bubble nucleation is very strong, even the number of helium atoms in a bubble is not so large.

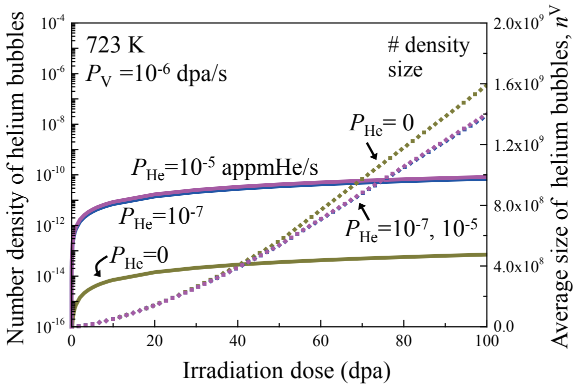


Fig. 2: Irradiation dose dependence of number density and size of helium bubbles at 723 K for $P_V = 10^{-6}$ dpa/s and the three cases: $P_{He} = 0$, 10^{-7} and 10^{-5} appmHe/s.

4. Irradiation effect in metals

Particle irradiation leads to the formation of oversaturated interstitials and vacancies. The behavior of the point defects is responsible for the evolution of the microstructure, which may cause degradation, (or development), of the mechanical properties of the material. Hence, the elucidation of the behavior of point defects is essential for understanding the mechanisms responsible for the changes in mechanical properties. In our study, the microstructure evolution under particle irradiation has been investigated experimentally and computationally by the ion accelerator (DuET), electron microscopies, the first principle, MD, and so on. One of the recent results is the following.

We have investigated the interaction between voids and dislocations, experimentally and computationally. The interaction to dislocations is different between faceted voids and spherical voids. Moreover, the interaction and the critical shear stress depend on the faceted plane and the distance from the center of voids.

Collaboration Works

韓国原子力研究所（大韓民国），Effects of neutron irradiation on ODS ferritic steels，木村晃彦

イリノイ大学（米国），ODS steels R&D for next generation nuclear systems，木村晃彦

Russian Research Center, Kurchatov Institute（ロシア），Irradiation effects on high Cr ODS steels，木村晃彦

UCSB（米国），Advanced ferritic stels R&D，木村晃彦

韓国先進科学技術大学（大韓民国），Corrosion behavior of advanced ferritic steels，木村晃彦

PSI（スイス），In-situ creep behavior of ODS steels under ion irradiations，木村晃彦

Pacific Northwest 国立研究所（米国），Resistance to neutron irradiation in ODS ferritic steels，木村晃彦

KAIST（大韓民国），Corrosion Properties of Nuclear Materials，木村晃彦

中国科学技術院近代物理研究所（中華人民共和国），Helium Implantation Experiment on Advanced ferritic stels，木村晃彦

Nuclear Materials Research Division, KAERI（大韓民国），Evaluation of radiation tolerance of ODS steels under neutron irradiation，木村晃彦

CEA/DEN/SACLAY/DMN/SRMP（フランス），Hydrogen and Helium Implantation Experiment on Nano-scaled Oxide Dispersion Strengthened Steels，木村晃彦

Mechanical Properties and Mechanics Group ORNL（米国），Evaluation of radiation tolerance of ODS steels under neutron irradiation，木村晃彦

Bochvar Institut（ロシア），IAEA-CRP Pound robin test，木村晃彦

CIEMAT（スペイン），IAEA-CRP Pound robin test，木村晃彦

FEI STU（スロバキア），IAEA-CRP Pound robin test，木村晃彦

JRC European Commission- Petten, JRC-Institute for Energy and Transport，IAEA-CRP Pound robin test，木村晃彦

HZDR（ドイツ），IAEA-CRP Pound robin test，木村晃彦

KIT（ドイツ），IAEA-CRP Pound robin test，木村晃彦

Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation（オーストラリア），IAEA-CRP Pound robin test，木村晃彦

Financial Support

1. Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research

木村晃彦，基盤研究（B），低放射化 ODS 鋼における耐 Swelling 性のナノ・メゾ組織定量化モデルの構築

森下和功，基盤研究（C），原子炉システム安全の高度化に必要な材料照射相関則と材料挙動予測

2. Others

木村晃彦，中部電力（株），実機圧力容器の照射脆化評価の手法の構築に関する研究

木村晃彦，日本原子力研究開発機構，核融合原型炉構造材料の高温高圧水中腐食特性評価作業

木村晃彦，日本原子力研究開発機構，改良ステンレス鋼製燃料被覆管の製造、加工技術、品質検査技術等に関する調査及びデータ整備

木村晃彦，文部科学省，イオン加速器とマルチスケール材料評価装置群による産業支援

木村晃彦，日本原子力研究開発機構，低塑性拘束部材の延性・脆性破壊性能評価と材料試験のあり方

木村晃彦，北海道大学，超高温用 ODS フェライト鋼被覆管の開発・製造

木村晃彦，藪内聖皓，日本原子力研究開発機構，二重イオンビーム照射法による低放射化フェライト鋼溶接部の核融合模擬環境下照射硬化データベースの構築

木村晃彦，藪内聖皓，（株）原子力安全システム研究所，平成 27 年度イオン照射脆化機構に関する研究

森下和功，（公財）原子力環境整備促進・資金管理センター，炭素鋼の脆化予測のモデルの構築

Publications

D. Chen, A. Kimura, W. Han, W. Tang, Effect of Long-Term Thermal Aging on Microstructure and Mechanical Property Changes of Fe-15Cr Ferritic Alloys, J. Plasma Fusion Res. SERIES, 11, 57-60, 2015

W. Han, A. Kimura, D. Chen, Z. Zhang, H. Serizawa, Y. Morisada, H. Fujii, Parameter Selection in Dissimilar Friction Stir Welding of ODS Ferritic Steel and RAFM Steel F82H, J. Plasma Fusion Res. SERIES, 11, 65-68, 2015

Z. Zhang, W. Han, A. Kimura, Correlation of Microstructure Evolution and Hardening in Ion-Irradiated Pure Tungsten, J. Plasma Fusion Res. SERIES, 11, 94-98, 2015

W. Han, D. Chen, Y. Ha, A. Kimura, H. Serizawa, H. Fujii, Y. Morisada, Modifications of grain-boundary structure by friction stir welding in the joint of nano-structured oxide dispersion strengthened ferritic steel and reduced activation martensitic steel, Scripta Materialia, 105, 2-5, 2015

D. Chen, A. Kimura, W. Han, H. Je, Age-hardening susceptibility of high-Cr ODS ferritic steels and SUS430 ferritic steel, Fusion Eng. Des., 98-99, 1945-1949, 2015

Z.X. Zhang, D.S. Chen, W.T. Han, A. Kimura, Irradiation hardening in pure tungsten before and after recrystallization, Fusion Eng. Des., 98-99, 2103-2107, 2015

E. Wakai, T. Kikuchi, B. Kim, A. Kimura, S. Nogami, A. Hasegawa, A. Nishimura, M. Soldaini, M. Yamamoto, J. Knaster, Overview on recent progress toward small specimen test technique, Fusion Eng. Des., 98-99, 2089-2093, 2015

N. Oono, S. Ukai, S. Kondo, O. Hashitomi, A. Kimura, Irradiation effects in oxide dispersion strengthened (ODS) Ni-base alloys for Gen. IV nuclear reactors, J. Nucl. Mater., 465, 835-839, 2015

Y. Ha, A. Kimura, Effect of recrystallization on ion-irradiation hardening and microstructural changes in 15Cr-ODS steel, Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research B, 365, 313-318, 2015

H. Fu, T. Nagasaka, T. Muroga, W. Guan, S. Nogami, H. Serizawa, S. Geng, K. Yabuuchi, A. Kimura, Plastic deformation behavior and bonding strength of an EBW joint between 9Cr-ODS and JLF-1 estimated by symmetric four-point bend tests combined with FEM analysis, Fusion Engineering and Design, 102, 88-93., 93, 2015

R. Nakai, K. Yabuuchi, S. Nogami, A. Hasegawa, The effect of voids on the hardening of body-centered cubic Fe, J. Nucl. Mater., 471, 233-238, 2016

Y. Yamamoto, K. Morishita, Development of methodology to optimize management of failed fuels in light water reactors, Journal of Nuclear Science and Technology, 52, 5, 709-716, 2015

Y. Watanabe, K. Morishita, T. Nakasuji, M. Ando, H. Tanigawa, Helium effects on microstructural change in RAFM steel under irradiation: Reaction rate theory modeling, Nuclear Instruments and Methods B, 352, 115-120, 2015

T. Nakasuji, K. Morishita, Y. Yamamoto, Numerical Evaluation of Material Degradation under Various Irradiation Conditions, E-Journal of Advanced Maintenance Japan Society of Maintenology, 7, 2, 160-165, 2015

T. Nakasuji, K. Morishita, Y. Yamamoto, Y. Watanabe, Rate theory analysis of irradiation damage in metal: neutron energy dependence, Proceedings of ICONE-23, 23rd International Conference on Nuclear Engineering, 1859, 2015

D. Kato, H. Iwakiri, Y. Watanabe, K. Morishita, T. Muroga, Super-Saturated Hydrogen Effects on Radiation Damages in Tungsten under High-Flux Divertor Plasma Irradiation, Nuclear Fusion, 55, (2015) 083019 (7pp).doi: 10.1088/0029-5515/55/8/083019, 5583019, 2015

Presentations

A. Kimura, Materials Innovation for Nuclear Energy - Super ODS Steels R&D, 12th International Conference on the Mechanical Behavior of Materials (ICM12), Karlsruhe Convention Center, 2015.5.10-14

T. Nakasuji, K. Morishita, Y. Yamamoto, Y. Watanabe, Rate theory analysis ofirradiation damage in metal: neutron energy dependence, 23rd International Conference on Nuclear Engineering (ICONE-23), Makuhari Messe, Chiba, Japan, 2015.5.17-21

中筋俊樹，山本泰功，阮小勇，森下和功，原子炉圧力容器の保全活動高度化に関する研究，日本保全学会第 12 回学術講演会，日立シビックセンター，2015.7.13-15

森下和功，飛田健次，中村浩章，サブクラスターの

今年度の活動とトピックスについて－炉工学炉材料モデリングサブクラスター，核融合エネルギーフォーラムシミュレーションクラスター合同会合，日本原子力研究開発機構東京事務所第 1 会議室，2015.7.29

村吉範彦，森下和功，岩切宏友，中筋俊樹，原子力発電を題材とした討論型世論調査の活用と情報資料作成方法の検討－原子力発電におけるトランスサイエンス問題を対象に－，日本エネルギー環境教育学会第 10 回全国大会，京都教育大学，2015.8.8-10

森下和功，趣旨説明，核融合エネルギーフォーラムシミュレーションクラスター炉工学炉材料モデリングサブクラスター（平成 27 年度第 1 回）会合，京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所，2015.8.31

森下和功，趣旨説明，京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所ゼロエミッションエネルギー研究拠点核融合炉工学・炉材料モデリング研究作業会、（合同開催）京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所国際シンポジウムサテライトミーティング，京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所，2015.8.31

渡辺淑之，森下和功，照射損傷のマルチスケールモデリング，京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所ゼロエミッションエネルギー研究拠点核融合炉工学・炉材料モデリング研究作業会、（合同開催）京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所国際シンポジウムサテライトミーティング，京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所，2015.9.2

中筋俊樹，森下和功，阮小勇，中性子照射損傷と保全学，京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所ゼロエミッションエネルギー研究拠点核融合炉工学・炉材料モデリング研究作業会、（合同開催）京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所国際シンポジウムサテライトミーティング，京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所，2015.9.2

村吉範彦，森下和功，岩切宏友，中筋俊樹，核エネルギーシステムの社会的受容性，京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所ゼロエミッションエネルギー研究拠点核融合炉工学・炉材料モデリング研究作業会、（合同開催）京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所国際シンポジウムサテライトミーティング，京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所，2015.9.2

鵜飼重治，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，木村晃彦，林重成，事故時燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼被覆管の研究開発；(1) 計画の概要，日本原子力学会「2015 年秋の大会」，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

岡弘，丹野敬嗣，井上利彦，大塚智史，矢野康英，皆藤威二，木村晃彦，鳥丸忠彦，林重成，鵜飼重治，事故時燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼被覆管の研究開発；(2) 押出棒・被覆管の製造試験，日本原子力学会「2015 年秋の大会」，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

加藤章一，古川智弘，大塚智史，矢野康英，井上利彦，皆藤威二，木村晃彦，鳥丸忠彦，林重成，鵜飼重治，事故時燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼被覆管の研究開発；(3) 高温強度特性，日本原子力学会「2015 年秋の大会」，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

矢野康英，井上利彦，大塚智史，古川智弘，加藤章一，皆藤威二，木村晃彦，鳥丸忠彦，林重成，鵜飼重治，事故時燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼被覆管の研究開発；(4) 事故時破損限界評価，日本原子力学会「2015 年秋の大会」，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

大野直子，鵜飼重治，中村顕，井尻祐太，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，木村晃彦，事故時燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼被覆管の研究開発；(5) 高温加熱による微細組織変化，日本原子力学会「2015 年秋の大会」，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

韓文妥，藪内聖皓，木村晃彦，鵜飼重治，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，林重成，事故時燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼被覆管の研究開発；(6) α ' による脆化挙動評価（1 : 引張特性），日本原子力学会「2015 年秋の大会」，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

木村晃彦，韓文妥，藪内聖皓，鵜飼重治，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，事故時燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼被覆管の研究開発；(7) α ' による脆化挙動評価（2 : 衝撃特性と熱時効のまとめ），日本原子力学会「2015 年秋の大会」，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

藪内聖皓，韓文妥，木村晃彦，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，林重成，鵜飼重治，事故時燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼被覆管の研究開発；(8) 照射影響評価，日本原子力学会「2015 年秋の大会」，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

静川裕太，鵜飼重治，大野直子，林重成，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，木村晃彦，事故時燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼被覆管の研究開発；(9) 高温大気・水蒸気酸化特性，日本原子力学会「2015 年秋の大会」，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

坂本寛，鳥丸忠彦，鵜飼重治，皆藤威二，木村晃彦，林重成，事故時燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼被覆管の研究開発；(10) 軽水炉燃料被覆管への適用性評価，日本原子力学会「2015 年秋の大会」，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

藪内聖皓，木村晃彦，鈴土知明，BCC 鉄中に形成されたファセットボイドと転位都の相互作用，日本

金属学会 2015 年秋季講演大会，九州大学，2015.9.16-18

中筋俊樹，山本泰功，森下和功，圧力容器鋼照射脆化管理の最適化に関する研究, 日本原子力学会 2015 年秋の大会，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

中筋俊樹，山本泰功，森下和功，圧力容器鋼照射脆化管理の最適化に関する研究, 日本原子力学会 2015 年秋の大会学生セッションポスターセッション，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

韓文妥, 藪内聖皓, 木村晃彦, 鵜飼重治, 皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，林重成，Effect of Al and Cr concentrations on age hardening of ODS ferritic steels，日本金属学会 2015 年秋季講演大会，九州大学，2015.9.16-18

張哲先，木村晃彦，藪内聖皓，Damage structures of recrystallized tungsten ion-irradiated at 1273k，日本金属学会 2015 年秋季講演大会, 九州大学, 2015.9.16-18

E. Hasenhuetl, Z. Zhang, K. Yabuuchi, A. Kimura，Ion-irradiation hardening of tungsten (W) single crystals of different surface orientation，日本金属学会 2015 年秋季講演大会，九州大学，2015.9.16-18

河北航介, 山口貴大, 藪内聖皓, 木村晃彦, SUS316L 鋼鋭敏化処理材の溶存水素環境下における応力腐食割れ感受性評価，日本金属学会 2015 年秋季講演大会，九州大学，2015.9.16-18

小林直暉，藪内聖皓，木村晃彦，タングステンの機械的性質に及ぼす再結晶化の影響，日本金属学会 2015 年秋季講演大会，九州大学，2015.9.16-18

高山拓也, 藪内聖皓, 木村晃彦, Al-Zr 添加 15Cr-ODS 鋼中に形成した酸化物粒子/母相界面の構造解析，日本金属学会 2015 年秋季講演大会，九州大学，2015.9.16-18

D. Morrall, A. Kimura, K. Yabuuchi，Fullerene Thin Films Coated on ODS Steel Plates，日本金属学会 2015 年秋季講演大会，九州大学，2015.9.16-18

上川亮磨，鵜飼重治，大野直子，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，木村晃彦，林重成，Al 添加 18CrODS 鋼の事故時高温変形機構，日本金属学会 2015 年秋季講演大会，九州大学，2015.9.16-18

A. Kimura, Design of New High-Cr Ferritic ODS Alloys for Energy Generation Systems，EUROMAT2015，Warsaw University of Technology，2015.9.20-24

中筋俊樹，阮小勇，村吉範彦，森下和功，オーバーパック照射脆化予測モデルの構築，オーバーパック照射脆化予測研究キックオフミーティング，福井県敦賀市原子力安全システム研究所（INSS）, 2015.9.28

A. Kimura，Fundamentals of Fusion Materials Radiation Effects，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

A. Kimura, W.T. Han, H.I. Je, Y.S. Ha, R. Kasada, K. Yabuuchi, T. Takayama, D.S. Chen, S. Ukai, A. Hasegawa, G.R. Odette, T. Yamamoto, T.S. Byun, D.T. Hoelzer, S.A. Maloy, F.A. Garner, A. Moeslang, Y. de Carlan, R. Sergey, T.K. Kim, S.H. Noh，ODS Steels：Recent Progress and Justification for Significant In-vessel Applications, 17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

A. Kimura, W. Han, Y.S. Ha, R. Kasada, K. Yabuuchi, D.S. Chen, T. Okuda, S. Ukai, S. Ohtsuka, P. Dou, S.H. Noh，Progress in Oxide Dispersion Strengthened Steels R&D towards Applications to Fusion Blankets，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

K. Yabuuchi, T. Suzudo，Molecular Dynamics Investigation of Dislocation Pinning by a Faceted Void in Body-Centered Cubic Iron，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

W. Han, A. Kimura, S. Ukai, N. Oono, T. Kaito, T. Torimaru, S. Hayashi，Effect of Thermal Aging on Microstructure and Mechanical Property of High-Cr Oxide Dispersion Strengthened Ferritic Steels，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

D. Chen, W. Han, Y. Ha, K. Yabuuchi, A. Kimura，Effects of Zirconium and Carbon on Mechanical Properties of ODS Ferritic Steels，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

Y. Ha, K. Yabuuchi, A. Kimura，The Factor Controlling of Mechanical Properties in Recrystallized ODS Ferritic Steels，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

Z. Zhang, K. Yabuuchi, A. Kimura，Helium effect on irradiation hardening and microstructure evolution in pure tungsten，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

E. Hasenhuetl, K. Yabuuchi, W. Han, Z. Zhang, Y. Ha, A. Kimura， Surface Orientation Dependence of Ion-Irradiation Hardening in Tungsten Single Crystal, 17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)， Eurogress Aachen Germany， 2015.10.11-16

K. Kawakita, T. Yamaguchi, K. Yabuuchi, A. Kimura, SCC behavior of sensitized SUS316L steel in hot water dissolved with hydrogen，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

N. Kobayashi, K. Yabuuchi, A. Kimura，Effect of Recrystallization on Mechanical Properties of Pure Tungsten，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

T. Takayama, K. Yabuuchi, A. Kimura，Characterization of the Oxide Particles in the Al-Zr Added 15Cr ODS Steels，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

D. Morrall, K. Yabuuchi, A. Kimura，Fullerene Thin Films Applied to ODS Steels，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

E. Wakai, R. Kasada, A. Kimura, S. Nogami, A. Nishimura, B. Kim, Y. Ito, H. Kurishita, S. Matsuo, A. Hasegawa, M. Saito, K. Abe，Development Status of Small Specimen Test Technique in IFMIF/EVEDA，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)， Eurogress Aachen Germany， 2015.10.11-16

N. Hashimoto, T. Kimura, S. Wang, S. Sakuraya, K. Takahashi, S. Ohnuki，Effect of Hydrogen on Microstructure Evolution and Tensile Property in Irradiated Iron，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

G.R. Odette, T. Yamamoto, Y. Wu, D.J. Edwards, H.J. Jung, R.J. Kurtz, S. Kondo, A. Kimura，In Situ He Injection and Dual Ion Irradiation Studies of Reduced Activation Tempered Martensitic Steels and Nanostructured Ferritic Alloys，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

K. Nakamura, S. Ukai, N. Oono, T. Kaito, T. Torimaru, A. Kimura, S. Hayashi，Oxide Particle Coarsening at Temperature over 1473 K in 9CR ODS Steel，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)， Eurogress Aachen Germany， 2015.10.11-16

Y. Shizukawa, S. Ukai, N. Oono, S. Hayashi, S. Ohtsuka, T. Kaito, T. Torimaru, A. Kimura，Improvement of High-Temperature Oxidation Resistance at 1200 ^{O}C in ZR Added Fecral ODS Steels，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

Y. Watanabe, K. Morishita, T. Nakasuji, M. Ando, H. Tanigawa，Kinetic Modeling of helium effects on microstructural evolution in RAFM steel during irradiation, 17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)， Eurogress Aachen, Germany， 2015.10.11-16

K. Morishita, T. Nakasuji, Y. Yamamoto，Damage rate dependence of formation kinetics of defect clusters created in materials during irradiation，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen, Germany，2015.10.11-16

中筋俊樹，阮小勇，森下和功，軽水炉圧力容器鋼の中性子照射脆化と保全に関する研究，第 11 回日本原子力学会関西支部「若手研究者による研究発表会」，大阪科学技術センター，2015.10.29

A. Kimura，Impacts of Material Innovation on Advanced Blanket Design，25th International TOKI Conference，Toki Gifu，2015.11.3-6

村吉範彦，森下和功，岩切宏友，中筋俊樹，核エネルギーシステムの社会的受容性に関する構造モデル化手法の検討，第 6 回原型炉設計プラットフォーム会合～核融合原型炉のあり方を考える～，日本原子力研究開発機構（六ヶ所），2015.12.14-15

金井大弥，藪内聖皓，木村晃彦，安堂正巳，谷川博康，低放射化フェライト鋼の照射硬化に及ぼす Fe^{+3} イオンと He^{+}イオンの同時照射の影響，日本金属学会 2016 年春期講演大会，東京理科大学葛飾キャンパス，2016.3.23-25

上川亮磨，鵜飼重治，大野直子，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，木村晃彦，林重成，増田紘士，佐藤英一，Al 添加高 CrODS 鋼の 1000 ℃における高温変形機構，日本金属学会 2016 年春期講演大会，東京理科大学葛飾キャンパス，2016.3.23-25

E. Hasenhuetl, Z. Zhang, K. Yabuuchi, A. Kimura，Orientation dependence of ion irradiation hardening in W single crystal，日本金属学会 2016 年春期講演大会，東京理科大学葛飾キャンパス，2016.3.23-25

D. Morrall, K. Yabuuchi, A. Kimura，Properties of Fullerene Films on ODS Steels，日本金属学会 2016 年春期講演大会，東京理科大学葛飾キャンパス，2016.3.23-25

矢野康英，加藤章一，大塚智史，井上利彦，丹野敬嗣，岡弘，古川智弘，皆藤威二，鵜飼重治，木村晃彦，事故時高温条件での燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼燃料被覆管の研究開発(2)(1)事故時破損限界評価，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-28

大野直子，中村顕，鵜飼重治，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，木村晃彦，林重成，事故時高温条件での燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼燃料被覆管の研究開発(2)(2)高温加熱時の微細組織解析，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-28

木村晃彦，藪内聖皓，韓文妥，大野直子，鵜飼重治，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，林重成，事故時高温条件での燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼燃料被覆管の研究開発(2)(3)熱時効によるα/α′相分離挙動，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-28

藪内聖皓，韓文妥，木村晃彦，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，林重成，大野直子，鵜飼重治，事故時高温条件での燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼燃料被覆管の研究開発(2)(4)イオン照射影響評価，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-28

B. Maji, S. Ukai, N. Oono, T. Kaito, T. Torimaru, A. Kimura, S. Hayashi，事故時高温条件での燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼燃料被覆管の研究開発(2)(5)Order phase formation due to 8-15 wt.% Al addition in Fe-Cr-Al ferritic steels，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-28

坂本寛，鳥丸忠彦，鵜飼重治，大野直子，皆藤威二，木村晃彦，林重成，事故時高温条件での燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼燃料被覆管の研究開発(2)(6)過酷事故時の水蒸気酸化特性，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-28

中筋俊樹，阮小勇，森下和功，圧力容器鋼の中性子照射脆化モデリング（1）脆化予測シミュレーション，日本原子力学会，2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-28

森下和功，中筋俊樹，阮小勇，圧力容器鋼の中性子照射脆化モデリング（2）圧力容器保全のためのリスク評価，日本原子力学会，2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-28

村吉範彦，森下和功，岩切宏友，中筋俊樹，原子力発電所のトラブル事例分析，日本原子力学会，2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-28

Complex Plasma Systems Research Section

S. Kado, Associate Professor
S. Yamamoto, Assistant Professor

1. Introduction

Magnetic fusion has some key features which make it an attractive option in a future energy mix: (1) inherent safety features; (2) waste which will not be a burden for future generations; (3) no greenhouse gases; and (4) the capacity for large scale energy production. The required raw materials for the fuel are abundantly and widely available in the Earth. The combination of these features provides magnetic fusion the potential to make a substantial contribution to satisfying world energy demand later this century and beyond. The development of magnetic fusion as a commercial reactor of electricity requires the solution to the physics problems of plasma transport and magneto-hydrodynamics. The goal of the fusion plasma research is the discovery of a magnetic configuration that can efficiently confine a high density plasma at a high temperature for a sufficiently long confinement time to produce net thermonuclear power. The point is to deepen the understanding of fusion plasma dynamics and to create key innovative technologies to make magnetic fusion a practical energy source. This research section seeks to investigate the confinement optimization of high-temperature plasmas in the helical-axis heliotron line. For the experimental and theoretical investigation of this theme, the plasma device of Heliotron J has been operated to study the magnetic configuration effects of ”hot plasma” confinement in Heliotron J. In particular, heating and fuelling, confinement and diffusion mechanisms and their diagnostics are of great importance. Recent results of this section in FY2015 are as follows:

2. Upgrade of the high-throughput low dispersion visible spectrometer

Line intensity ratio of the atomic helium line has been used to determine electron density and temperature by comparing the measured line/population ratio to the calculation based on the collisional radiative model. This method has a merit in that the absolute spectral intensity calibration is unnecessary. On the other hand, wide range (*i.e.* low-dispersion) high-throughput multi-channel (along the entrance slit direction) spectrometer needs to be developed.
Atomic helium has many line spectra in visible/near ultraviolet region of 380 - 730 nm, and the bright ones are mainly for the transitions from the principal quantum number n = 3 and 4.

Atomic helium has many line spectra in visible/near ultraviolet region of 380 - 730 nm, and the bright ones are mainly for the transitions from the principal quantum number n = 3 and 4.

In this respect, we have developed a hand-build low-dispersion visible spectrometer for the measurement of the helium discharge plasma and the helium-seeded hydrogen plasma.

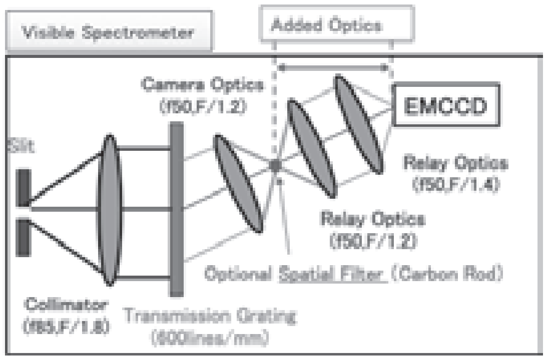


Fig. 1 Schematic illustrations of the hand-build visible spectrometer with Reighley-block type spatial filter.

In the early stage of the development, however, we found that when a strong emission saturated the detector dynamic range, measurement became irregular for the present imaging detector, EMCCD (electron multiplying charge-coupled device).

Therefore, in this fiscal year, we extended the spectrometer by attaching a 1:1 imaging optics, and we inserted the spatial filter, known as the Rayleigh-block, in the intermediate image plane, as show in Fig. 1. Up to now, we only concern about the strong Balmer-α line of deuterium/hydrogen at 656 nm, but the notch wavelength can be tuned by shifting the Rayleigh-block on the intermediate imaging plane.
The preliminary result for hydrogen plasma with additional helium puffing to show the effect of the Rayleigh-block is shown in Fig. 2. Note that the exposure time and the EM gain, etc. were set so as not

to saturate the Balmer-α signal. As one can see, Balmer-β line was considerably filtered out. It also means that one can increase the whole signal to enhance the signal to noise ratio for the weaker helium lines to increase the applicability and credibility of the line intensity method.

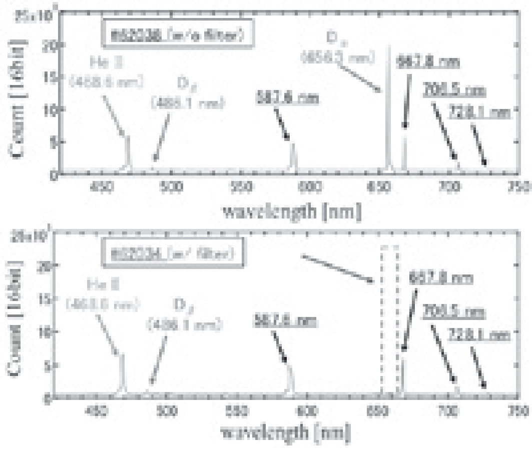


Fig. 2 Comparative example of the spectrum for helium-hydrogen plasma in Heliotron J in similar condition, obtained (a) without the Rayleigh-block filter and (b) with the filter. Exposure time was set to 7.7 ms.

3. Studies of lost fast ions caused by fast-ion-driven MHD instabilities

Lost fast ions induced by fast-ion-driven MHD instabilities such as energetic particle modes (EPMs) and toroidicity-induced Alfvén eigenmodes are observed in helical plasmas as well as tokamaks. In the Heliotron J plasma whose magnetic configuration is different from those of LHD and CHS, and is characterized by low magnetic shear, lost fast ions induced by EPMs are also observed in a Faraday-cup-type lost fast ion probe (FLIP).

The observed lost fast ions have an energy of E = 15~27 (keV) and pitch angle χ = 110~125 (deg.) and correspond to trapped ions. These experimental observations are different from a prediction based on a resonance condition between shear Alfven waves and fast ions. We numerically investigate the fast ion losses caused by a perturbed magnetic fluctuation of EPMs by using the Monte Carlo simulation code DELTA5D where we take into account actual information of beam deposition and reconstructed MHD equilibria of Heliotron J plasmas. We use the birth velocity and position of fast ions which are calculated by HFREYA code. A part of fast ion originated from NBI became a trapped ion even in tangential NBIs because Heliotron J has a helical-axis magnetic configuration. The perturbed magnetic field can be assumed as Gaussian profile based on the profile measurement of fluctuations obtained from soft X-ray and beam emission spectroscopy. The perturbed magnetic field is a transverse wave because of shear Alfven wave and has a frequency of 80 kHz which corresponds to the experimental result. Figure 3 shows the time evolution of the number of confined fast ions in the case of collision and collision-less, and dependence of width and amplitude of the perturbed magnetic field. Clear loss of the fast ions caused by perturbed magnetic field is observed when perturbed magnetic field has an ampilitude of $1x10^{-3}$. The result shows the amount of fast loss is also related to the mode width. Figure 4 shows that informations including the position and angle of lost fast ions in the condition of collision, perturbed magnetic filed with the amplitude of ~ $1x10^{-3}$ and the width of ρ = 0.2. The red square shows a passing ions which will have a trajectory of re-entering ions (confined ions). The blue square indicates transition and trapped ions. The FLIP exists ζ = 0.25 and θ = 0.75 of Boozer coordinate in Figure 4. The fast ion loss whose position corresponds to the FLIP only observed in the case of considering perturbed magnetic field. The experimentally observed fast ions losses caused by resonantly perturbed magnetic field can be numerically reproduced by the Monte Carlo simulations.

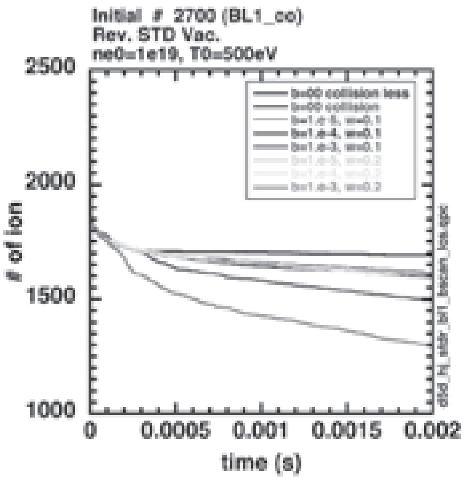


Fig. 3. Time evolution of confined fast ions with or without perturbed magnetic fields.

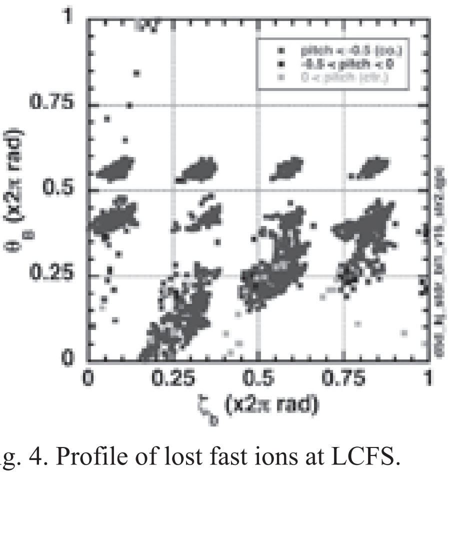


Fig. 4. Profile of lost fast ions at LCFS.

Collaboration Works

Univ. Wisconsin（米国），Oak Ridge National Laboratory（米国），Max Plank Institute（ドイツ），Stuttgart Univ（ドイツ），CIEMAT（スペイン），Australian National Univ.，（オーストラリア），Kharkov Institute（ウクライナ），Southwest Institute of Physics（中華人民共和国），ヘリカル型装置における SOL/ダイバータプラズマに関する研究，水内亨，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，小林進二，山本聡，南貴司

AUN（オーストラリア），データマイニングを用いた MHD 安定性解析，山本聡，長﨑百伸

Stuttgart University（ドイツ），CIEMAT（スペイン），ヘリカル磁場配位における乱流揺動研究，大島慎介，長﨑百伸，水内亨，岡田浩之，南貴司，小林進二，山本聡

Stuttgart Univ.，CIEMAT（スペイン），先進閉じ込め配位，長﨑百伸，大島慎介，水内亨，岡田浩之，南貴司，小林進二，山本聡

CIEMAT（スペイン），Kurchatov Institute（ロシア），ORNL（米国），低磁気シアヘリカル装置における高速イオン励起 MHD 不安定性に関する研究, 山本聡，小林進二，長﨑百伸，大島慎介，水内亨

PPPL（米国），低磁気シアヘリカルプラズマにおける高速イオンの異常輸送ならびに損失機構に関する研究，山本聡，小林進二

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，先進ヘリカルによるプラズマ構造形成・不安定制御と閉じ込め磁場最適化の研究，水内亨（代），長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，小林進二，山本聡，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロンJ 装置における機械振動自己補正型干渉計の設計検討，水内亨，大島慎介，岡田浩之，門信一郎，長﨑百伸，小林進二，南貴司

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロンJ におけるビーム放射分光法による密度揺動の二次元分布計測，水内亨，小林進二，大島慎介，岡田浩之，門信一郎

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，有限ビーム幅を考慮した電子バーンシュタイン波放射計測，長﨑百伸，水内亨，大島慎介，南貴司，山本聡，小林進二，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，Heliotron J 装置における電極バイアスによるポロイダル粘性遷移研究, 水内亨, 岡田浩之, 長﨑百伸, 門信一郎, 小林進二，南貴司，山本聡，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J における ICRF 加熱を用いたプラズマの高性能化研究，岡田浩之，水内亨，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，山本聡，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ダイバーター熱流束分布モニタリングシステムの開発，水内亨，大島慎介，岡田浩之，小林進二，門信一郎

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J におけるコンパクトサイズペレット入射装置を用いたプラズマ高密度化研究, 門信一郎, 長﨑百伸, 水内亨，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J における高エネルギー粒子の速度分布関数の解析，岡田浩之，水内亨，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，山本聡

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，アルベン固有モードによる高速イオン異常輸送の物理過程とその制御に関する研究，岡田浩之，南貴司，長﨑百伸，山本聡，大島慎介，水内亨

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，多様な磁場配位を有するヘリカル系プラズマにおけるプラズマフローと磁気島の理解，山本聡，小林進二，水内亨，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，不純物輸送機構・同位体効果の理解に向けた新古典理論の拡張と応用，岡田浩之，小林進二，山本聡，南貴司

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，高速カメラを主体とした周辺乱流計測と乱流物理の解明 -Helical Heliotron 磁場装置 Heliotron J での乱流計測，水内亨，小林進二，大島慎介，岡田浩之，長﨑百伸，山本聡，南貴司，門信一郎

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリカル系プラズマにおけるアルヴェン固有モードに起因する高速イオン損失研究，山本聡，小林進二，大島慎介，岡田浩之，南貴司，長﨑百伸，水内亨

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，低磁気シアヘリオトロン配位における磁気島に対するプラズマ応答の研究，岡田浩之，水内亨，長﨑百伸，山本聡，小林進二，南貴司

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，磁気シアが MHD 不安定性による閉じ込め性能劣化度に与える影響の研究，岡田浩之，長﨑百伸，小林進二，山本聡，南貴司，水内亨

Publications

S. Kado, Thermal equilibrium/disequilibrium features in the excited-state temperature of atomic helium in MAP-II divertor simulator, Journal of Nuclear Materials, 463, 902-906, 2015

Y. Nakashima, H. Takeda, K. Ichimura, K. Hosoi, K. Oki, M. Sakamoto, M. Hirata, M. Ichimura, R. Ikezoe, T. Imai, M. Iwamoto, Y. Hosoda, I. Katanuma, T. Kariya, S. Kigure, J. Kohagura, R. Minami, T. Numakura, S. Takahashi, M. Yoshikawa, N. Asakura, M. Fukumoto, A. Hatayama, Y. Hirooka, S. Kado, H. Kubo, S. Masuzaki, H. Matsuura, S. Nagata, N. Nishino, N. Ohno, A. Sagara, T. Shikama, M. Shoji, A. Tonegawa, Y. Ueda, Progress of divertor simulation research toward the realization of detached plasma using a large tandem mirror device, Journal of Nuclear Materials, 463, 537-540, 2015

K. Shimizu, S. Kitajima, A. Okamoto, Y. Sato, J. Tachibana, T. Oku, M. Takayama, F. Sano, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, Y. Suzuki, M. Yokoyama, H. Takahashi, Observation of Intermittent Transition by Electrode Biasing in Heliotron J, Plasma and Fusion Research, 10, 342061-1, 45, 2015

L. Zang, T. Mizuuchi, N. Nishino, S. Ohshima, S. Yamamoto, Y.C. Sun, K. Kasajima, M. Takeuchi, K. Mukai, H.Y. Lee, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtaki, K. Nagasaki, S. Kado, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kobayashi, N. Shi, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, F. Sano, Interpretation of Plasma Fluctuation Data from Combination Measurement of a Perpendicular-View Camera and a Langmuir Probe I Heliotron J, Fusion Science and Technology, 68, 4, 758-765, 2015

Y. Ohtani, S. Ohsima, N. Asavithavornvait, T. Akiyama, T. Minami, K. Tanaka, K. Nagasaki, N. Shi, T. Mizuuchi, N.B. Marushchnko, S. Kobayashi, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, Z. Zang, G.M. Weir, N. Kenmochi, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, Y. Turkin, F. Sano, Development of a New Far Infrared Laser Interferometer in Heliotron J and First Results, Plasma and Fusion Research, 10, 1402091-1, -1402091-4, 2015

S. Ohshima, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, K. Nagasaki, T. Mizuuchi, H. Okada, T. Minami, K. Hashimoto, N. Shi, L. Zang, K. Kasajima, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, Y. Nagae, K. Mukai, H.Y. Lee, H. Matsuura, M. Takeuchi, S. Konoshima, F. Sano, Edge plasma responses to energetic-particle-driven MHD instability in Heliotron J, Nuclear Fusion, 56, 1, 16009, 2016

Y. Ohtani, K. Tanaka, T. Minami, S. Ohshima, K. Nagasaki, N. Asavathavornvanit, T. Akiyama, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, S. Konoshima, G.M. Weir, N. Kenmochi, X. Lua T. Mizuuchi, Gas puff modulation experiment measured by interferometers in Heliotron J, Journal of Instrumentation (JINST), 11, 2, C02035, 2016

Presentations

S. Kado, Thermal Equilibrium/Disequilibrium Features in the Excited State Temperature of Atomic Helium in MAP-II Divertor Simulator, 21st International Conference on Plasma Surface Interactions in Controlled Fusion Devices, Ongaku-do, Kanazawa, Ishikawa, Japan, 2015.5.26-30

S. Yamamoto, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Ohshima, Y. Nakamura, S. Konoshima, G.M. Weir, K. Hada, N. Kenmochi, Y. Otani, X. Lu, T. Harada, Z. Hong, H. Kishikawa, R. Isono, Y. Jinno, M. Kirimoto, S. Kitani, H. Matsuda, T. Morimura, M. Motoshima, K. Murakami, Y. Nakano, Y. Nakayama, K. Nishikawa, A. Nuttasart, D. Oda, A. Suzuki, S. Tei, R, Tsukasaki, M. Yasueda, F. Sano, Overview of diagnostics in Heliotron J, 14th Coordinated Working Group Meeting, Warsaw, Poland, 2015.6.17-19,

S. Yamamoto, K. Nagasaki, S. Kobayashi, T. Mizuuchi, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Ohshima, Y. Nakamura, F. Volpe, K. Nagaoka, S. Konoshima, N. Shi, L. Zang, N. Kenmochi, Y. Otani, F. Sano, External Control of Energetic-Ion-Driven MHD Instabilities by ECH/ECCD in Heliotron J Plasmas, 14th Coordinated Working Group Meeting, Warsaw, Poland, 2015.6.17-19,

T. Minami, N. Kenmochi, C. Takahashi, S. Kobayashi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, G. Weir, Y. Otani, T. Mizuuch, K. Nagasaki, F. Sano, Comparison of electron internal transport barrier formation between CHS and Heliotron J, 42nd EPS Conference on Plasma Physics, Lisbon, Portugal, 2015.6.22-26

N. Kenmochi, T. Minami, C. Takahashi, S. Tei, T. Mizuuchi, S. Kobayashi, K. Nagasaki, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, G.M. Weir, Y. Otani, F. Sano, First observation of an electron internal transport barrier in Heliotron J, 42nd EPS Conference on Plasma Physics, Lisbon, Portugal, 2015.6.22-26

Y. Ohtani, S. Ohshima, A. Nuttasart, T. Akiyama, T. Minami, T. Mizuuchi, K. Tanaka, K. Nagasaki, S. Kobayashi, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, G.M. Weir,

N. Kenmochi, X. Lu, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, F. Sano, Temporal evolution of high-density plasmas produced by advanced fuelling techniques in Heliotron J, 42nd EPS Conference on Plasma Physics, Lisbon, Portugal, 2015.6.22-26

釼持尚輝, 南貴司, 高橋千尋, 小林進二, 長﨑百伸, 中村祐司, 岡田浩之, 門信一郎, 山本聡, 大島慎介, 木島滋, G.M. Weir, 西岡賢二, 大谷芳明, X. Lu, 水内亨, ヘリオトロンJにおける電子内部輸送障壁の特性, 日本物理学会 2015 年秋季大会, 関西大学千里山キャンパス, 2015.9.16-19

清水洸佑, 北島純男, 立花丈, 岡本敦, 高山正和, 佐野史道, 水内亨, 長﨑百伸, 岡田浩之, 門信一郎, 南貴司, 小林進二, 山本聡, 大島慎介, G. Weir, 鈴木康浩, 横山雅之, 高橋裕己, ヘリオトロンJ装置における電極バイアス実験による間欠的な遷移現象の観測, 日本物理学会 2015 年秋季大会, 関西大学千里山キャンパス, 2015.9.16-19

Y. Ohtani, K. Tanaka, T. Minami, S. Ohshima, N. Asavatahavornvanit, T. Akiyama, K. Nagaski, G.M. Weir, N. Kenmochi, X. Lu, T. Mizuuchi, Development of HCN laser interferometer and its application to Heliotron J plasmas, 17th International Symposium on Laser-Aided Plasma Diagnostics, Sapporo, Hokkaido, Japan, 2015.9.27-10.1

T. Minami, N. Kenmochi, C. Takahashi, S. Kobayashi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, G. Weir, Y. Otani, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, F. Sano, 3D magnetic field effect on electron internal transport barrier in Heliotron J, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW), Greifswald, Germany, 2015.10.5-9

S. Kobayashi, K. Nagasaki, T. Stange, K. Hada, T. Mizuuchi, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, K. Toi, Y. Suzuki, Rapid NBI plasma initiation using pre-ionization method by non-resonant microwave injection in Heliotron J, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW), Greifswald, Germany, 2015.10.5-9

S. Ohshima, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, K. Nagasaki, T. Mizuuchi, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, K. Hashimoto, K. Kasjima, M. Motoshima, H.Y. Lee, L. Zang, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, S. Konoshima, F. Sano, The characteristics of long range correlation in Heliotron J, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW), Greifswald, Germany, 2015.10.5-9

G.M. Weir, K. Nagasaki, S. Inagaki, H. Kishikawa, S. Yamamoto, K. Sakamoto, N. Kenmochi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, K. Hada, Y. Ohtani, N. Asavathavornvanit, X. Lu, K. Murakami, N. Inklin, T. Mizuuchi, Fluctuation measurements through correlation radiometry and reflectometry on Heliotron J, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW), Greifswald, Germany, 2015.10.5-9

K. Nagasaki, H. Igami, Y. Yoshimura, T. Minami, H. Kenmochi, K. Sakamoto, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, G. Weir, S. Konoshima, K. Hada, Y. Ohtani, X. Lu, H. Kishikawa, N. Asavathavornvanit, K. Murakami, T. Mizuuchi, 3D Magnetic Field Effect on ECRH/ECCD in Helical Systems, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW), Greifswald, Germany, 2015.10.5-9

H. Okada, Y. Jinno, K. Murakami, S. Kobayashi, S. Kado, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, T. Minami, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, T. Mutoh, H. Kasahara, S. Konoshima, L. Zhan, N. Kenmochi, Y. Otani, K. Hada, T. Harada, X. Lu, S. Tei, M. Yasueda, A. Suzuki, K. Nishikawa, Z. Hong, Y. Nakayama, S. Kitani, M. Kirimoto,Y. Nakamura, F. Sano, Magnetic Field Optimization Study for Fast Ions Generated by ICRF Heating in Heliotron J, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW), Greifswald, Germany, 2015.10.5-9

K. Hada, K. Nagasaki, S. Kobayashi, K. Masuda, S. Ohshima, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, G. Weir, S. Konoshima, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, H. Kishikawa, N. Asavathavornvanit, X. Lu, K. Murakami, T. Mizuuchi, Model Analysis of Plasma Start-Up by NBI with assistance of 2.45 GHz Microwaves in Heliotron J, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW), Greifswald, Germany, 2015.10.5-9

K. Nagaoka, M. Osakabe, M. Isobe, K. Ogawa, Y. Suzuki, M. Shibuya, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, Y. Miyoshi, Y. Katoh, J.M. Fontdecaba, Wave-particle interaction analyser for study of Alfvén eigenmodes in the Large Helical Device, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW), Greifswald, Germany, 2015.10.5-9

T. Morisaki for LHD and Heliotron J Experiment Groupa, Recent Progress of Japanese heliotron, LHD and Heliotron J, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW), Greifswald, Germany, 2015.10.5-9

E. Ascasíbar, Á. Cappa, F. Castejón, T. Estrada, M. Liniers, J.M. Fontdecaba, M. Ochando, B.J. Sun, K. Nagaoka, S. Yamamoto, T. Ido, S. Ohshima, On the effect of localized electron cyclotron heating on NBI-driven Alfvén Eigenmodes in TJ-II, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop(ISHW), Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

F. Castejón, A.M. Aguilera, S. Yamamoto, E. Ascasíbar, E.D.L. Cal, C. Hidalgo, A. Lpezfraguas, M.A. Ochando, I. Pastor，Influence of magnetic well on electromagnetic turbulence in the TJ-II stellarator，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

S. Kobayashi, S. Ohshima, K. Nagasaki, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, Y. Nakashima, M. Kirimoto, K. Ida, T. Kobayashi, Y. Nakamura, G. Weir, N. Kenmochi, Y. Otani, X. Lu, K. Watanabe, R. Seki, S. Murakami, Y. Suzuki, S. Konoshima, T. Mizuuchi, Characteristics of low frequency oscillation during L-H dithering phase in high density plasmas of Heliotron J, 15th International Workshop on H-Mode and Transport Barrier Physics，Garching, Germany，2015.10.19-21

K. Nagasaki, H. Igamia, G.M. Weir, Y. Nakamura, S. Kamioka, K. Sakamoto, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, F. Volpe, N. Marushchenko, S. Kubo, Y. Goto, T. Mizuuchi，Development of Electron Bernstein Emission Diagnostic for Heliotron J and LHD, 25th International Toki Conference ITC25，Toki Gufu, 2015.11.3-6

小林進二，ビーム放射分光計測が拓く MHD・乱流揺動の時空間構造，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

羽田和慶，長﨑百伸，小林進二，増田開，大島慎介，中村祐司，岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，山本聡，木島滋，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘，村上弘一郎，岸川英樹，I. Nutchapol，N. Asavathavornvanit，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における 2.45 GHz マイクロ波補助による NBI プラズマ着火のモデル解析，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

釼持尚輝，南貴司，高橋千尋，小林進二，長﨑百伸，中村祐司，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，G.M. Weir，西岡賢二，大谷芳明，X. Lu，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における電子内部輸送障壁形成時の熱輸送特性，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

X.X. Lu，S. Kobayashi，H.Y. Lee，T. Mizuuchi，K. Nagasaki, S. Kado, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Ohshima, S. Yamamoto，G.M. Weir，N. Kenmochi，Y. Otani, A. Nuttasart，Y. Nakano，D. Oda，H. Matsuda，Y. Nakamura，S. Konoshima，Development of Charge-eXchange Recombination Spectroscopy (CXRS) system for poloidal rotation in Heliotron J，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

塚崎僚，門信一郎，白波瀬一貴，岡田浩之，山本聡，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，大島慎介，中村祐司，木島滋，G.M. Weir，M. Koubiti，羽田和慶，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，岸川英樹，多和田斉興，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における原子輝線強度比法のための低分散・高スループット可視分光計測システムの改良，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

N. Inklin, K. Nagasaki, K. Sakamoto, H. Kishikawa, G.M. Weir, S. Yamamoto, N. Kenmochi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, K. Hada, Y. Ohtani, X. Lu, K. Murakami, T. Mizuuchi，Upgrade of 70 GHz ECRH/ECCD system for the Heliotron J Device，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

小田大輔，水内亨，西野信博，飯村幹，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘浔，G.M. Weir，羽田和慶，N. Asavathavornvanit，村上弘一郎，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，神野洋介，塚崎僚，中村祐司，ヘリオトロン J における高速カメラを用いたダイバータプラズマの研究，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

岡田浩之，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，小林進二，門信一郎，長﨑百伸，南貴司，山本聡，大島慎介，笠原寛史，木島滋，剣持尚輝，大谷芳明，羽田和慶，呂湘浔，G.M. Weir，塚崎僚，A. Nuttasart，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，岸川英樹，中村祐司，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における NBI および ICRF 重畳加熱による高速イオン生成，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

中野裕一郎，水内亨，小林進二，南貴司，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，A. Nuttaasart，小田大輔，松田啓嗣，羽田和慶，村上弘一郎，岸川英樹，塚崎僚，神野洋介，中村祐司，木島滋，ヘリオトロン J における給気手法の違いによる周辺中性粒子密度への影響，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会 年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

N. Nishino, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, H. Okada, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, T. Minami, S. Ohshima, S.

Kado，Peripheral plasma measurement by using fast camera in Heliotron J，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

神野洋介，岡田浩之，村上弘一郎，門信一郎，山本聡，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，大島慎介，中村祐司，木島滋，G.M. Weir，羽田和慶，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，A. Nuttasart，塚崎僚，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，岸川英樹，N. Inklin，多和田斉興，白波瀬一貴，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J におけるイオンサイクロトロン周波数帯(ICRF)加熱時における高速粒子分布の実空間・磁場配位依存性のモンテカルロ計算による解析，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

大谷芳明，田中謙治，南貴司，大島慎介，N. Asavathavornvanit，秋山毅志，長﨑百伸，中村祐司，岡田浩之，門信一郎，小林進二，山本聡，木島滋，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，X. Lu，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，羽田和慶，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，塚崎僚，岸川英樹，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における水素同位体効果解明を目指した密度変調実験，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

松田啓嗣，小林進二，大島慎介，門信一郎，山本聡，小林達哉，居田克巳，南貴司，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，X. Lu，A. Nuttaasart，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，羽田和慶，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，塚崎僚，岸川英樹，中村祐司，木島滋，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における密度揺動の給気法依存性，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

浜田克紀，福田武司，長﨑百伸，岸川英樹，N. Inklin，岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，小林進二，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，X.Lu，水内亨，Heliotron J における ECH,NB 加熱時の乱流揺動特性の比較検討，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

岸川英樹，Inklin Nutchaphol，長﨑百伸，向井清史，福田武司，南貴司，小林進二，門信一郎，岡田浩之，山本聡，大島慎介，中村祐司，木島滋，G.M. Weir，羽田和慶，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，呂湘潯，村上弘一郎，塚崎僚，神野洋介，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における Ka バンドマイクロ波反射計を用いた電子密度揺動の相関計測，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

山本聡，佐野匠，中山裕介，小川国大，磯部光孝，多和田斉興，Spong Donald，小林進二，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，大島慎介，Weir Gavin，中村祐司，木島滋，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，水内亨，Heliotron J における損失高速イオンプローブを用いた高速イオンと磁場揺動との相互作用の研究，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

東井和夫，図子秀樹，山本聡，トロイダル閉じ込め装置における SOL・ダイバータ電流を利用した新たな周辺プラズマ制御法，第 32 回プラズマ・核融合学会年会，名古屋大学東山キャンパス・豊田講堂，2015.11.24-27

大谷芳明，田中謙治，南貴司，大島慎介，N. Asavathavornvanit，秋山毅志，長﨑百伸，中村祐司，岡田浩之，門信一郎，小林進二，山本聡，木島滋，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，X. Lu，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，松田啓嗣，羽田和慶，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，塚崎僚，岸川英樹，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における粒子輸送特性に対する水素同位体効果解明のための密度変調実験，NIFS 共同研究 合同研究会，核融合科学研究所，2015.12.1-2

X.X. Lu, S. Kobayashi, H.Y. Lee, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, S. Kado, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Ohshima, S. Yamamoto, G. M. Weir, N. Kenmochi, Y. Otani, A. Nuttasart, Y. Nakano, D. Oda, H. Matsuda, Y. Nakamura, S. Konoshima，ヘリオトロン J における Poloidal 荷電交換再結合分光システムの開発状況，NIFS 共同研究合同研究会，核融合科学研究所，2015.12.1-2

釼持尚輝，南貴司，高橋千尋，小林進二，長﨑百伸，中村祐司，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，G.M. Weir，西岡賢二，大谷芳明，X. Lu，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における電子内部輸送障壁の形成機構に与える有理面の影響，NIFS 共同研究合同研究会，核融合科学研究所，2015.12.1-2

松田啓嗣，小林進二，大島慎介，門信一郎，山本聡，小林達哉，居田克巳，南貴司，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，G.M. Weir，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，X. Lu，A. Nuttaasart，小田大輔，中野裕一郎，羽田和慶，村上弘一郎，神野洋介，塚崎僚，岸川英樹，中村祐司，木島滋，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における高強度ガスパフ及び超音速分子性ビーム入射実験時のビーム放射分光計測，NIFS 共同研究合同研究会，核融合科学研究所，2015.12.1-2

山本聡，佐野匠，中山裕介，小川国大，磯部光孝，多和田斉興，Spong Donald，小林進二，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，大島慎介，Weir Gavin，中村祐司，木島滋，釼持尚輝，大谷芳明，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における磁場揺動起因の高速イオン損失に関する研究，NIFS 共同研究 合同研究会，核融合科学研究所，2015.12.1-2

S. Kado, Topical Studies on Plasma-Material Interactions with MAP-II Linear Divertor Simulator and Heliotron J, The 2nd UC San Diego – Kyoto University Joint Symposium, La Jolla, California, USA, 2016.3.14-15

門信一郎，理科教育におけるプラズマ科学，日本物理学会第 71 回年次大会，東北学院大学（泉キャンパス），2016.3.19-22

釼持尚輝，南貴司，高橋千尋，望月聡一郎，小林進二，長﨑百伸，中村祐司，岡田浩之，門信一郎，山本聡，大島慎介，木島滋，G.M. Weir，西岡賢二，大谷芳明，X. Lu，水内亨，ヘリオトロン J における電子内部輸送障壁の形成機構に与える磁場配位の影響，日本物理学会第 71 回年次大会，東北学院大学（泉キャンパス），2016.3.19-22

清水洸佑，北島純男，坪田慎平，立花丈，中村大樹，三浦隆嗣，岡本敦 A，高橋宏幸，高山正和，佐野史道，水内亨，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，門信一郎，南貴司，小林進二，山本聡，大島慎介，G. Weir，鈴木康浩，横山雅之，高橋裕己，ヘリオトロン J 装置における電極バイアス実験による間欠的な遷移現象に伴ったプラズマ揺動の解析，日本物理学会第 71 回年次大会，東北学院大学（泉キャンパス），2016.3.19-22

S. Yamamoto, K. Nagaoka, K. Nagasaki, E. Ascasibar, A. Cappa, S. Kobayashi, Effect of ECH/ECCD on Energetic-ion-driven MHD Instabilities, 15th Coordinated Working Group Meeting, Greifswald, Germany, 2016.3.22-24

Clean Energy Conversion Research Section

Yutaka Ohno, Visiting Professor
(Center of Integrated Research for Future Electronics,
Institute of Materials and Systems for Sustainability,
Nagoya University, Japan)

1. Summary

Aiming to establish sustainable society, advanced energy and electronic devices have been studied on the basis of high-performance carbon nanotube thin film technologies.

2. Introduction

Carbon nanotubes (CNTs) exhibit unique physical and chemical properties including high carrier mobility, excellent chemical and mechanical robustness. The good processability is also attractive, i.e., simple solution and transfer processes can realize high performance semiconductor/metallic CNT thin films on various kinds of materials such as semiconductors, polymers, glasses, and so on. This opens wide range of thin film applications from energy devices to wearable healthcare devices.

One of key technologies to enable the versatile electronics applications of CNTs is the thin film formation. The conductivity of a CNT thin film is dominated by the tube-to-tube junction resistance, i.e., the longer the CNTs and the lower the number of tube-to-tube junctions in a current pathway, the higher the conductivity. Contamination of CNTs may also contribute to higher tube-to-tube junction resistance. Recently, high-performance CNT thin films using long and clean CNTs have been realized by using floating-catalyst chemical vapor deposition (CVD). In this method, CNTs grown by the floating-catalyst CVD were collected by a membrane filter and then transferred onto an objective substrate as shown in Fig. 1. It has been demonstrated that the dry transfer process is quite easy and can form a CNT film quickly on various kinds of substrate such as plastic films, metal foils, and Si wafer. The performance, i.e., the sheet resistance and optical transmittance, is comparable to that of ITO deposited on plastic.

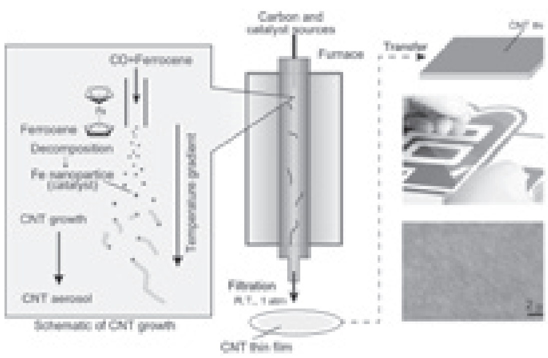


Figure 1 Formation of high-performance CNT thin film based on floating-catalyst CVD.

In this study, the applications of the CNT thin films for advanced energy devices and electronic devices have been investigated.

3. Transparent conductive film for solar cells

Transparent conductive films (TCFs) are widely used in most of flat-panel displays such as liquid crystal displays and recently in organic light-emitting diode displays and touch sensors, which have been fabricated on glass traditionally. Moreover, the demand of TCFs is increasing for emerging solar cell application.

Carbon nanotube (CNT) TCFs are attracting considerable attention because they potentially have excellent conductivity originating from the long mean free path of carriers, and they are also free from the resource and price fluctuation problems that sometimes arise for indium–tin–oxide (ITO) conventionally used as TCFs. The excellent processability of CNT films can realize ultimately low-cost manufacturing of TCFs based on non-vacuum and low-temperature processes.

Carbon nanotube-based solar cells have been extensively studied from the perspective of potential application. In this study, a significant improvement of the CNT/Si-based solar cells was demonstrated in the extensive collaboration with Prof. Kazunari Matsuda, by using the high-performance CNT TCFs and metal oxide layers for efficient carrier transport. The metal oxides also serve as an antireflection layer and an efficient carrier dopant, leading to a reduction in the loss of the incident solar light and an increase in the photocurrent, respectively. As a consequence, the photovoltaic performance of both p-single-walled carbon nanotube (SWNT)/n-Si and n-SWNT/p-Si heterojunction solar cells using MoOx and ZnO layers is improved, resulting in very high photovoltaic conversion efficiencies of 17.0 and 4.0%, respectively. These findings regarding the use of metal oxides as multifunctional layers suggest that metal oxide layers could improve the performance of various electronic devices based on carbon nanotubes.

4. Transparent, stretchable devices for wearable electronics

Flexible and stretchable electronics offer a wide variety of wearable electronics applications such as electronic-skins and healthcare/medical devices. Among various conductive materials for wearable electronics, CNT thin films are advantageous in flexibility/stretchability, and conductivity. In addition, CNT thin films can be used both as a channel material for high-performance transistors and as a metallic conductor for interconnections; i.e. integrated circuits can be constructed by using CNT thin films. In this study, the stretchable and transparent all-carbon devices have been realized, which can be attached directly to human skin.

The CNT thin-film transistors (TFTs) were realized on a stretchable substrate of poly(dimethylsiloxane) (PDMS). After the device fabrication was completed on a Si substrate, the devices were transferred on the PDMS substrate. The fabricated device is transparent and attachable to human body as can be seen in Fig. 2. The all-carbon devices provide a new possibility to realize wearable devices without feeling its existence.

The device exhibited excellent stretching ability; one-dimensional tensile strain test showed a small degradation in drain current as 8 % under the tensile strain of 20%. The device worked even for 40% tensile strain, and the drain current returned to the initial value when the strain was released.

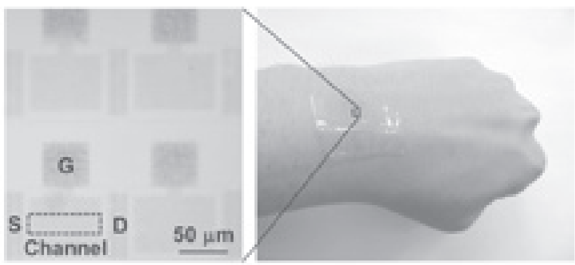


Figure 2 Transparent and stretchable all-carbon devices.

5. Flexible biosensors

Flexible biosensors are also attracting much attention because of the possibility to realize wearable healthcare devices. CNT thin films have excellent properties as a biosensor material such as high electron transfer rate, wide potential window, and good biocompatibility. In this work, high-performance flexible biosensors have been realized, based on a CNT thin film with clean surface.

The CNT electrochemical microelectrodes were fabricated on a PEN substrate by the dry transfer method and standard microfabrication process as shown in Fig. 3. To minimize the contamination of CNT surface due to photoresists, the CNT surface was covered with an oxide film during the fabrication process.

The electrochemical properties of CNT microelectrodes were characterized by cyclic voltammetry with $K_4[Fe(CN)_6]$. The results showed the well-defined sigmoidal voltammetric curves with the steady-state characteristic of ultramicroelectrode. The quartile potentials $|E_{3/4} - E_{1/4}|$ was 60 mV, close to the ideal value (59 mV), meaning that the fabricated CNT microelectrodes had high electron transfer rate. Electrodeposition of gold nanoparticles on electrode confirmed the in-plane uniformity in electrochemical activity of the CNT surface, especially after an activation process.

The detection of dopamine, a kind of neurotransmitter, was demonstrated with the CNT sensor. The CNT sensor exhibited good linearit in the detection of dopamine from 10 nM to 1 μM, covering the DA concentration in blood.

The stability in electrochemical property of the CNT electrode was investigated by detecting dopamine, with cyclic voltammetry repeatedly. Here, acceleration test was carried out with high concentration dopamine (~1000 times higher than the blood concentration). The shift in half height of oxidation potential was 23 mV after 10 consecutive measurements for the present CNT-based sensor, which was much smaller than that of commercial carbon fiber (67 mV) and Au (94 mV). These results demonstrated the good uniformity and stability of the present CNT-based biosensors.

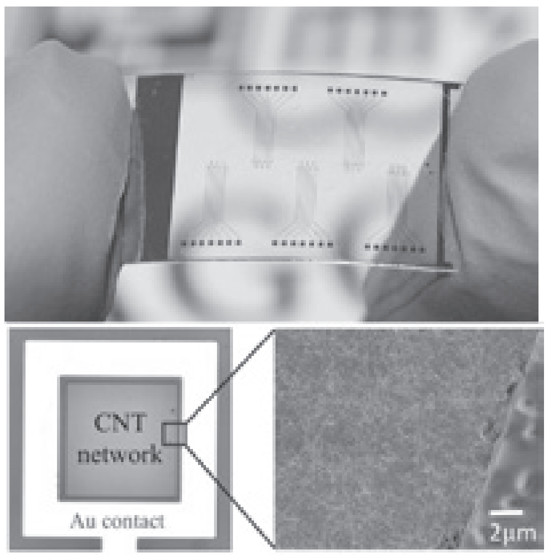


Figure 3 Flexible CNT-based biosensors. Photograph of a sample, micrograph of a device, and SEM image of CNT film.

Clean Energy Conversion Research Section

Hiroaki Yonemura, Visiting Associate Professor
(Kyushu University)

1. Summary

We reported that (1) the large enhancements of the photocurrents were observed at near-infrared wavelengths by localized surface plasmon resonance (LSPR) due to gold nanorod, (2) the fluorescence intensity due to upconversion based on triplet-triplet annihilation was enhanced by LSPR in the presence of silver nanoparticles, and (3) the remarkable increases in the photocurrents were observed when combining LSPR and magnetic field effects.

2. Introduction

Recently, photocurrent generation devices using organic compounds are expected to become the next generation of solar cells. However, most important issue is to improve the efficiency of photoelectric conversion. One of the methods for upgrading these devices is the use of LSPR induced by the coupling of the incident electric field with the free electrons in the metal nanoparticles [1-3]. Gold nanorods (AuNRs) possess two bands (visible and near-infrared regions) corresponding to transverse and longitudinal LSPR.

Photon upconversion based on sensitized triplet-triplet annihilation (TTA) (PUC-TTA) is a non-linear process involving multiple diffusion controlled triplet-triplet energy transfer steps, ultimately resulting in the generation of delayed fluorescence that is of higher energy than the incident light. The PUC-TTA have been attracting for application of low-intensity incoherent light such as sunlight in photovoltaics [4].

The mechanisms of photochemical reactions in the gas phase, the liquid phase, and the solid phase have been explained in terms of magnetic field effects (MFEs) on reaction kinetics or yields. The MFEs are expected to improve the efficiency of photoelectric conversion [5].

In this study, we reported the improvement of efficiency of photoelectric conversion using AuNR, the improvement of efficiency of PUC-TTA using LSPR toward the utilization of near-infrared region of sunlight, and the improvement of efficiency of photoelectric conversion using combination of MFEs and LSPR.

3. Enhancements of Photoelectric Conversion using AuNR

We examined the effects of enhanced electric fields resulting from LSPR of AuNR (longitudinal and transverse modes) on the photocurrents of copper phthalocyaninetetrasulfonic acid tetrasodium salt (CuPc)–AuNR composite films [6].

In CuPc–AuNR composite films and CuPc films, stable cathodic photocurrents were observed. The photocurrent action spectra of two samples (Figure 1) were in good agreement with the absorption spectrum of CuPc in methanol solution. The result strongly indicates that the photocurrents are attributable to the photoexcitation of CuPc.

It is noteworthy that the photocurrents in CuPc–AuNR composite films were larger than those in CuPc films (Figure 1). Furthermore, the relative enhancements of photocurrents increased with increasing of wavelength up to near-infrared region and the relative enhancements (1.5–2.5) at one Q band of CuPc in the longer wavelength (670–800 nm) were larger than those (1.0–1.5) at the other Q band of CuPc in the shorter wavelength (520–670 nm). The result strongly suggests that the local electric fields due to longitudinal LSPR of AuNR are stronger than those due to transverse LSPR of AuNR.

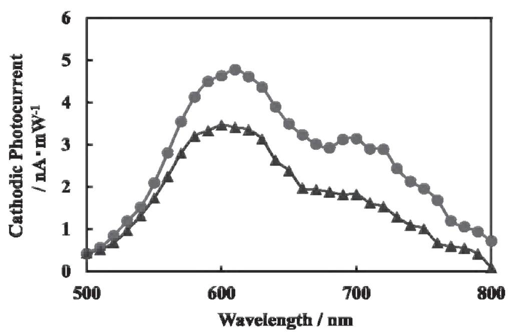


Figure 1 Photocurrent action spectra of CuPc film (▲) and CuPc–AuNR composite film (●).

4. Effects of Metal Manoparticles on PUC-TTA

Effects of silver nanoparticle (AgNP) and gold nanoparticle (AuNP) on PUC-TTA were examined in the system of platinum(II) octaethylporphyrin (PtOEP) and 9,10-dipheny lanthracene (DPA) [7].

The ITO electrodes immobilized with AgNPs and AuNPs were prepared by electrophoretic method. Samples were prepared by sandwiching the solution of PtOEP and DPA between glass and the ITO electrode modified with AgNPs or AuNPs. In the sandwich samples, the enhancements of upconversion fluorescence from DPA were observed in the presence of AgNP (Figure 2), while the quenching of the upconversion fluorescence in the presence of AuNPs.

The absorption bands due to Q-bands of PtOEP overlap the extinction due to the band of LSPR due to AgNP aggregates, while the emission bands of PtOEP overlap the extinction due to the band of LSPR due to AuNP aggregates. Therefore, the enhancements are most likely attributable to large electric fields due to LSPR of AgNP aggregates. The quenching is most likely attributable to nonradiative metallic quenching of AuNP.

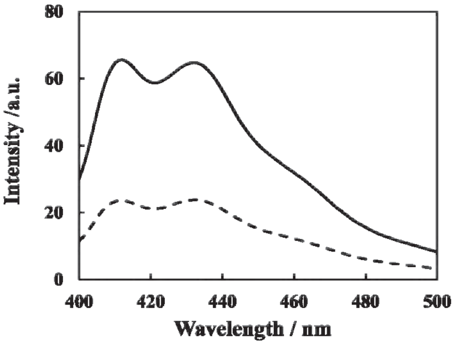


Figure 2 Steady-state upcoverted fluorescence spectra from DPA of one part with AgNP (solid line) and another part without AgNP (dashed line) in sandwich sample.

5. Effects of Magnetic and Plasmonic Fields on Photoelectric Conversion.

We examined the effects of magnetic and plasmonic fields on the photocurrents of donor-acceptor linked compound–metal nanoparticle (AgNP or AuNP) composite films [8,9].

Zinc-porphyrin–viologen linked compound containing six methylene group (ZnP(6)V)–AgNP or AuNP composite films were fabricated by combining electrostatic layer-by-layer adsorption and the Langmuir-Blodgett method [8]. The photocurrents of the ZnP(6)V–AgNP composite films are higher than those of the ZnP(6)V films and much higher than those of porphyrin derivative films without viologen moiety as a reference. The large increase in the photocurrents of the ZnP(6)V–AgNP composite films likely comes from a combination of LSPR from AgNPs and photoinduced intramolecular electron-transfer upon linking to a viologen moiety. Furthermore, the photocurrents of the ZnP(6)V–AgNP composite films and the ZnP(6)V films increase upon application of a magnetic field.

The MFEs were clearly observed for both ZnP(6)V–AgNP composite films and the ZnP(6)V films. Photocurrents increase with magnetic field under low magnetic fields ($B \leq 150$–300 mT) and are constant under high magnetic fields ($B > 150$–300 mT) (Figure 3). The MFEs can be explained by hyperfine coupling and spin-lattice relaxation mechanisms in radical pair mechanism. The magnitude of the MFEs in the ZnP(6)V–AgNP composite films is higher than that in the ZnP(6)V films. A remarkable increase in photocurrent for the ZnP(6)V–AgNP composite films was observed because of LSPR from the AgNPs in the presence of a magnetic field when compared with the ZnP(6)V films in the absence of a magnetic field. We also observed the similar results using ZnP(6)V–AuNP composite films [9].

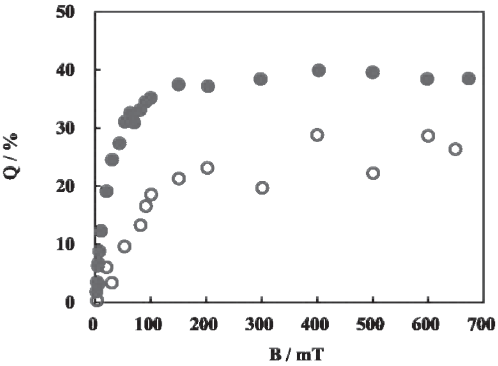


Figure 3 Magnetic field dependence of the Q values in AgNP/PEI/ZnP(6)V/ITO (●) and PEI/ZnP(6)V/ ITO (○).

References

[1] K. Leonard, J. You, Y. Takahashi, H. Yonemura, J. Kurawaki, S. Yamada, *J. Phys. Chem. C*, **119**, 8829 (2015).

[2] R. Matsumoto, S. Yamada, H. Yonemura, *Mol. Cryst. Liq. Cryst.*, **598**, 88 (2014).

[3] J. You, K. Leonard, Y. Takahashi, H. Yonemura, S. Yamada, *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.*, **16**, 1166 (2014).

[4] A. Monguzzi, R. Tubino, S. Hoseinkhani, M. Campioneb, F. Meinardi, *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.*, **14**, 4322 (2012).

[5] H. Yonemura, M. Takata, S. Yamada, *Jpn. J. Appl. Phys.*, **53**, 01AD06 (2014).

[6] H. Yonemura, I. Sakamoto, S. Yamada, *Mol. Cryst. Liq. Cryst.*, **620**, 64 (2015).

[7] H. Yonemura, Y. Naka, R. Matsumoto, S. Yamada, *Trans. Mater. Res. Soc. Jpn.*, **40**, 195 (2015).

[8] H. Yonemura, T. Niimi, S. Yamada, *J. Porphyrins Phthalocyanines*, **19**, 308 (2015).

[9] H. Yonemura, T. Niimi, S. Yamada, *Jpn. J. Appl. Phys.*, **55**, 03DD05 (2016).

Chemical Reaction Complex Processes Research Section

T. Nohira, Professor
T. Kodaki, Associate Professor
X. Yang, Program-Specific Assistant Professor

1. Introduction

In this research section, we study on electrochemistry, materials science, genetic engineering and protein engineering. We also apply them to the development of efficient solar-grade silicon production process and the efficient utilization of bioenergy.

In this fiscal year, we have researched the development of a novel production process of solar-grade silicon and the highly efficient production of bioethanol.

2. Development of a Novel Production Process of Solar-grade Silicon Using Molten Salt Electrolysis

The global photovoltaic (PV) market has been growing rapidly in recent years. Up to now, the prevalent material for solar cells is silicon, particularly crystalline silicon. With the expansion of the PV market, the consumption of solar-grade silicon (SOG-Si; 6N purity) has also climbed dramatically. However, the conventional Siemens process has several disadvantages such as low productivity and high energy consumption. Thus, a novel, high-yielding and inexpensive process for SOG-Si production is required.

We have already demonstrated that solid SiO_2 can be directly reduced to solid Si by molten salt electrolysis. Using the contacting electrode method, SiO_2 is reduced to Si by electrolysis at the three-phase zone of SiO_2/molten salt/electrode via the reaction:

$$SiO_2\ (s) + 4e^- \rightarrow Si\ (s) + 2O^{2-}$$

By using this reaction, we proposed a new process for SOG-Si production in which high-purity SiO_2 granules were used as raw material. In the present study, the mechanism and kinetics for reduction of SiO_2 granules in molten $CaCl_2$ at 1123 K were investigated, and the purity of the obtained Si was evaluated.

The molten salt reactor was assembled in a vertical electric furnace. An Al_2O_3 crucible charged with $CaCl_2$ was set inside a SiO_2 vessel and heated to 1123 K in a dry Ar atmosphere. The working electrode was consisted of an Al_2O_3 tube with a graphite plate at the bottom. High-purity SiO_2 granules (0.10~0.25 mm) were charged in the Al_2O_3 tube. SiO_2 granules were electrolyzed potentiostatically at different potentials (0.6, 0.8, 1.0, and 1.2 V *vs* Ca^{2+}/Ca). The effects of electrolysis potential on reduction kinetics, current efficiency, morphology and purity of Si product during the electrolysis of SiO_2 granules were investigated.

Fig. 1 shows the cross-sections of the working electrodes after electrolysis for 20 min at different potentials. For each sample, a dark brown layer is observed above the graphite plate at the bottom, which grows up from the bottom as the electrolysis time increases. Formation of crystalline Si in this layer was confirmed by XRD and SEM/EDX analysis. The growth of the reduced layer is very slow at 1.2 V *vs* Ca^{2+}/Ca, while the growth is observed clearly in the other cases. The result suggests that a more negative potential is favorable for faster reduction. The rate-determining step for the electrochemical reduction of SiO_2 granules in molten $CaCl_2$ changes with time. At the initial stage of electrolysis, the electron transfer is the rate-determining step. At the later stage, the diffusion of O^{2-} ions in the reduced layer is the rate-determining step.

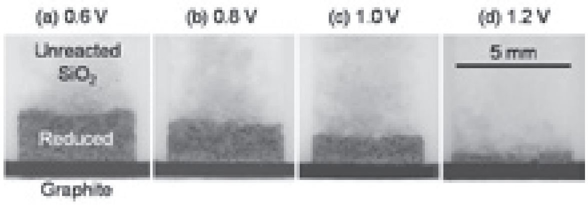


Fig. 1. Cross sections of the working electrodes after electrolysis for 20 min at different potentials.

Table 1 lists the concentrations of major impurities in the SiO_2 granules before electrolysis, in the recovered Si powder after electrolysis at different potentials (0.6 to 1.0 V *vs* Ca^{2+}/Ca) for 5 h and H_2O/HF leaching, and in the Si ingot after refining by directional solidification using the Si powder electrolyzed at 0.6 V *vs* Ca^{2+}/Ca. All samples were analyzed by GDMS. The result indicates that the impurities can be controlled at very low level. Directional solidification is effective to remove most metal impurities. Since the impurity concentrations in the Si powder are larger than in the original SiO_2 granules, $CaCl_2$ is considered to be the major source of the impurities which tend to enrich during electrolysis. The result indicates that a pre-electrolysis of molten $CaCl_2$ would be an effective approach to further lower down the impurity concentrations.

Table 1 Impurity concentrations analyzed by GDMS.

(ppm by weight)

	SiO_2	Si powder			Si ingot	Requirement for SOG-Si
		1.0 V	0.8 V	0.6 V		
B	<1	3.8	2.0	2.6	1.6	0.1-0.3
P	0.28	23	8.0	6.4	1.1	<0.1
Ca	<30	3000	4600	5800	7.8	<0.2
Al	3.3	930	700	600	33	<0.1
Ni	<0.1	24	23	35	0.13	<0.1
Fe	1.5	41	45	30	0.93	<0.1
Ag	<1	2.7	3.9	3.1	<0.1	<0.1
Ti	1.3	23	34	19	0.16	<0.1
Mg	0.24	18	20	21	<0.1	<0.1

3. Development of Highly Efficient Bioethanol Production Yeast Using Protein and Metabolic Engineering

Naturally occurring *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains have been used for industrial scale bioethanol production from hexose sugars. Furthermore, there is considerable research interest in the development of recombinant strains that can efficiently ferment both hexose and pentose sugars from lignocellulosic hydrolysates. Construction of efficient xylose-fermenting yeast *S. cerevisiae* has been subjected to large number of trials for improving ethanol productivity from mixture of glucose and xylose. In this study, the effects of overexpression of the genes involved in the non-oxidative pentose phosphate pathway (PPP) was investigated. It is well known that, in *S. cerevisiae*, the flux through the PPP is insufficient compared to other yeast species, most likely resulting in lower rates of xylose fermentation. Therefore, enhancement of the PPP in xylose-utilizing strains by the overproduction of non-oxidative PPP enzymes has been attempted to improve yeast growth on xylose as well as xylose consumption rate. A recombinant xylose-fermenting yeast *S. cerevisiae* was transformed with a plasmid containing the genes for non-oxidative PPP enzymes including transaldolase, transketolase, ribulose-5-phosphate 3-epimerase and ribose-5-phosphate ketol-isomerase. Xylose consumption rate and ethanol production rate of this recombinant yeast were determined (Fig. 2). Both xylose consumption rate and ethanol production rate was shown to be enhanced by this recombinant yeast, compared to the wild type yeast and the control xylose-fermenting yeast.

These researches were partly supported by grants to T. N. from JST-CREST and MEXT (23246131).

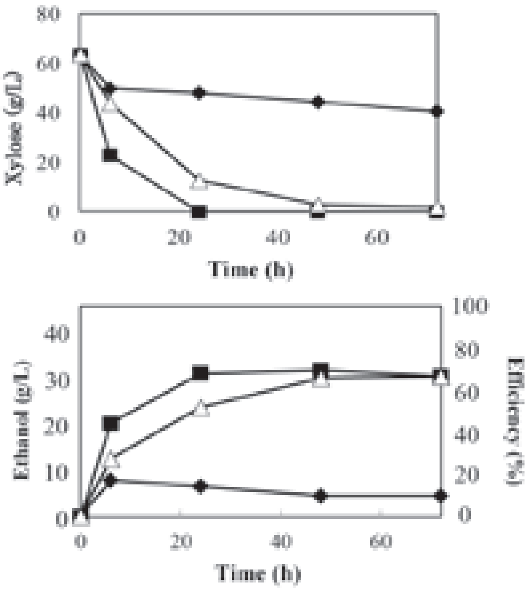


Fig. 2. Xylose consumption rate and ethanol production rate of the recombinant yeast. square; the recombinant yeast, rhomboid; wild type yeast, triangle; control xylose-fermenting yeast.

Financial Support

1. Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research
野平俊之，基盤研究（A），太陽電池用シリコン製造法のイノベーション

野平俊之，挑戦的萌芽研究，高温溶融塩電解を利用した常圧ダイヤモンド合成

2. Others
野平俊之，住友電気工業（株），溶融塩からの高融点金属電析に関する共同研究

野平俊之，科学技術振興機構，溶融塩中における電解還元・化学還元を用いたガラス固化体からのLLFP 回収プロセスの開発（1）

野平俊之，科学技術振興機構，溶融塩電解還元および化学還元を利用した高純度シリコン材料の創製

Publications

K. Ohara, Y. Umebayashi, T. Ichitsubo, K. Matsumoto, R. Hagiwara, H. Arai, M Mori, Y. Orikasa, S. Okamoto, M. Oishi, Y. Aiso, T. Nohira, Y. Uchimoto, Z. Ogumi, E. Matsubara, Structural modification by adding Li cations into Mg/Cs-TFSA molten salt facilitating Mg electrodeposition, RSC Advances, 5, 3063-3069, 2015

T. Homma, N. Matsuo, X. Ynag, K. Yasuda, Y. Fukunaka, T. Nohira, High purity silicon materials prepared through wet-chemical and electrochemical approaches, Electrochimica Acta, 179, 512-518, 2015

K. Matsumoto, R. Taniki, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, Inorganic-Organic Hybrid Ionic Liquid Electrolytes for Na Secondary Batteries, J. Electrochem. Soc., 162, 7, A1409-A1414, 2015

K. Matsumoto, Y. Okamoto, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, Thermal and Transport Properties of $Na[N(SO_2F)_2]$-[N-Methyl-N-propylpyrrolidinium]$[N(SO_2F)_2]$ Ionic Liquids for Na Secondary Batteries, J. Phys. Chem. C, 119, 14, 7648-7655, 2015

P. Kiatkittikul, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, Nonhumidified Fuel Cells Using N-Ethyl-N-methyl-pyrrolidinium Fluorohydrogenate Ionic Liquid-poly (Vinylidene Fluoride-Hexafluoropropylene) Composite Membranes, Energies, 8, 6202-6214, 2015

K. Maeda, R.K. Yasuda, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, T. Homma, Silicon Electrodeposition in Water-Soluble KF – KCl Molten Salt: Investigations on the Reduction of Si (IV) Ions, J. Electrochem. Soc., 162, 9, D444-D448, 2015

C. Ding, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, A high-capacity TiO_2/C negative electrode for sodium secondary battery with an ionic liquid electrolyte, J. Mater. Chem. A, 3, 20767-20771, 2015

C. Ding, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, A. Fukunaga, S. Sakai, K. Nitta, Electrochemical performance of hard carbon negative electrodes for ionic liquid-based sodium ion batteries over a wide temperature range, Electrochimica Acta, 176, 344-349, 2015

C. Chen, K. Matsumoto, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, Improved Electrochemical Performance of $NaVOPO_4$ Positive Electrodes at Elevated Temperature in an Ionic Liquid Electrolyte, J. Electrochem. Soc., 162, 10, A2093-A2098, 2015

X. Yang, K. Yasuda, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, T. Homma, The Role of Granule Size on the Kinetics of Electrochemical Reduction of SiO_2 Granules in Molten CaC_{l2}, Metallurgical and Materials Transactions B, 47B, 788-797, 2015

K. Yasuda, K. Kondo, S. Kobayashi, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, Selective Formation of Rare-Earth–Nickel Alloys via Electrochemical Reactions in NaCl–KCl Molten Salt, J. Electrochem. Soc., 163, 5, D140-D145, 2016

A. Fukunaga, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, K. Numata, E. Itani, S. Sakai, K. Nitta, Performance validation of sodium-ion batteries using an ionic liquid electrolyte, J. Appl. Electrochem., 46, 4, 487-496, 2016

K. Yasuda, K. Maeda, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, T. Homma, Silicon Electrodeposition in Water-Soluble KF–KCl Molten Salt: Optimization of Electrolysis Conditions at 923 K, J. Electrochem. Soc., 163, 3, D95-D99, 2016

T. Yamamoto, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, A. Fukunaga, S. Sakai, K. Nitta, Charge-discharge behavior of Sn-Ni alloy film electrodes in an intermediate temperature ionic liquid for the electrolyte of a sodium secondary battery, Electrochimica Acta, 193, 275-283, 2016

Presentations

山本貴之，野平俊之，萩原理加，沼田昂真，福永篤史，酒井将一郎，新田耕司，Na[FSA]-K[FSA]イオン液体中における Sn-Ni 合金薄膜負極の充放電特性，第 17 回化学電池材料研究会ミーティング，日本化

学会会館 7 階ホール，2015.6.16-17

喜古知裕, 陳致堯, 松本一彦, 野平俊之, 萩原理加, 福永篤史，酒井将一郎，新田耕司，正極活物質 $Na_2FeP_2O_7$ の合成条件最適化と Na[FSA]-[C2C1im][FSA]イオン液体中における充放電特性，第 17 回化学電池材料研究会ミーティング，日本化学会会館 7 階ホール，2015.6.16-17

細川誉史，松本一彦，野平俊之，萩原理加，沼田昂真，福永篤史，酒井将一郎，新田耕司，Na 二次電池用 FSA 系及び TFSA 系イオン液体電解質の特性比較，第 17 回化学電池材料研究会ミーティング，日本化学会会館 7 階ホール，2015.6.16-17

T. Nohira, K. Maeda, K. Yasuda, R. Hagiwara, T. Homma，A Novel Electrodeposition Process of Crystalline Silicon Using Water-Soluble KF-KCl Molten Salt, The 10th International Conference on Molten Salt Chemistry and Technology，Northeastern University, Shenyang, China，2015.6.10-14

K. Yasuda, T. Shimao, X. Yang, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, K. Ichitsubo, K. Masuda, T. Homma，Electrochemical reduction of SiO_2 granules on liquid Zn cathode in molten CaC_{l2}，The 10th International Conference on Molten Salt Chemistry and Technology, Northeastern University, Shenyang, China，2015.6.10-14

X. Yang, K. Yasuda, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, K. Ichitsubo, K. Masuda, T. Homma，Development of a lab-scale production process for solar grade silicon via molten salt electrolysis，The 10th International Conference on Molten Salt Chemistry and Technology，Northeastern University, Shenyang, China, 2015.6.10-14

T. Nohira，New processes for the production of solar-grade silicon by molten salt electrolysis，The 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science, Uji Campus Kyoto University，2015.9.1-3

安田幸司，島尾武征，楊肖，野平俊之，萩原理加，本間敬之，溶融 CaC_{l2} 中における固体 Si と液体 Zn との合金化速度の測定，資源・素材学会平成 27 年度秋季大会，愛媛大学，2015.9.8-10

T. Nohira, K. Maeda, K. Saeki, K. Yasuda, R. Hagiwara, T. Homma，A New Electrodeposition Process of Crystalline Silicon Film Using Water-Soluble KF-KCl Molten Salt，The 8th KIFEE Symposium，NTNU, Trondheim, Norway，2015.9.20-23

K. Yasuda, T. Shimao, X. Yang, T. Nohira, R. Hagiwara, K. Ichitsubo, K. Masuda, T. Homma，Electrolytic Reduction of SiO_2 on Liquid Zn Cathode in Molten Salt toward Solar-grade Silicon Production，The 8th KIFEE Symposium, NTNU, Trondheim, Norway，2015.9.20-23

T. Nohira，Si Electrodeposition in High Temperature Molten Salt，The 6th International Symposium on Physical Sciences in Space, Doshisha University, Kyoto, Japan，2015.9.14-18

西脇絵里沙，細川誉史，松本一彦，野平俊之，萩原理加，イミダゾリウム系 FSA イオン液体のリチウム二次電池用電解質としての物性，第 6 回イオン液体討論会，同志社大学寒梅館，2015.10.26-27

三橋和史，山本貴之，松本一彦，野平俊之，萩原理加，福永篤史，酒井将一郎，新田耕司，高 Na イオン濃度 FSA 系イオン液体を用いた中温作動型 Na 二次電池の挙動，第 6 回イオン液体討論会，同志社大学寒梅館，2015.10.26-27

佐伯一麦，前田一真，安田幸司，野平俊之，萩原理加，本間敬之，易溶性 KF-KCl 溶融塩中からの結晶 Si 膜電析の最適条件に与える温度の影響，第 47 回溶融塩化学討論会，神戸大学，2015.10.28-29

井戸彬文，島尾武征，楊肖，安田幸司，野平俊之，萩原理加，本間敬之，溶融 CaC_{l2} 中における液体 Si – Zn 合金からの Si 析出時の不純物偏析挙動，第 47 回溶融塩化学討論会，神戸大学，2015.10.28-29

片所優宇美，楊肖，安田幸司，野平俊之，溶融 CaC_{l2} 中でのホウケイ酸ガラスの電解還元挙動，第 47 回溶融塩化学討論会，神戸大学，2015.10.28-29

法川 勇太郎，安田幸司，野平俊之，易溶性 KF-KCl 溶融塩中におけるチタンの電析反応，第 47 回溶融塩化学討論会，神戸大学，2015.10.28-29

深山慧，松本一彦，野平俊之，萩原理加，カルシウム二次電池用電解液としての $Ca[FSA]_2$-$[C_3C_1pyrr]$[FSA]二元系イオン液体の合成と物性，第 47 回溶融塩化学討論会，神戸大学，2015.10.28-29

濱田光司，松本一彦，野平俊之，萩原理加，TFSA 系中温溶融塩中におけるリチウム二次電池用負極材料の充放電特性，第 47 回溶融塩化学討論会，神戸大学，2015.10.28-29

楊肖，安田幸司，野平俊之，本間敬之，溶融塩電解による新規太陽電池級 Si 製造法の開発，第 39 回電解技術討論会，山梨大学，2015.11.5

丁常勝，野平俊之，萩原理加，FSA 系イオン液体における TiO_2/C 負極の充放電特性の検討，第 56 回電池討論会，ウィンクあいち，2015.11.11-13

山本貴之，野平俊之，萩原理加，福永篤史，酒井将

一郎，新田耕司，Na[FSA]-K[FSA]イオン液体中における Sn-Fe 合金薄膜負極の充放電特性，第 56 回電池討論会，ウィンクあいち，2015.11.11-13

竹山隼人，松本一彦，野平俊之，萩原理加，マグネシウム二次電池用 $Mg[TFSA]_2$-Li[TFSA]-[C_3C_1pyrr][TFSA] イオン液体電解液の物性と電気化学特性，第 56 回電池討論会，ウィンクあいち，2015.11.11-13

喜古知裕，陳致堯，松本一彦，野平俊之，萩原理加，福永篤史，酒井将一郎，新田耕司，正極活物質 $Na_{2-x}Fe_{1+x/2}P_2O_7$ の合成と Na[FSA]–[C2C1im][FSA]イオン液体中における充放電特性，第 56 回電池討論会，ウィンクあいち，2015.11.11-13

細川誉史，松本一彦，野平俊之，萩原理加，福永篤史，酒井将一郎，新田耕司，FSA 系イオン液体中における金属ナトリウム析出挙動の温度依存性，第 56 回電池討論会，ウィンクあいち，2015.11.11-13

X. Yang, K. Yasuda, T. Nohira, T. Homma，Production of high-purity Si by electrolysis in molten $CaCl_2$，The 145th Annual Meeting of TMS，Nashville, USA，2016.2.16

X. Yang, K. Yasuda, T. Nohira, T. Homma，Production of high-purity silicon via molten salt electrolysis，The 11th Workshop on Reactive Metal Processing，MIT, Cambridge, USA，2016.2.19

安田幸司，井戸彬文，島尾武征，楊肖，野平俊之，萩原理加，本間敬之，溶融 $CaCl_2$ 中における液体 Si-Zn 合金を用いた SiO_2 直接電解還元，資源・素材学会平成 27 年度春季大会，千葉工業大学，2016.3.29

井戸彬文，楊肖，野平俊之，萩原理加，本間敬之，溶融 $CaCl_2$ 中における液体 Zn 陰極上での SiO_2 直接電解還元挙動，電気化学会第 83 回大会，大阪大学，2016.3.29

佐伯一麦，安田幸司，野平俊之，萩原理加，本間敬之，易水溶性 KF-KCl 溶融塩中からの結晶 Si 膜電析における最適電解条件の検討，電気化学会第 83 回大会，大阪大学，2016.3.29

濱田光司，松本一彦，野平俊之，萩原理加，TFSA 系中温溶融塩中におけるリチウム二次電池用 LTO 負極の充放電特性，電気化学会第 83 回大会，大阪大学，2016.3.29

片所優宇美，楊肖，安田幸司，野平俊之，溶融 $CaCl_2$ 中におけるホウケイ酸ガラスの電解還元，電気化学会第 83 回大会，大阪大学，2016.3.29

法川勇太郎，安田幸司，野平俊之，易水溶性 KF-KCl 溶融塩中におけるチタンの電析反応，電気化学会第 83 回大会，大阪大学，2016.3.29

西脇絵里沙，細川誉史，松本一彦，野平俊之，萩原理加，イミダゾリウム系 FSA イオン液体のリチウム二次電池用電解質としての物性と電気化学特性，電気化学会第 83 回大会，大阪大学，2016.3.29

三橋和史，山本貴之，松本一彦，野平俊之，萩原理加，福永篤史，酒井将一郎，新田耕司，高 Na イオン濃度 FSA 系イオン液体電解質を用いた Na 二次電池の挙動，電気化学会第 83 回大会，大阪大学，2016.3.29

Molecular Nanotechnology Research Section

H. Sakaguchi, Professor
T. Kojima, Assistant Professor
T. Nakae, Assistant Professor

1. Introduction

Nanotechnology is essential for highly efficient energy use. Our group studies the basics of assembling small molecules into the advanced materials and devices in energy sector with high efficiency. We have already developed several unique techniques technique which are totally new molecular assembling techniques such as ‘electro-chemical Epitaxial Polymerization’ and ‘2-Zone Radical Polymerized Chemical Vapor Deposition (2Z RP-CVD)’ method which enable to produce molecular wires on metal surface from small molecules. By using these techniques, organic electronic devices such as Field-effect transistors and organic solar cells will be developed. Main research achievements in Molecular Nanotechnology Research section in 2015 are described below.

2. Synthesis of armchair-type graphene nanoribbon from unique precursor with 2-Zone RP-CVD technique

Graphene nanoribbons (GNRs) which have 1D stripes of graphene which have attracted much attention because of promising candidate for next generation semiconductors. These properties strongly depend on width and edge structure of them. Therefore, precisely controlled width and edge structure are required for desired properties. Bottom-up synthesis of GNR is a one of suitable method to satisfy these requirements because of definition of their edge structure and width by the shape of precursors. Atomically precise synthesis of armchair type GNRs have already been achieved under ultra-high vacuum (UHV) condition. However, given GNRs in this method were low yield and density was still low. Therefore, it was difficult to develop organic electronic devices with them.

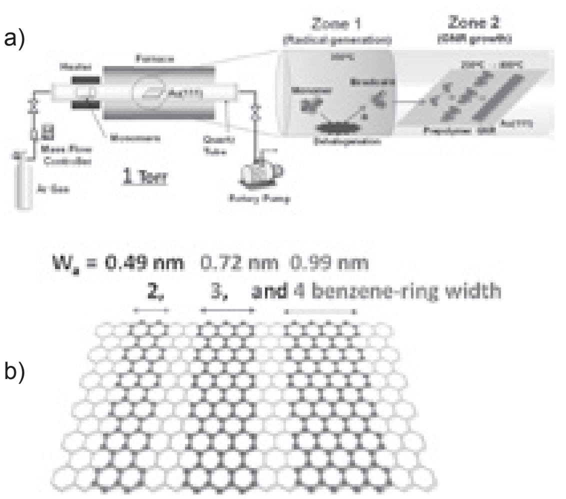


Fig. 1 Schematic illustrations of a) 2-zone RP-CVD instrument and b) synthesized graphene nanoribbons.

To develop devices, atomically precise synthesis of “multilayer GNRs,” isolation, and device fabrication are required. We have demonstrated bottom-up growth of multilayered GNR under low vacuum condition from halogenated polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by 2Z RP-CVD (Fig 1-a). Attractive features of this method originate from an independent temperature-control of radical-generation process (zone 1) and the growth process (zone 2). Au(111) on a glass or mica substrate was placed in a quartz tube as a reactor heated by an electric furnace (zone 2). The system was evacuated using a rotary pump with Ar gas flow, resulting in pressure of 1 Torr. Solid monomers placed on a quartz boat were vaporized by heating, followed by collision with the hot wall of the quartz tube (zone 1) heated at a temperature to produce biradicals by dehalogenation, to supply on substrate as a first stage, and to be radical-polymerized into prepolymers. Subsequently, the temperature was raised for conversion from the prepolymers to GNRs by dehydrogenation reaction as a second stage.

We found two important parameters for massive GNR-growth by RP-CVD. Only when the condition meets these requirements, an intense Raman signal from GNR was observed. The first requirement is cleaning of a quartz tube by immersion in concentrated nitric acid after heating at 1000 °C. The Raman intensity was enhanced markedly by cleaning processes compared with that of untreated tube. A second requirement is the side (vertical position) of Au(111) substrate placed in the quartz tube. Facing Au(111) side to the nearest surface of quartz tube gave more intense Raman intensity than that to the gas side. Organic biradicals produced from gaseous aromatic dibromide by thermal activation at cleaned hot wall of the reaction tube. The concentration of organic biradicals was dense at the confined space from near the wall. An atomically flat Au (111) metal surface was placed at the optimized space in a reaction tube, GNR prepolymer propagated and converted into GNR efficiently despite extremely low-vacuum (1 Torr) conditions. The utilization of the high-density biradicals is a remarkable benefit of 2-zone RP-CVD method. In fact, RP-CVD is applicable to the other monomers to produce GNR of different widths. We synthesized different width of armchair-type GNRs (A-GNR) with 2,3, and 4 benzene-ring width (Fig 1-b).

Additionally, obtained multilayered GNR films can be isolated from Au(111) surface. This is the first example of isolation of GNR material with an atomically well-ordered width prepared by bottom-up synthesis. GNR films could be transferred onto insulator surface. We achieved the first example of the measurement of nanogap electrode FET device of bottom-up synthesized GNR films by e-beam lithography technique.

3. Synthesis of Acene-type GNR with 2Z RP-CVD tequnique

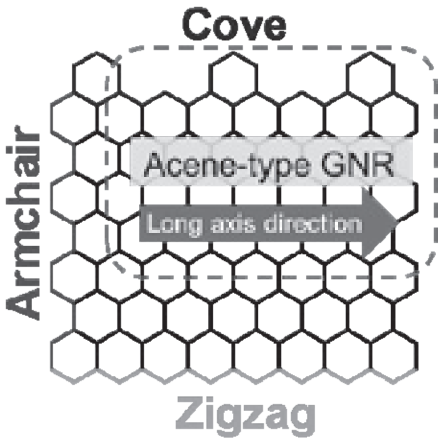


Fig. 2 Edge structure of GNR.

This method enables to produce not only arm-chair type GNRs but also various types of them with different precursors. Recently, we have succeeded in producing acene-type GNRs which have cove structure at the edge by using unique precursor which is easy to transform to be suitable for polymerization reaction on Au(111) surface (Fig. 2). Interestingly, produced prepolymers have chirality regardless of no chiral catalyst and chiral monomers. More surprisingly, prepolymers were chosen only one conformation from huge number of them which exist 10^{100} types of conformations at least on the Au(111). Additionally, only prepolymers which have suitable conformation on an Au surface were turned into acene-type GNRs by efficient stepwise intramolecular dehydrogenation reaction. It seems a kind of evolutionally growth in nature.

Acene-type GNRs produced by 2Z RP-CVD was characterized with scanning tunneling microscopy (STM) measured in air. Prepolymers prepared at 250 °C were densely-packed array of linear wire. The periodicity and width of wires correspond to 0.80 nm and 1.37 nm from cross section, respectively. The length of wires was up to 22.5 nm.

To study the GNR growth mechanism, heating temperature raised to 375 °C, 450 °C and 500 °C in step. The Sample annealed at 375 °C turned into partially fused prepolymer which is dehydrogenated at inner core and took place alternate monomer-units in chain. Sample annealed at 450 °C turned into wavy wires which have no periodicity at the edge of wires. These were estimated GNRs having defect. Finally, we could obtain the perfectly fused GNRs by annealed at 500 °C which have protrusions at edge of wires with periodical spacing 0.74 nm corresponding to the benzene rings of cove edge.

The band gap of GNR is inferred to depend on the edge structure and width. In previous report, we have succeeded in determined bandgaps of A-GNRs with 2, 3 and 4 benzene-ring width by using scanning tunneling spectroscopy (STS). Experimentally determined bandgaps were good agreement with theoretical prediction which was obtained using the first principle method with LDA. Additionally, we could determine bandgaps of acene-type GNRs this time, including prepolymer, partially fused prepolymer and defect GNR. These band gaps were good agreement with theoretical prediction.

Financial Support

Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research

坂口浩司，新学術領域研究，単一分子組織化を目指す新規グラフェン分子細線の合成

坂口浩司，新学術領域研究，表面重合した新規ナノ炭素細線の分子レベル電子計測

坂口浩司，挑戦的萌芽研究，異種分子交差重合を用いるグラフェンナノリボンの新しい気相成長法の開発

矢野真葵，特別研究員奨励費，ヘテロ原子ドープグラフェンナノリボンの合成法の開発・物性測定

Publications

Y. Yagi, T. Akiyama, T. Matsumoto, H. Sakaguchi, T. Oku， Effect of Gold and Silver Nanoparticle in Poly(3,4-Ethylenedioxythiophene)-Poly(Styrene Sulfonate) layer on Inverted-Type Organic Thin-Film Solar Cells，Transactions of the Materials Research Society of Japan，40，4，331-334，2015

M. Shimizu, A. Kimura, H. Sakaguchi，Room Temperature Phosphorescence of Crystalline 1,4-Bis(aroyl)-2,5-dibromobenzenes，European Journal of Organic Chemistry，3，467-473，2016

T. Matsumoto, T. Akiyama, S. Banya, D. Izumoto, H. Sakaguchi, T. Oku，Low-temperature synthesis of titanium oxide/gold nanoparticle composite powders using a combination of the sol-gel process and ultraviolet light irradiation，Journal of Sol-Gel Science and Technology，2016

Presentations

坂口浩司，単一分子組織化を目指す新規グラフェン分子細線の合成，分子アーキテクトニクス第 5 回領域全体会議，千葉大学 西千葉キャンパス，2015.4.23

中江隆博，外部刺激変換型単分子素子材料の合成とその機能化，分子アーキテクトニクス第 5 回領域全体会議，千葉大学 西千葉キャンパス，2015.4.23-24

中江隆博，エネルギーを生みだす分子のかたちをデザインする～炭素のひもを作る化学～，第 20 回京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所公開講演会「こんなエネルギーあります！」，京都大学宇治キャンパス宇治おうばくプラザきはだホール，2015.5.9

佐藤詩織，森重樹，奥島鉄雄，宇野英満，中江隆博，ジヨウ素化フェナセン型多環式芳香族化合物の合成，第 82 回日本分析化学会有機微量分析研究懇談会，愛媛大学南加記念ホール，2015.5.28-29

坂口浩司，表面重合した新規ナノ炭素細線の分子レベル電子計測，新学術領域研究「π造形科学：電子と構造のダイナミズム制御による新機能創出」第 2 回公開シンポジウム，大阪市中央公会堂，2015.6.8

T. Nakae, H. Sakaguchi，Bottom-Up Surface Synthesis of sub-1 nm Graphene Nanoribbons by Radical-polymerized-Chemical Vapor Deposition，International Workshop on Molecular Architectonics (IWMA 2015)，知床グランドホテル北こぶし，2015.8.3-6

K. Iwata, A. Shiotari, T. Nakae, Y. Shinagawa, S. Mori, T. Okujima, H. Uno, H. Sakaguchi, Y. Sugimoto，Twisted π conjugated molecule measured by atomic force microscopy，International Workshop on Molecular Architectonics (IWMA 2015)，知床グランドホテル北こぶし，2015.8.3-6

T. Okujima, C. Ando, H. Matsumoto, T. Abe, S. Mori, I. Hisaki, T. Nakae, M. Takase, H. Uno，Synthesis of ring-expanded porphrins with no meso-bridges，International Workshop on Molecular Architectonics (IWMA 2015)，知床グランドホテル北こぶし，2015.8.3-6

T. Kojima, H. Sakaguchi，Evolutionary Growth of Graphene Nanoribbons on Surface，The 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science -Principle of Zero-Emission Energy-，Uji campus, Kyoto university，2015.9.1-3

小島崇寛，中江隆博，宋少堂，矢野真葵，坂口浩司，新規アセン型 GNR のボトムアップ表面合成，第 26 回基礎有機化学討論会，愛媛大学城北キャンパス，2015.9.24-26

小島崇寛，坂口浩司，表面誘起キラリティが駆動する GNR の進化的成長，新学術領域研究「π造形科学：電子と構造のダイナミズム制御による新機能創出」第 2 回領域全体会議，松金屋アネックス（山形・蔵王温泉），2015.10.4-6

中江隆博，小島崇寛，宋少堂，矢野真葵，坂口浩司，しなやかな分子の自己組織化が駆動する新規アセン型 GNR の表面合成，分子アーキテクトニクス第 6 回研究会，京都大学桂キャンパスローム記念館，2015.10.23-24

宋少堂，中江隆博，小島崇寛，坂口浩司，Acene-type graphene nanoribbons fabrication by radical polymerization-chemical vapor deposition，分子アーキテクト

ニクス第 6 回研究会，京都大学桂キャンパスローム記念館，2015.10.23-24

佐藤詩織，森重樹，高瀬雅祥，奥島鉄雄，宇野英満，中江隆博，M. Handayani，小川琢治，塩化金(I)触媒の環化反応を用いたフェナセン型多環式芳香族化合物の合成，2015 年日本化学会中国四国支部大会，岡山大学津島キャンパス，2015.11.14-15

H. Sakaguchi，Graphene Nanoribbons Produced by 2-Zoned Chemical Vapor Deposition，The 2015 International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies (PACIFICHEM 2015)2015 環太平洋国際化学会議，Honolulu, Hawaii, USA，2015.12.15-20

T. Nakae, H. Sakaguchi，Electronic properties of bottom-up synthesized graphene nanoribbons，The 2015 International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies (PACIFICHEM 2015)2015 環太平洋国際化学会議，Honolulu, Hawaii, USA，2015.12.15-20

S. Song, T. Nakae, T. Kojima, H. Sakaguchi，Edge structure controlled synthesis of graphene nanoribbons，The 2015 International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies (PACIFICHEM 2015)2015 環太平洋国際化学会議, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA，2015.12.15-20

T. Nakae, S. Sato, M. Takase, S. Mori, T. Okujima, H. Uno, H. Sakaguchi，Synthesis of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by AuCl catalyzed multicyclization: candidates for a rigid π organic molecular junction，The 2015 International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies (PACIFICHEM 2015)2015 環太平洋国際化学会議，Honolulu, Hawaii, USA，2015.12.15-20

H. Uno, S. Sato, T. Tanimoto, M. Handayani, T. Tamaki, M. Takase, S. Mori, T. Nakae, T. Ogawa，Molecular conductivity difference in isomeric polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons，The 2015 International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies (PACIFICHEM 2015)2015 環太平洋国際化学会議，Honolulu, Hawaii, USA，2015.12.15-20

T. Nakae, S. Song, T. Kojima, H. Sakaguchi，Surface Synthesis of Acene-type Graphene Nanoribbon，第 50 回 フラーレン・ナノチューブ・グラフェン総合シンポジウム，東京大学，2016.2.20-22

S. Song, T. Nakae, T. Kojima, H. Sakaguchi，Direct Observation of Homochiral Polymerization-Leading Growth of Graphene Nanoribbon on Au(111) Surface, Institute for Chemical Research International Symposium 2016 (ICRIS'16)，Uji campus, Kyoto university, 2016.3.7-8

中江隆博，宋少堂，小島崇寛，坂口浩司，新規アセン型グラフェンナノリボンを与える表面変型分子の設計と重合・脱水素縮環機，日本化学会第 96 春季年会，同志社大学京田辺キャンパス，2016.3.24-27

宋少堂，中江隆博，小島崇寛，坂口浩司，Synthesis of Acene-Type Graphene Nanoribbon by Surface-Induced Homochiral Polymerization，日本化学会第 96 春季年会，同志社大学京田辺キャンパス，2016.3.24-27

中江隆博，宋少堂，小島崇寛，坂口浩司，新規アセン型グラフェンナノリボンを与える表面変型分子の設計と重合・脱水素縮環機，日本化学会第 96 春季年会（ATP ポスター），同志社大学京田辺キャンパス，2016.3.24-27

Biofunctional Chemistry Research Section

T. Morii, Professor
E. Nakata, Junior Associate Professor
S. Nakano, Assistant Professor

1. Introduction

A transition to renewable energy technologies requires new chemistry to learn from nature. Nature has found fantastic solutions to convert solar energy to produce chemicals and to utilize them in the exceptionally efficient manners for almost 3 billion years. It is our challenge to understand the efficient bioenergetic processes of nature and to construct bio-inspired energy utilization systems. The research interests in our group focus on the design of biomacromolecules and their assemblies for molecular recognition, catalysis and signal transduction in water, the solvent of life. We take synthetic, organic chemical, biochemical and biophysical approaches to understand the biological molecular recognition and chemical reactions. Proteins and protein/nucleic acids assemblies are explored to realize biomimetic function of biological systems, such as visualization of cellular signals by fluorescent biosensors, directed self-assembly of peptides and proteins to build up nanobiomaterials, tailoring artificial receptors and enzymes based on the complex of RNA and a peptide or a protein, and reconstitution of the functional assemblies of receptors and enzymes on the nano architectures. Followings are main research achievements in fiscal year 2015.

2. Spatially organized enzymes drive cofactor-coupled cascade reactions.

In cellular enzyme cascades, efficient transport of an intermediate is often driven by confining free diffusion in a compartment of spatially organized enzymes. When the enzymes are in close proximity to each other upon compartmentalization in the cell, the formation of byproducts is substantially reduced, leading to high turnover and obstructive effects, such as inhibition of the final product, and unfavorable kinetics can be reduced. In the typical substrate channeling mechanism observed in nature, the intermediate from the first enzyme is transported directly to the second enzyme without diffusion to the bulk phase to maximize the efficiency of sequential reactions. When enzymes are positioned near enough to each other such that the intermediate produced by the first enzyme is processed efficiently by the second enzyme before diffusing in bulk solution, a proximity effect is expected to enhance the sequential reaction. In order to understand the role of the spatial organization of enzymes, enzyme cascade reactions have been studied in vitro or in cell by immobilizing enzymes on the scaffold, such as proteins, lipid bilayer, and nucleic acids. Though simulation studies indicated that the substrate channeling including proximity channeling would be observed within 1 nm of interenzyme distance, experimental results indicated that the enzyme cascade reactions were enhanced for the systems with the interenzyme distance of more than 1 nm. Thus, a question whether the efficient transport of an intermediate is governed by its simple diffusion or not remains to be clarified. Additionally, the mechanism of the intermediate transport between two enzymes would become more crucial when more than one molecule, such as the intermediate ad a cofactor, are involved in the efficient transport of reaction intemediates can be modeled. The definable nature of DNA nanostructures allows for the construction of a variety of spatially constrained enzyme assemblies, such as glucose oxidase/horseradish peroxidase or glucose-6-phsphate dehydrogenase/malic dehydrogenase, thus supporting their use as ideal scaffolds for this purpose. Site-specific attachment of enzymes on the DNA scaffold was mostly carried out by tethering of the enzymes through oligodeoxynucleotides (ODNs). One drawback of this method is that the activity of the enzymes attached to the ODNs tends to decrease compared with the activity of native enzymes. Therefore, to overcome this problem, we developed methods to use sequence-specific DNA-binding proteins, the zinc finger protein (zif268) and the basic leucine-zipper protein (GCN4), as adaptors to stably locate the enzymes at specific positions on the DNA origami scaffold. Our protein adaptor-based method successfully assembled the recombinant enzymes in high loading yields with control of the number of enzyme molecules and maintenance of the catalytic activities of enzymes.

We reported the construction of an artificial enzyme cascade based on the D-xylose metabolic pathway. D-xylose is a five-carbon aldose that can be metabolized into useful products by a variety of organisms. In addition to its biological significance, D-xylose is a major product of the hydrolysis of lignocellulosic biomass, which can be fermented to bioethanol or biohydrogen by bacteria, yeasts, and filamentous fungi.

Within the metabolic pathway of xylose, we have focused on the oxidoreductase pathway, also called the xylose reductase (XR)–xylitol dehydrogenase (XDH) pathway. In the artificially designed cascade, the first enzyme XR converts xylose into xylitol by consuming the cofactor NADH. The produced xylitol and NAD^+ are both simultaneously transported to the second enzyme XDH, which converts xylitol into xylulose by consuming NAD^+ to recycle the NADH cofactor. DNA origami was utilized as a scaffold to coassemble the enzymes XR and XDH in this artificial D-xylose metabolic pathway. The enzyme coassembly formed as designed through the protein-based adaptors, with variations in the interenzyme distance and defined numbers of enzyme molecules. We systematically evaluated the sequential reactions of xylose metabolism through the simultaneous bimolecular transport of xylitol and NAD^+ from XR to XDH with recycling of the cofactor NADH. The efficiency of the cascade reaction was highly dependent on the interenzyme distance between XR and XDH.

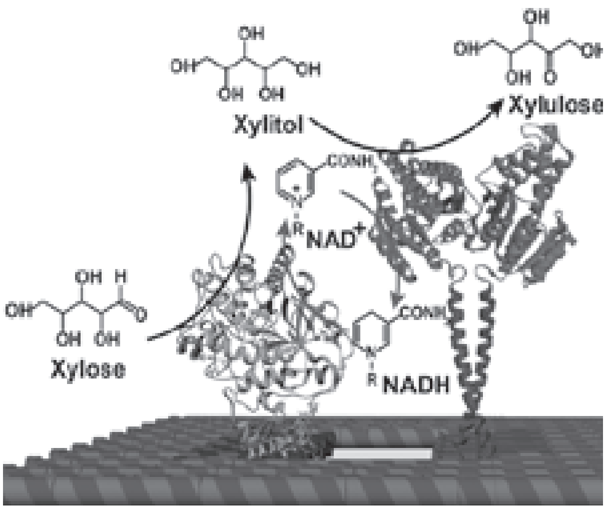


Figure 1 An artificial enzyme cascade based on the xylose metabolic pathway.

A sequential enzymatic reaction system based on the D-xylose metabolic pathway in the cavity of the DNA scaffold were designed and constructed. The first two enzymes in this pathway, XR and XDH, were located in the cavity of the DNA scaffold at predesigned positions in a distance-dependent manner. Our results showed that this reaction system, which localized the two enzymes in close proximity to facilitate transport of reaction intermediates, resulted in significantly higher yields of the product and allowed for recycling of cofactors. The efficiency of the cascade reaction with the biomolecular transport of xylitol and NAD^+ depended more on the interenzyme distance than that of the cascade reaction with unimolecular transport between two enzymes. By using our protein-adaptor-based method for efficient loading of the enzymes on the DNA scaffold and their volume analysis, the number of assembled enzymes was determined and controlled according to the number of adaptor binding sites. This advantage of our method would be useful to investigate further the effects of the ratio of enzymes within the cascade, which could be a critical factor in determining the enzyme cascade reaction. Our investigation helps further development of various scaffold-assisted assemblies of biologically important enzymes with predesigned patterns to achieve efficient natural or artificial enzymatic cascade reactions.

These research projects were partly supported by a Grant-in-aid for Scientific Research from Ministry of Education, Science, Sports and Culture, Japan (Nos. 25248038, 25620131, 15H01402 to T. M., 26620134, 26107710, 15H05492 to E. N. and 26810090 to S. N.).

Collaboration Works

ウェイン州立大学（米国），機能性 RNA 素子の開発，森井孝

国立シンガポール大学（シンガポール），イノシトール誘導体の生理活性評価，森井孝

Ghent University（ベルギー），クロスリンク反応性を内在する機能性生体高分子によるケミカルバイオロジーの開拓，森井孝

Financial Support

1. Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research

森井孝，新学術領域研究，活性酸素種による翻訳後修飾を検出する蛍光バイオセンサー

森井孝，基盤研究（A），タンパク質単分子配置による分子コンビナート構築原理の確立

中田栄司，新学術領域研究，自己集合型ナノキャリアの創製

中田栄司，若手研究（A），DNA ナノリアクターで構築する高効率な人工光合成システム

中田栄司，挑戦的萌芽研究，基質認識に伴う構造変化を必要としない革新的なバイオセンサーの開発

仲野瞬，若手研究（B），タンパク質リン酸化反応を触媒する人工酵素の作製

田村友樹，特別研究員奨励費，RNA 基質結合場に非天然型活性中心を導入する新しい酵素作製原理の開発

2. Others

中田栄司，（公財）総合工学振興財団，DNA ナノ構造体で構築する人工光合成システム

Publications

S. Kiyonaka, R. Sakaguchi, I. Hamachi, T. Morii, T. Yoshizaki, Y. Mori，Validating subcellular thermal changes revealed by fluorescent thermosensors.，Nature Methods，12，801-802，2015

T.A. Ngo, E. Nakata, M. Saimura, T. Morii，Spatially Organized Enzymes Drive Cofactor-Coupled Cascade Reactions.，J. Am. Chem. Soc.，138，3012-3021，2016

Presentations

中田栄司，自己集合型ナノキャリアの創製，9 回ナノメディシン分子科学班会議，東京，2015.7.2

E. Nakata，The rational design strategy for latent ratiometric fluorescent pH probe，ISAMR，Taiwan，2015.8.17-20

H. Dinh, E. Nakata, A.T. Ngo, H. Ashida, T. Morii，Orthogonal assembly of RuBisCO and Carbonic Anhydrase on a DNA nanoscaffold，第 9 回バイオ関連化学シンポジウム，熊本大学工学部黒髪南地区キャンパス，2015.9.10

中田栄司, Huyen Dinh, Nguyen Minh Thang, Ngo Tien Anh，才村正幸，森井孝，DNA ナノ構造体への共有結合型 DNA 結合アダプターを介した酵素の配置，第 9 回バイオ関連化学シンポジウム，熊本大学工学部黒髪南地区キャンパス，2015.9.11

西田圭佑，Dinh Huyen，中田栄司，森井孝，三次元的な酵素配置を目指した DNA ナノチューブの構築，第 9 回バイオ関連化学シンポジウム，熊本大学工学部黒髪南地区キャンパス，2015.9.11

T. Morii，Spatially organized assembly of enzymes on the DNA scaffold，A3RONA(The Asian 3 Roundtable on Nucleic Acids)，Suwon, Korea，2015.9.18-20

H. Dinh, E. Nakata, T.A. Ngo, H. Ashida, T. Morii，Orthogonal assembly of RuBisCO and carbonic anhydrase on a DNA nanoscaffold，ISNAC2015 第 42 回国際核酸化学シンポジウム，兵庫県姫路市あいめっせホール，2015.9.23

K. Nishida, H. Dinh, E. Nakata, T. Morii，Construction of DNA nanotubes toward the three-dimensionally constrained assembly of enzymes，ISNAC2015 第 42 回国際核酸化学シンポジウム，兵庫県姫路市あいめっせホール，2015.9.24

T.M. Nguyen, E. Nakata, M. Saimura, T. Morii，Expansion of modular adaptors for covalently locating multiple enzymes on DNA nanoscaffold，ISNAC2015 第 42 回国際核酸化学シンポジウム，兵庫県姫路市あいめっせホール，2015.9.24

E. Nakata, H. Dinh, T.M. Nguyen, T.A. Ngo, M. Saimura, T. Morii，Site-specific covalent modification of individual protein molecule on DNA nanoscaffold，ISNAC2015 第 42 回国際核酸化学シンポジウム，兵庫県姫路市あいめっせホール，2015.9.25

中田栄司，森井孝，DNA ナノ構造体に機能性タンパク質を配置した分子スイッチボードの開発，Workshop in 富山大学，富山大学，2015.11.18

E. Nakata，The rational design of latent ratiometric fluorescent pH probes based on self-assembled SNARF derivatives，3nd International Symposium on Nanomedicine Molecular Science Toward Medical Biophysics，東京大学，2015.11.25-26

E. Nakata, T. Morii, Rational design of latent ratiometric fluorescent pH probes based on self-assembled SNARF derivatives，2015 International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies (Pacifichem2015)，Hawaii, USA, 2015.12.15-20

T.A. Ngo, E. Nakata, H. Dinh, T.M. Nguyen, M. Saimura, T. Morii，Development of various types of protein adaptors to locate a single molecule of functional protein on molecular switchboard，2015 International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies (Pacifichem2015)，Hawaii, USA，2015.12.15-20

T. Tamura, K. Ariyama, S. Nakano, T. Morii，Construction and screening of the RNP library with catalytic functional group，2015 International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies (Pacifichem2015)，Hawaii, USA，2015.12.15-20

H. Dinh, E. Nakata, T.A. Ngo, T. Morii，Orthogonal assembly of RuBisCO and carbonic anhydrase on a DNA nanoscaffold，2015 International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies (Pacifichem2015)，Hawaii, USA，2015.12.15-20

S. Nakano, T. Tamura, T. Morii，Specific detection of ATP by fluorescent ribonucleopeptide sensors，2015 International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies (Pacifichem2015)，Hawaii, USA，2015.12.15-20

T.M. Nguyen, E. Nakata, H. Dinh, T.A. Ngo, M. Saimura, T. Morii，Development of modular adaptors to covalently locate multiple enzymes on DNA nanoscaffold，2015 International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies (Pacifichem2015)，Hawaii, USA，2015.12.15-20

E. Nakata，The rational design of latent ratiometric fluorescent pH probes based on self-assembled SNARF derivatives，7th Japan-taiwan nanomedicine symposium，Kyoto，2016.1.22

中田栄司，自己集合型ナノキャリアの創製，10 回ナノメディシン分子科学班会議，熱海，2016.3.2

E. Nakata, T.M. Nguyen, M. Saimura, T. Morii，Expansion of modular adaptors for covalently locating a number of proteins on DNA nanostructure，ICIRS16，Uji，2016.3.7.

T.A. Ngo, E. Nakata, M. Saimura, T. Morii，Factor governing the efficiency of cascade reactions by spacially organized enzymes，日本化学会第 96 春季年会，京都，2016.3.24-27.

T.M. Nguyen, E. Nakata, M. Saimura, T. Morii，Development of orthogonal modular adaptars for assembling multiple proteins on DNA nanostructure，日本化学会第 96 春季年会，京都，2016.3.24-27.

H. Dinh, E. Nakata, T.A. Ngo, M. Saimura, T. Morii，Construction of an enzyme assembly on DNA scaffold via a modular adaptor，日本化学会第 96 春季年会，京都，2016.3.24-27.

田嶋竣介，中田栄司，才村正幸，森井孝，蛍光タンパク質を基本骨格とする一酸化窒素センサー，日本化学会第 96 春季年会，京都，2016.3.24-27.

仲野瞬，田村友樹，Chang Young-Tae，森井孝，蛍光分子ライブラリーを利用したリボヌクレオペプチドセンサーのスクリーニング，日本化学会第 96 春季年会，京都，2016.3.24-27.

田村友樹，仲野瞬，有山健太，森井孝，リボヌクレオペプチドによるエステル加水分解，日本化学会第 96 春季年会，京都，2016.3.24-27.

有山健太，田村友樹，仲野瞬，森井孝，金属イオン錯体を導入したリボヌクレオペプチドによるエステル加水分解，日本化学会第 96 春季年会，京都，2016.3.24-27.

Structural Energy Bioscience Research Section

M. Katahira, Professor
T. Nagata, Associate Professor
T. Mashima, Assistant Professor

1. Introduction

We explore the way how biomolecules such as proteins (involving enzymes) and functional nucleic acids (DNA and RNA) work at atomic resolution based on structural biology with NMR. We determine both static and dynamical structures with the aid of our own development of the new methodology and elucidate the underlying mechanism of functions of these biomolecules. Structural biological approach is also applied to analyze components of wood biomass at atomic resolution. The analysis is useful to develop the way to extract energy and valuable materials that can be used as starting materials of various products from the wood biomass. Thus, we pursue to contribute to the paradigm shift from oil refinery to biorefinery.
Followings are main research achievements in the year of 2015.

2. Structural and functional analysis of wood degrading enzymes for better utilization of wood biomass

Major components of wood biomass are cellulose, hemicellulose, and lignin, among which cellulose has been used to produce bioenergy and biomaterials. Remaining two components, hemicellulose and lignin, also contain potentially useful chemical structural units, which can be converted into bioethanol, biomaterials, and medical chemicals. However, the rigidity and complexity of the structure of hemicellulose and lignin hinder their isolation from wood tissue. To obtain a tool to isolate hemicellulose and lignin by environmentally friendly, as well as physically and chemically mild treatments, we have been investigating the protein enzymes that are expressed in highly selective lignin-degrading white-rot fungi. Recently, our interests have been focused on three manganese peroxidases, short-, long-, and extra-long-MnPs, and a cellulase, that are thought to play major roles in lignin and/or hemicellulose degradation. In this fiscal year, we developed *E. coli* expression systems, by which each of the three MnPs can be obtained in soluble fraction. These MnPs were highly purified in two steps, Ni-affinity and size-exclusion column chromatography. Obtained MnPs were confirmed to coordinate iron-containing heme. We then demonstrated that these MnPs exert oxidase activity in the presence of hydrogen peroxide by 2,6-dimethoxyphenol-based assay. Currently, we are investigating their degradation activity against several lignin model compounds using NMR. Crystallization is also underway to solve their structure. On the other hand, we had previously expressed cellulase in *P. pastoris* in soluble fraction. This year, we established two step purification method using anion-exchange and phenyl column chromatography. Subsequently, we crystalized cellulase and collected X-ray diffraction data. Currently, optimization to obtain larger crystals and higher X-ray diffraction data so as to solve the structure is in progress.

3. Identification of the new LCC of wood biomass and development of accurate quantitation method

Major components of wood biomass, lignin and hemicellulose, are covalently linked through the lignin-carbohydrate complex (LCC). The exact chemical structure of LCC, however, has not been elucidated. By means of NMR analysis of natural wood biomass, we have identified the LCC of a α-ester bond for the first time (in collaboration with Prof. Watanabe and Dr. Nishimura of RISH, Kyoto Univ.). This finding is valuable to design a process to separate and purify each major component of wood biomass.

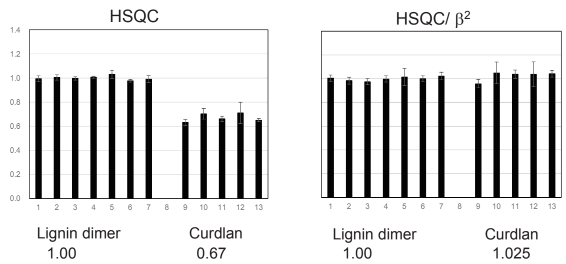


Fig. 1 New NMR method for accurate quantitation of components of wood biomass. (Left) Although a solution contains the same amounts of lignin and curdlan, HSQC underestimates the amount of a high molecular weight component, curdlan. (Right) When our method is applied, the amounts are the same for both components, as expected.

For the utilization of various components of wood biomass, it is a critical first step to know the amounts of each component. Although a HSQC spectrum of NMR has been widely used for the quantitation, obtained values suffer from skewing due to difference in molecular size and chemical structure of each component. By combining HSQC and another spectrum, TROSY, we have developed the NMR methodology to accurately quantify amounts of components. It is proved that this method can correct the skew of the quantitation and provide accurate amounts of each component (Fig. 1).

4. Real-time NMR analysis to investigate the sliding mechanism of an antiviral factor APOBEC 3G

A human antiviral factor APOBEC3G protein (A3G) is a cytidine deaminase that exerts antiviral activity by introducing mutations in the genes of infected retroviruses, such as HIV. Deamination activity of A3G is highly sequence specific, triplet repeat of cytidine (CCC) within single-stranded DNA (ssDNA) being converted into CCU. A3G reportedly deaminates a CCC that is located close to the 5' end of ssDNA more efficiently than ones that are less close to the 5' end (3'-->5' polarity). Previously, we developed an NMR method that can trace the deamination reaction by A3G in real-time and found that this 3'-->5' polarity is explained by nonspecific ssDNA-binding and sliding direction-dependent deamination activities of A3G. Last year, we used several ssDNAs containing modified nucleic acids as substrates and different salt concentrations of buffer conditions to investigate the nature of 3'-->5' polarity, and demonstrated that the phosphate backbone of ssDNA is important for sliding due to electrostatic intermolecular interaction between A3G and ssDNA. This year, we revealed that A3G's deaminase activity decreases as the pH increases in the range of pH 6.5-12.7, and moreover, 3'-->5' polarity increases as the pH decreases in the range of 6.5-8.0. These findings imply that A3G continues sliding without abortion at lower pH, while A3G dissociates from ssDNA during sliding at higher pH due to the weakened electrostatic interaction.

5. Structural and interaction analysis of promoter-associated non-coding RNA with TLS

Translocated in Liposarcoma (TLS) is an RNA/DNA binding protein that is involved in gene expression, maintenance of genomic integrity, miRNA processing, and so on. TLS binds to long non-coding RNA, promoter-associated non-coding RNA (pncRNA) which is transcribed from the 5' upstream region of *cyclin D1* (*CCND1*), inhibits the expression of *CCND1*. Our collaborator (Prof. Kurokawa, Saitama Med. Univ.) identified the sequence of the pncRNA. We have started structural and interaction study by NMR to elucidate the recognition mechanisms of pncRNA by TLS at atomic resolution. We determined the secondary structure of one of fragments (pncRNA-1) by NMR (Fig. 2). PncRNA-1 contains a stem loop structure in a 3'-region and a single strand in a 5'-region. Then, pncRNA-1 was divided into two fragments, the 5' end and the 3' end of pncRNA-1. The ^{1}H-^{15}N HSQC spectrum of TLS dramatically changed during the addition of the 5' end of pncRNA-1 (Fig. 2), but moderately changed of the 3' end of pncRNA-1. Thus, it was revealed that TLS interacts with the 5' end of pncRNA-1 more tightly than with the 3' end of pncRNA-1.

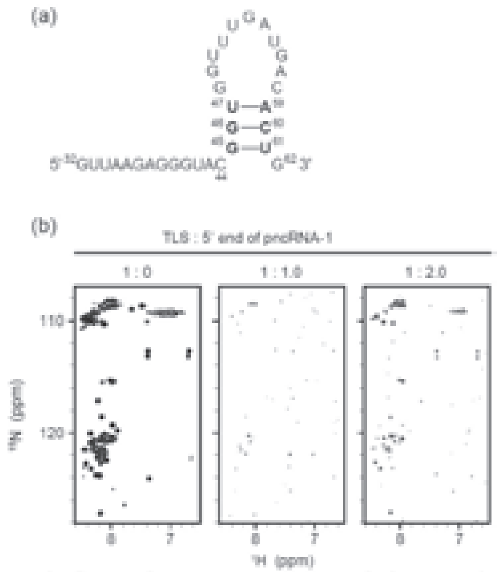


Fig. 2 Secondary structure and interaction of pncRNA-1 with TLS. (a) The secondary structure of pncRNA-1. (b) ^{1}H-^{15}N HSQC spectra of TLS in the course of titration with the 5' end of pncRNA-1, with the molar ratios of 1:0, 1:1, 1:2, respectively.

6. Determination of unusual structures of nucleic acids with unique activities

Unique modified nucleotides have attracted attention due to their high potential for many applications, including gene regulation, nucleic acid-based drugs and nanotechnology. DNA interstrand crosslinks are the primary mechanism for the cytotoxic activity of many clinical anti-cancer drugs. 4-amino-6-oxo-2-vinylpyrimidine (AOVP) derivative with an acyclic spacer can form crosslink with guanine or 8-oxoguanine. We determined the structure of the crosslink product between AOVP and 8-oxoguanine (in collaboration with Prof. Nagatsugi, Tohoku Univ.). The structural information provided novel insight into the development of DNA-based applications. We also identified the structure of a metal (M)-mediated base pair, 5-hydroxyuracil (U^{OH})-M-U^{OH}, by NMR (in collaboration with Prof. Shionoya, Tokyo Univ.). U^{OH} can form a Watson-Crick-type base pair with an adenine base. Thus, U^{OH} is expected to be applied for a bifacial nucleobase to construct metal-responsive DNA switches.

Collaboration Works

香港中文大学（中国），修飾塩基を含んだ機能性核酸の構造解析，片平正人

Université Laval（カナダ），核内 RNA 結合タンパク質の NMR による構造及び機能の解析，永田崇

Financial Support

1. Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research

片平正人，新学術領域研究，蛋白質の捕捉と酵素活性のスイッチングの二面性を有する RNA の動作原理の解明と活用

片平正人，新学術領域研究，選択標識による宿主とウイルスの蛋白質間相互作用の構造基盤の解明とその阻害剤の探索

片平正人，基盤研究（B），プリオンの異常化とアミロイドβとの相互作用の RNA アプタマーによる阻害の構造基盤

片平正人，挑戦的萌芽研究，環境に応じて酵素活性・アプター活性がスイッチングする自律的な機能性核酸の創製

永田崇，新学術領域研究，DNA 変換酵素のスライディングと共役した酵素活性機構の動的構造基盤の解明

永田崇，基盤研究（C），ウィルスによるヒト抗ウィルス酵素の作用阻止機構の解明と創薬に向けた分子基盤の構築

真嶋司，新学術領域研究，細胞内外で活性を切り替える機能性核酸の創製

真嶋司，若手研究（B），抗プリオン活性を有する四重鎖核酸の探索とそれらの作用機構に基づく分子設計

近藤敬子，若手研究（B），転写抑制とテロメア長短縮に寄与する TLS 蛋白質-非コード核酸相互作用の解析

2. Others

片平正人，高知大学，合成 RNA の機能評価

片平正人，科学技術振興機構，芳香族モノマー GHP/SHP 生産用高活性酵素の開発：NMR を用いた構造生物学的手法による酵素の高度化

片平正人，科学技術振興機構，NMR による植物包括精密構造分析法の開発

Publications

Y. Yamaoki, T. Mashima, T. Nagata, M. Katahira，Boosting of activity enhancement of K^+-responsive quadruplex hammerhead ribozyme，Chem. Commun.，51，5898-5901，2015

K. Kamba, T. Nagata, M. Katahira，Catalytic analysis of APOBEC3G involving real-time NMR spectroscopy reveals nucleic acid determinants for deamination，PLoS One，10，e0124142，2015

S. Kusano, S. Ishiyama, S.L. Lam, T. Mashima, M. Katahira, K. Miyamoto, M. Aida, F. Nagatsugi，Crosslinking reactions of 4-amino-6-oxo-2-vinylpyrimidine with guanine derivatives and structural analysis of the adducts，Nucleic Acids Res，43，7717-7730，2015

Y. Takezawa, K. Nishiyama, T. Mashima, M. Katahira, M. Shionoya，Bifacial base-pairing behaviors of 5-hydroxyuracil DNA bases both through hydrogen bonding and metal coordination，Chem. Eur. J.，21，14713-14716，2015

Y. Yamaoki, T. Nagata, T. Mashima, M. Katahira，K^+-responsive off-to-on switching of hammerhead ribozyme through dual G-quadruplex formation requiring no heating and cooling treatment，Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.，468，27-31，2015

Y. Kawasaki, K. Kondo, R. Narizuka, T. Endo, M. Katahira, I. Kawamura, M. Sato, M. Takeda, Presence of N-L-lactyl-D-perosamine residue in the sheath-forming polysaccharide of Thiothrix fructosivorans，Internat. J. Biol. Macromol.，82，772-779，2016

R. Yoneda, S. Suzuki, T. Mashima, K. Kondo, T. Nagata, M. Katahira, R. Kurokawa，The binding specificity of translocated in liposarcoma/fused in sarcoma with lnc RNA transcribed from the promoter region of cyclin D1，Cell Biosci.，6，4，2016

H. Okamura, H. Nishimura, T. Nagata, T. Kigawa, T. Watanabe, M. Katahira，Accurate and molecular-size-tolerant NMR quantitation of diverse components in solution，Sci. Rep.，6，21742，2016

K. Masuda, B. Ripley, K. Nyati, P. Dubey, M. Zaman, H. Hanieh, M. Hoga, K. Yamashita, D. Standley, T. Mashima, M. Katahira, T. Okamoto, Y. Matsuura, O. Takeuchi, T. Kishimoto，Arid5a regulates naïve CD4+ T-cell fate through selective stabilization of Stat3

mRNA, J. Exp. Med, 213, 605-619, 2016

K. Kamba, T. Nagata, M. Katahira, Characterization of the deamination coupled with sliding along DNA of anti-HIV factor APOBEC3G on the basis of the pH-dependence of deamination revealed by real-time NMR monitoring, Front. Microbiol., doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2016.00587, 2016

M. Katahira, Long Noncoding RNAs, Structures and Functions, Chapter 3: Structure and interaction with protein of noncoding RNA -A case for an RNA aptamer against prion protein-, Springer, pp. 47-56, 2015

M. Katahira, Behavior of a Guard against HIV (AIDS), Kyoto University Research Activities, 5, 17, 2015

片平正人，タンパク質立体構造散歩: APOBEC3G，生物物理，55，225，2015

片平正人，NMR 分光法（分担），講談社サイエンティフィック，2016

Presentations

K. Kamba, T. Nagata, M. Katahira, Real-time NMR method reveals deamination mechanism of human antiviral factor APOBEC3G, The 6th Asia-Pacific NMR Symposium, 2015

Y. Kawasaki, K. Kondo, T. Endo, M. Katahira, M. Takeda, High value-added biomass originated from a bacterium often found in activated sludge, The 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science -Towards the Realization of Zero-Emission Energy-, 2015

K. Nomura, N. Terashima, Y. Matsuhita, D. Aoki, H. Nishimura, T. Watanabe, M. Katahira, K. Fukushima, New method to divide xylem into compound middle lamella rich fraction and secondary wall rich fraction, The 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science -Towards the Realization of Zero-Emission Energy-, 2015

S. Shen, T. Kusakabe, Y. Shimizu, M. Katahira, Effects of interactions between Algae and Bacteria on material cycling in lake Biwa, The 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science -Towards the Realization of Zero-Emission Energy-, 2015

T. Watanabe, H. Nishimura, T. Kishimoto, M. Nakamura, C. Qu, K. Nagata, T. Nagata, M. Katahira, Structural analysis of lignin by ultra-high sensitivity NMR for biorefinery, The 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science -Towards the Realization of Zero-Emission Energy-, 2015

R. Goto, T. Sasaki, T. Kobayashi, T. Saito, M. Saimura, M. Katahira, Influence of gamma-radiation on the chemical property of natural organic matter, The 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science -Towards the Realization of Zero-Emission Energy-, 2015

R. Amano, Y. Nomura, T. Nagata, N. Kobayashi, Y. Mori, J. Fukunaga, Y. Tanaka, M. Katahira, Y. Nakamura, T. Kozu, T. Sakamoto, NMR analyses of RNA-peptide complexes for the development of biomolecules which regulate gene expression, The 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science～Towards the Realization of Zero-Emission Energy～, 2015

E. Obayashi, T. Urano, K. Asano, M. Katahira, T. Nagata, Structural and biochemical studies on eIF1 with eIF3c and eIF5; rearrangement of subunit interaction for accurate recognition of AUC start codon., The 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science～Towards the Realization of Zero-Emission Energy～, 2015

K. Kondo, T. Mashima, T. Oyoshi, R. Kurokawa, T. Nagata, M. Katahira, NMR study of the recognition of non-coding RNA and DNA by TLS/FUS, a key regulator of cyclin D1, The 42nd International Symposium on Nucleic Acids Chemistry, 2015

K. Nishiyama, Y. Takezawa, T. Mashima, M. Katahira, M. Shionoya, Construction of metallo-DNA duplexes using 5-hydroxyuracil nucleobases as metal coordination site, Pacifichem 2015, 2015

M. Katahira, Real-time monitoring of enzymatic reaction by NMR, switching of ribozyme activity through sensing of K+, and a new NMR method for wood biomass quantitation, The International Symposium Organized by Institute for Chemical Research, 2016

高田健多, 天野亮, 田中陽一郎, 永田崇, 片平正人, 中村義一，神津知子，坂本泰一，AML1 タンパク質の Runt ドメインに結合する RNA アプタマーの取得と解析，平成 27 年度日本生化学会関東支部例会，2015

高田健多, 天野亮, 田中陽一郎, 永田崇, 片平正人, 中村義一，神津知子，坂本泰一，AML1 タンパク質の DNA 結合ドメインに対する RNA アプタマーの特性，第 17 回 RNA ミーティング，2015

大田ゆかり，黒澤佳奈子，永田崇，片平正人，西村裕志，渡辺隆司，長谷川良一，秦田勇二，海洋性

Novosphingubium 属細菌に由来するリグニンモデル2 量体β-O-4 結合開裂酵素群の酵素学的解析, 第 60 回リグニン討論会，2015

天野亮, 高田健多, 田中陽一郎, 永田崇, 片平正人，野村祐介，福永淳一，中村義一，神津知子，坂本泰一，AML1 (RUNX1)タンパク質の Runt ドメインと RNA アプタマーの相互作用の NMR 解析, 日本核酸医薬学会第 1 回年会，2015

天野亮, 高田健多, 田中陽一郎, 永田崇, 片平正人，中村義一，神津知子，坂本泰一，転写因子 AML1 の DNA 結合部位を標的とする高親和性 RNA アプタマーの開発と解析, 第 5 回日本生物物理学会関東支部会，2016

西村裕志，Beath ajenny Arnling,，永田一真，Klaubauf Sylvia，Olsson Lisbeth，Nylander Filip，westman Gunnar，片平正人，渡辺隆司，木質中のリグニン糖複合体とその酵素分解反応の解析，農芸化学会，2016

真嶋司，西川富美子，鎌足雄司，永田崇，西川諭，桑田一夫，片平正人，異常型プリオン蛋白質の産生を抑制する四重鎖核酸の構造解析，第 9 回バイオ関連化学シンポジウム，2015

高田健太, 天野亮, 田中陽一郎, 永田崇, 片平正人，中村義一, 神津知子, 坂本泰一, 転写因子 AML1 Runt domain に結合する高親和性 RNA アプタマーの NMR 解析，第 54 回 NMR 討論会，2015

神庭圭佑，永田崇，片平正人，リアルタイム NMR 法の新たな展開-抗 HIV タンパク質 APOBECG3G の認識ヌクレチド、DNA 上のスライディング及びエピジェネクスとの関連に関する新知見-，第 54 回 NMR 討論会，2015

M. Lin，T. Nagata，B. Mikami，M. Katahira，Heterologous expression and struature-activity relationship analysis of the oxidative enzymes involved in lignosellulose degradatioin from wood rotting fungi，第 38 回日本分子生物学会年会，2015

L. Wan，K. Kamba，T. Nagata，M. Katahira，Analysis of the biocharacteristics of APOBEC3F by real-time NMR，第 38 回日本分子生物学会年会，2015

高田健多, 天野亮, 田中陽一郎, 永田崇, 片平正人，中村義一, 神津知子, 坂本泰一, 転写因子 AML1 Runt domain を標的とした高親和性 RNA アプタマーの特徴，第 38 回日本分子生物学会年会，2015

N. Kobayashi, M. Yokochi, T. Iwata, B.R. Sahoo, T. Nagata, J.L. Markley, E.L. Ulrich, E. Schmidt, P. Güntert, C. Kojima, T. Fujiwara，New strategy for high-throughput NMR analysis of biomolecules using the NMR database BMRB and tools for automated NMR analysis, MagRO, FLYA and CYANA，International Society of Magnetic Resonance. ISMAR 2015，2015

T. Sakamoto, R. Amano, Y. Nomura, T. Nagata, M. Katahira, J. Fukunaga, Y. Tanaka, Y. Nakamura, T. Kozu, NMR study of RNA aptamer that binds to the transcription factor AML1 Runt domain，The 8th Takeda Science Foundation Symposium on Pharma Sciences，2015

R. Amano, K. Takada, Y. Tanaka, T. Nagata, M. Katahira, Y. Nakamura, T. Kozu, T. Sakamoto，Binding properties of RNA aptamer that binds to the transcription factor AML1 Runt domain，The 8th Takeda Science Foundation Symposium on Pharma Sciences，2015

真嶋司，細胞内外で活性を切り替える機能性核酸の創製，新学術領域研究「分子ロボティクス」平成 27 年度公募班新規採択者発表会，田町キャンパスイノベーションセンター，2015.5.9

M. Katahira，Real-time monitoring of enzymatic reaction on anti-HIV protein by NMR，The 2nd Kyoto-Bordeaux Symposium，京都大学，2015.5.22-23

永田崇，タンパク質の構造、相互作用、酵素反応の NMR による解析，題 56 回日本生化学会中国-四国支部例会，島根大学，2015.5.29

永田崇，DNA 変換酵素のスライディングと共役した酵素活性機構の動的構造基盤の解明，新学術領域「動的構造生命」 班会議，福岡，2015.6.1

M. Katahira, Mechanism of bifunction of RNA, trapping of protein and switching of enzymatic activity，The 3rd Symposium on Studying the Function of Soft Molecular Systems by the Concerted Use of Theory and Experiment，未来館，2015.7.9-11

M. Katahira，Real-time monitoring of enzymatic reaction and switching of ribozyme/aptamer activities through sensing of K+，The 6th Asia-Pacific NMR Symposium，Hong Kong Univ. Sci. Tech.，2015.8.13-16

K. Kamba, T. Nagata, M. Katahira，Nucleic acid determinants of deamination by human anti-HIV factor, APOBEC3G, as revealed by real-time NMR method，The 42nd International Symposium on Nucleic Acids Chemistry，エグレット姫路，2015.9.23-25

F. Nagatsugi, S. Kusano, S. Ishiyama, S.L. Lam, T. Mashima, M. Katahira，Development of the selective crosslinking reactions to 8-oxoguanine，The 42nd International Symposium on Nucleic Acids Chemistry，エ

グレット姫路，2015.9.23-25

片平正人，インテリジェントリボザイム・アプタマーの創製，大阪大学蛋白質研究所セミナー，大阪大学蛋白質研究所，2015.4.28

片平正人，NMR シグナルを用いた酵素反応のリアルタイムモニタリングによる APOBEC3G-DNA 相互作用及び DNA 上のスライディングの解析，ウイルス感染現象における宿主細胞コンピテンシーの分子基盤第 6 回領域会議，ニューウェルシティ湯河原，2015.5.24-25

片平正人，抗 HIV タンパク質と抗プリオン機能性核酸に関する構造生命科学研究，大阪大学講演会，大阪大学，2015.7.2

近藤敬子，真嶋司，大吉崇文，黒川理樹，永田崇，片平正人，転写抑制やテロメア短縮を引き起こす TLS/FUS と長鎖非コード RNA および DNA との結合の構造基盤，第 17 回 RNA ミーティング，ホテルライフォート札幌，2015.7.15-17

片平正人，転写抑制やテロメア短縮を引き起こす TLC/FUS と長鎖非コード RNA および DNA との結合の構造基盤，RNA 遺伝子学研究会，埼玉医科大学ゲノム医学研究センター，2015.7.21

片平正人，ヘテロな多成分系である木質バイオマスの解析における NMR の活用，日本分光学会 NMR 分光部会 集中講義，名古屋大学，2015.7.29

山置佑大，真嶋司，永田崇，片平正人，カリウムイオンを認識して活性がスイッテングする Tat 結合 RNA アプタマーおよびハンマーヘッドリボザイムの創製，第 9 回バイオ関連化学シンポジウム，熊本大学工学部，2015.9.10-12

片平正人，Development of intelligent ribozyme/aptamer that sense K^{+} and switch on their activities，第 53 回日本生物物理学会年会，金沢大学角間キャンパス，2015.9.13-15

神庭圭佑，永田崇，片平正人，The deamination mechanism of APOBEC3G required of effective mutation in viral genome，第 53 回日本生物物理学会年会，金沢大学角間キャンパス，2015.9.13-15

神谷明宏，西村裕志，永田一真，永田崇，渡辺隆司，片平正人，木質バイオマスの特性を決めるリグニン－多糖結合様式の決定，第 54 回 NMR 討論会，千葉工業大学津田沼キャンパス，2015.11.6-8

片平正人，NMR 法を用いた生体高分子とバイオマスの構造-機能解析，JST-さきがけ「構造抑制と機能」領域研究会，御香宮神社，2015.11.16-17

片平正人，蛋白質の捕捉と酵素活性のスイッチングの二面性を有する RNA の動作原理の解明と活用，理論と実験の協奏による柔らかな分子系の機能の科学第 4 回全体合宿会議，北九州八幡ロイヤルホテル，2015.11.24-26

神庭圭佑，NMR による活性モニタリングに基づいたヒト抗 HIV 因子 APOBECG3G の脱アミノ化及び動作機構の解明，理論と実験の協奏による柔らかな分子系の機能の科学第 4 回全体合宿会議，北九州八幡ロイヤルホテル，2015.11.24-26

片平正人，転写抑制とテロメア長の制御に関与する TLS/FUS タンパク質と非コード RNA/DNA との相互作用の解析，第 38 回日本分子生物学会年会，神戸ポートアイランド，2015.12.1-4

神庭圭佑，永田崇，片平正人，NMR による実時間酵素活性アッセイにより抗ウィルス因子 APOBEC3G の脱アミノ化機構を明らかにする，第 38 回日本分子生物学会年会，神戸ポートアイランド，2015.12.1-4

片平正人，APOBEC3G の DNA 認識機構、スライディングを支える相互作用、活性の Vif による阻害，ウイルス感染現象における宿主細胞コンピテンシーの分子基盤第 7 回領域会議，筑波大学東京キャンパス，2015.12.15-16

永田崇，疾患に関わる天然変性蛋白質の機能を阻害する RNA アプタマーと高親和性ペプチドの NMR による構造機能相関解析，第 4 回ネオバイオ分子研究会，大阪府立大学，2016.1.29

真嶋司，細胞内外で活性を切り替える機能性核酸の創製，新学術領域研究「分子ロボティクス」第七回領域会議，愛知県西浦ホテルたつき，2016.3.14-16

片平正人，ウイルスとヒトのせめぎあい -APOBEC3G に関する基礎研究と創薬，富士宮医師会学術講演会，富士宮市医師会館，2016.3.17

片平正人，芳香族モノマーGHP/SHP 生産用高活性酵素の開発：NMR を用いた構造生物学的手法による酵素の高度化，JST-ALCA 研究会，海洋研究開発機構横須賀本部，2016.3.22

片平正人，NMR 法を用いた酵素活性のリアルタイムモニタリングによる抗 HIV タンパク質の動作機構の解明，よこはま NMR 研究会，理化学研究所横浜事業所，2016.3.23

永田一真，西村裕志，片平正人，渡辺隆司，NMR 法を用いた生体高分子とバイオマスにおけるリグニン-糖結合の解析，第 66 回木材学会，名古屋大学，2016.3.27-29

Advanced Energy Utilization Division

A. Rajendran, Junior Associate Professor

1. Introduction

The topoisomerase enzymes regulate the DNA topology such as overwinding or underwinding that arises due to the intertwined nature of the double helical structure of DNA.[1] These enzymes also play important role in replication, transcription, recombination, and chromosome condensation and segregation. During DNA replication and transcription, overwinding problem occurs. If it is not repaired, it eventually inhibits the ability of the enzymes involved in replication process. Topos control these DNA topological problems by transiently cleaving the phosphodiester bond, which generates a Topo-DNA cleavage complex. Once the winding problem is resolved, the enzyme-mediated DNA break is resealed. This process is critical for the healthy cells to survive and function normally, and failure to reseal the DNA break can ultimately lead to cell death. Topos are classified into two types based on the number of strands cleaved in one round of action: i) Type I: cuts one strand of DNA, topological changes happen, and then reanneal the cleaved strand; and ii) Type II: cuts both the strands of one DNA duplex, topological stress is released, and then reseals the cleaved strands. Both the types of Topos (in general) or the Topo-DNA cleavage complex (in particular) is of great interest as a potential target for the development of anticancer drugs.[2] In addition to the cleavage complex, various steps involved in the Topos function were also targeted by several anticancer drugs. Topos involve several step-by-step process in releasing the topological stress of DNAs. The typical steps in the enzyme reaction cycle are binding of Topo to DNA, ATP driven strand passage, strand cleavage by Topo, formation of Topo-DNA cleavage complex, religation of cleaved DNA, and catalytic cycle after DNA cleavage/enzyme turnover. Blocking any of these reaction steps would lead to the inhibition of the enzyme which culminate to cell death.

2. Formation of DNA catenane and analysis of topoisomerase IIα activity inside a DNA origami frame

In the current research work, I have utilized a "scaffolded DNA origami" structure as a novel scaffold for the preparation of topologically constrained catenane, and for the analysis of Topo reaction and drug screening. In 2006, "scaffolded DNA origami" method - the folding of DNA strand to create almost any arbitrary two- and three-dimensional nanostructures, was developed by Rothemund.[3] Since then it was successfully utilized for the nanopatterning of transition metals, nanoparticles, proteins, virus-like particles, and other functional components into deliberately designed arrangements.[4-11] It was also applied for the analysis of various reactions and functions at single-molecule level.[6] To the best of my knowledge, DNA origami nanostructures were not used for the screening of any drug molecule. Thus, by considering the potential of DNA origami, it is of great interest at the current situation to use these nanostructures for the formation of the topologically constrained DNA structure, analyze the function of DNA topology specific proteins such as Topo enzymes, and further to investigate the inhibition mechanism of the protein reactions by drug molecules.

As designed, the DNA origami frame is now successfully prepared. I have also inserted a catenane structure inside the origami frame which is

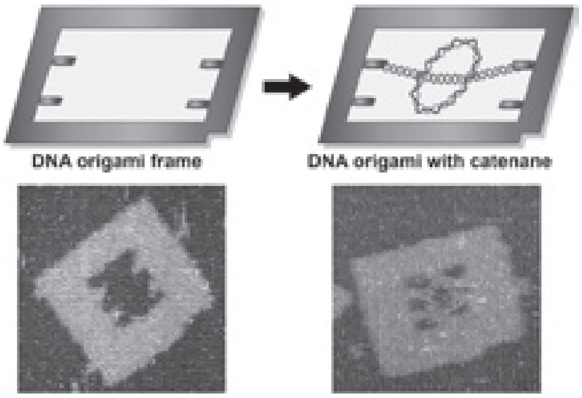


Figure 1. The schematic explanation of the DNA origami frame and the formation of DNA catenane inside the frame. AFM images of each case is given below the scheme. Image size: 175 × 175 nm.

characterized by the high-speed atomic force microscopy (Figure 1). However, the yield of the catenane inside the origami frame is too low. The optimization of the conditions for the formation and insertion of the catenane inside the DNA origami frame are now underway. Further, I have investigated the stability of the DNA origami frame and the catenane structure in the presence of various kinds of Topo inhibitors. Both the origami and the catenane are stable against the Topo inhibitors for several hours at room temperature. This indicated that the DNA origami based analysis of Topo inhibitors could be successfully carried out. After increasing the yield of the catenane inside the origami frame, the Topo reaction and the drug screening will be carried out.

3. References

[1] C. A. Austin, K. L. Marsh, R. A. Wasserman, E. Willmore, P. J. Sayer, J. C. Wang, L. M. Fisher, *J. Biol. Chem.*, **1995**, *270*, 15739-15746.

[2] J. L. Nitiss, *Nat. Rev. Cancer*, **2009**, *9*, 338-350.

[3] P. W. K. Rothemund, *Nature*, **2006**, *440*, 297-302.

[4] A. Rajendran, M. Endo, K. Hidaka, M.-P. Teulade-Fichou, J.-L. Mergny, H. Sugiyama, *Chem. Commun.*, **2015**, *51*, 9181-9184.

[5] A. Rajendran, M. Endo, H. Sugiyama, *Chem. Rev.,* **2014**, *114*, 1493-1520.

[6] A. Rajendran, M. Endo, H. Sugiyama, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, **2012**, *51*, 874-890.

[7] A. Rajendran, M. Endo, K. Hidaka, H. Sugiyama, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, **2014**, *53*, 4107-4112.

[8] A. Rajendran, M. Endo, K. Hidaka, P. L. T. Tran, J.-L. Mergny, R. Gorelick, H. Sugiyama, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **2013**, *135*, 18575-18585.

[9] A. Rajendran, M. Endo, K. Hidaka, P. L. T. Tran, J.-L. Mergny, H. Sugiyama, *Nucleic Acids Res.*, **2013**, *41*, 8738-8747.

[10] A. Rajendran, M. Endo, K. Hidaka, H. Sugiyama, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **2013**, *135*, 1117-1123.

[11] A. Rajendran, M. Endo, Y. Katsuda, K. Hidaka, H. Sugiyama, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **2011**, *133*, 14488-14491.

Publications

N. Shigi, A. Rajendran, X. Wang, H. Kunifuda, J. Sumaoka, M. Komiyama, Affinity-isolation of desired restriction fragment from human genome using double-duplex invasion of biotin-bound pseudo-complementary PNA, Chem. Lett., 44, 1569-1571, 2015

A. Rajendran, M. Endo, K. Hidaka, M.-P. Teulade-Fichou, J.-L. Mergny, H. Sugiyama, Small molecule binding to G-hairpin and G-triplex: A new insight in anticancer drug design targeting G-rich regions, Chem. Commun., 51, 9181-9184, 2015

A. Rajendran, Y. Li, M. Endo, H. Sugiyama, Direct observation of G-quadruplexes using DNA origami nanoscaffold, E-Book published by Future Science Ltd, London, 38-54, 2015

Laboratory for Complex Energy Processes Research Section

M. Kinoshita, Professor
H. Okada, Associate Professor

1. Introduction

A. Theoretical Biophysics

A variety of self-assembling and ordering processes in biological systems, which occur at molecular levels, are sustaining life. Biopolymers, a great diversity of molecular and ionic species, or water is simply *material* when each of them is separately present. However, the complicated correlations among these material constituents can lead to *life*. We are elucidating those correlations, uncovering the mechanism of the biological self-assembly, and clarifying the roles of water by developing special theories based on statistical mechanics and morphometric thermodynamics. The achievements will provide important bases of nanobiotechnology. The current subjects are hydrophobic and hydrophilic hydrations, behavior of confined liquids, folding/unfolding mechanisms of proteins, molecular recognition, prediction of the native structure of a protein, enhancement of the thermal stability of membrane proteins, and functioning of ATP-driven proteins.

B. Plasma Physics

The major subjects are to study fast-ion confinement in plasma confinement devices and to investigate interactions between fast-ions and materials, such as a first wall and a vacuum vessel. The fast-ion confinement is a critical issue for the fusion reactor since the alpha particles produced in the D-T reaction should be utilized to heat plasma efficiently. The interactions between fast-ions and materials cause the impurity problem for the plasma energy confinement and the damage for the vessel or the first wall materials occurs. Fast-ion profile and velocity distribution are investigated using ion cyclotron range of frequency (ICRF) minority heating in Heliotron J with special emphasis on the effect of the toroidal ripple of magnetic field strength ('bumpiness'). Optimization of the ICRF heating is important for the three-dimensional magnetic configuration. We also investigate the effect of the position of the ion cyclotron resonance layer on the fast ion formation and confinement.

(A-1) Mechanism of one-to-many molecular recognition accompanying target-dependent structure formation: For the tumor suppressor p53 protein as an example [1]

The new type of molecular recognition, in which an intrinsically disordered region (IDR) of a protein binds to many different target proteins with target-dependent structure formation, is indispensable to the expression of life phenomena and also implicated in a number of diseases. According to the prevailing view, the physicochemical factors responsible for the binding are also target dependent. Here we consider an IDR of the tumor suppressor p53 protein, p53CTD, as an important example related to carcinogenesis and analyze its binding to four targets accompanying the formation of target-dependent structures (i.e., helix, sheet, and two different coils) using our statistical-mechanical method combined with molecular models for water. We find that all of the seemingly different binding processes are driven by a large gain of the translational, configurational entropy of water in the system. The gain originates from sufficiently high shape complementarity on the atomic level within the p53CTD-target interface. It is also required that the electrostatic complementarity be ensured as much as possible to compensate for the dehydration. Such complementarities are achieved in harmony with the portion of the target to which p53CTD binds, leading to a large diversity of structures of p53CTD formed upon binding: If they are not achievable, the binding does not occur. This finding is made possible only by calculating the changes in thermodynamic quantities upon binding and decomposing them into physically insightful components.

(A-2) On the physics of thermal-stability changes upon mutations of a protein [2]

It is of great interest from both scientific and practical viewpoints to theoretically predict the thermal-stability changes upon mutations of a protein. However, such a prediction is an intricate task. Up to now, significantly many approaches for the prediction have been reported in the literature. They always include parameters which are adjusted so that the prediction results can be best fitted to the experimental data for a sufficiently large set of proteins and mutations. The inclusion is necessitated to achieve satisfactorily high prediction performance. A problem is that the resulting values of the parameters are often physically meaningless, and the physicochemical factors governing the thermal-stability changes upon mutations are rather ambiguous. Here we develop a new measure of the thermal stability. Protein folding is accompanied by a large gain of water entropy (the entropic excluded-volume (EV) effect), loss of protein conformational entropy, and increase in enthalpy. The enthalpy increase originates primarily from the following: The energy increase due to the break of protein-water hydrogen bonds (HBs) upon folding cannot completely be cancelled out by the energy decrease brought by the formation of protein intramolecular HBs. We develop the measure on the basis of only these three factors and apply it to the prediction of the thermal-stability changes upon mutations. As a consequence, an approach toward the prediction is obtained. It is distinguished from the previously reported approaches in the following respects: The parameters adjusted in the manner mentioned above are not employed at all; and the entropic EV effect, which is ascribed to the translational displacement of water molecules coexisting with the protein in the system, is fully taken into account using a molecular model for water. Our approach is compared with one of the most popular approaches, FOLD-X, in terms of the prediction performance not only for single mutations but also for double, triple, and higher-fold (up to seven-fold) mutations. It is shown that on the whole our approach and FOLD-X exhibit almost the same performance despite that the latter uses the adjusting parameters. For multiple mutations, however, our approach is far superior to FOLD-X. Five multiple mutations for staphylococcal nuclease lead to highly enhanced stabilities, but we find that this high enhancement arises from the entropic EV effect. The neglect of this effect in FOLD-X is a principal reason for its ill success. A conclusion is that the three factors mentioned above play essential roles in elucidating the thermal-stability changes upon mutations.

(B-1) Study of Fast Ion Generation by Combination Heating of ICRF and NBI in Heliotron J [3]

The fast ion generation and confinement are studied by using ICRF minority heating (hydrogen minority and deuterium majority) for the simulation study of alpha particles, whose heating is essential for fusion reactors. In a three dimensional magnetic field device, Heliotron J (R_0 = 1.2 m, a = 0.1-0.2 m, $B_0 \leq$ 1.5 T), fast ion generation and confinement by ICRF minority heating are studied in combination with neutral beam injection (NBI) heating. Fast ions are measured using a charge-exchange neutral particle analyzer with ten channels for hydrogen.

The energy range is extended from the injection energy of the NBI beam, 25 keV, to 60 keV during the ICRF pulse in the newly attempted low-ε_t configuration and medium density operation (1x10^{19} m^{-3}). This configuration is better in the fast ion generation and confinement than the high bumpiness configuration which is the best among the bumpiness scan. Here, the toroidicity and the bumpiness normalized by the helicity for the low-ε_t and the high bumpiness configurations are (0.77, -1.04) and (0.86, -1.16) in Boozer coordinates, respectively. They are key parameters in 1/ν regime of helical devices. The low-ε_t configuration is expected to have good confinement from the neo-classical theory. The observed fast ions are limited up to 35 keV in the high bumpiness configuration for the same conditions. The particle flux is measured at the pitch angle of 52°. For the larger pitch angle (nearer to 90°), the high energy component becomes smaller. For example, the fast ions at the pitch angle of 62° in the high bumpiness are observed in the energy range below 20 keV during the ICRF pulse.

Using Monte-Carlo method with the experimental magnetic field and plasma parameters, the numerical calculation including orbit tracing, Coulomb collisions and ICRF acceleration is done in order to estimate the averaged behavior in whole torus for various configurations since the measurement area of the CX-NPA is limited. The test ions (protons) in the calculation, which represent the NBI particles, start at the middle point of the NB path in a plasma with the NB injection energy.

Injected ions with the mono energy collide with bulk particles in a plasma and are accelerated or decelerated by the ICRF wave, then, ions spread in velocity space. The particles in the calculation are summed up during 0.5 ms after 1.5 ms from the beginning because of the statistical reason. At this timing, the high energy tail is formed near 60 keV in the low-ε_t. The high energy tail is formed along 55° in pitch angle for the low-ε_t and 45° for the high bumpiness. The energy tail spread more toward the high energy region in the low-ε_t and its direction is relatively narrow in comparison with the high bumpiness. The experimental and calculation results are explained partially by the loss region of fast ions for these configurations. The loss region is located near 90° in pitch angle and high energy area. The area is larger for the high bumpiness configuration.

In this study, the fast ion generation and confinement using ICRF and NBI heating is performed in the two different magnetic field configurations in the medium density; (1) the fast ions are generated up to 60 keV from the NBI injection energy 25 keV, (2) the low-ε_t configuration is better in the fast ion generation and confinement in comparison with the high bumpiness configuration, (3) the numerical calculation using Monte-Carlo method shows that fast ions in the higher energy is observed in the low-ε_t configuration.

References

[1] T. Hayashi, H. Oshima, S. Yasuda, and M. Kinoshita, J. Phys. Chem. B **119**, 14120 (2015).
[2] S. Murakami, H. Oshima, T. Hayashi, and M. Kinoshita, J. Chem. Phys. **143**, 125102 (2015).
[3] H. Okada, et al., 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW), Oct.5-9, 2015, Greifswald, Germany, P2S3-36.

Collaboration Works

Univ. Wisconsin（米国），Oak Ridge National Laboratory（米国），Max Plank Institute（ドイツ），Stuttgart Univ（ドイツ），CIEMAT（スペイン），Australian National Univ.，（オーストラリア），Kharkov Institute（ウクライナ），Southwest Institute of Physics（中華人民共和国），ヘリカル型装置における SOL/ダイバータプラズマに関する研究，水内亨，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，小林進二，山本聡，南貴司

Stuttgart University（ドイツ），CIEMAT（スペイン），ヘリカル磁場配位における乱流揺動研究，大島慎介，長﨑百伸，水内亨，岡田浩之，南貴司，小林進二，山本聡

Stuttgart Univ.，CIEMAT（スペイン），先進閉じ込め配位，長﨑百伸，大島慎介，水内亨，岡田浩之，南貴司，小林進二，山本聡

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，先進ヘリカルによるプラズマ構造形成・不安定制御と閉じ込め磁場最適化の研究，水内亨（代），長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，門信一郎，小林進二，山本聡，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J 装置における機械振動自己補正型干渉計の設計検討，水内亨，大島慎介，岡田浩之，門信一郎，長﨑百伸，小林進二，南貴司

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J、CHS、LHD 装置における重水素プラズマの粒子輸送の研究，水内亨，小林進二，南貴司，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J におけるビーム放射分光法による密度揺動の二次元分布計測，水内亨，小林進二，大島慎介，岡田浩之，門信一郎

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，有限ビーム幅を考慮した電子バーンシュタイン波放射計測，長﨑百伸，水内亨，大島慎介，南貴司，山本聡，小林進二，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，Heliotron J 装置における電極バイアスによるポロイダル粘性遷移研究，水内亨，岡田浩之，長﨑百伸，門信一郎，小林進二，南貴司，山本聡，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J における ICRF 加熱を用いたプラズマの高性能化研究，岡田浩之，水内亨，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，山本聡，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ダイバーター熱流束分布モニタリングシステムの開発，水内亨，大島慎介，岡田浩之，小林進二，門信一郎

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J におけるコンパクトサイズペレット入射装置を用いたプラズマ高密度化研究，門信一郎，長﨑百伸，水内亨，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J における高エネルギー粒子の速度分布関数の解析，岡田浩之，水内亨，南貴司，小林進二，長﨑百伸，山本聡

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，アルベン固有モードによる高速イオン異常輸送の物理過程とその制御に関する研究，岡田浩之，南貴司，長﨑百伸，山本聡，大島慎介，水内亨

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，高性能磁場閉じ込めプラズマを目指した粒子補給法の検討，水内亨，小林進二，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，多様な磁場配位を有するヘリカル系プラズマにおけるプラズマフローと磁気島の理解，山本聡，小林進二，水内亨，長﨑百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，大島慎介

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，不純物輸送機構・同位体効果の理解に向けた新古典理論の拡張と応用，岡田浩之，小林進二，山本聡，南貴司

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，高速カメラを主体とした周辺乱流計測と乱流物理の解明 -Helical Heliotron 磁場装置 Heliotron J での乱流計測，水内亨，小林進二，大島慎介，岡田浩之，長﨑百伸，山本聡，南貴司，門信一郎

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリカル系プラズマにおけるアルヴェン固有モードに起因する高速イオン損失研究，山本聡，小林進二，大島慎介，岡田浩之，南貴司，長﨑百伸，水内亨

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，低磁気シアヘリオトロン配位における磁気島に対するプラズマ応答の研究，岡田浩之，水内亨，長﨑百伸，山本聡，小林進二，南貴司

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，磁気シアが MHD 不安定性による閉じ込め性能劣化度に与える影響の研究，岡田浩之，長﨑百伸，小林進二，山本聡，南貴司，水内亨

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，ヘリオトロン J における偏光マルチパストムソン散乱システムの開発，南貴司，岡田浩之

核融合科学研究所・双方向型共同研究，複合揺動計測によるヘリオトロン J の乱流構造解析，水内亨，長崎百伸，岡田浩之，南貴司，小林進二

Financial Support

1. Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research
木下正弘，基盤研究（B），蛋白質水和理論の新機軸：自己組織化および秩序化過程の統一的解明

尾嶋拓，特別研究員奨励費，生体系における自己組織化・秩序化過程の統一的解明－水を主役として－

2. Others
木下正弘，（公財）小柳財団，GPCR の立体構造安定性を向上させるアミノ酸置換の理論的予測法の確立

Publications

H. Mishima, H. Oshima, S. Yasuda, M. Kinoshita, Statistical Thermodynamics for Functionally Rotating Mechanism of the Multidrug Efflux Transporter AcrB, Journal of Physical Chemistry B, 119, 3423-3433, 2015

H. Oshima, M. Kinoshita, Essential Roles of Protein-Solvent Many-Body Correlation in Solvent-Entropy Effect on Protein Folding and Denaturation: Comparison between Hard-Sphere Solvent and Water, Journal of Chemical Physics, 142, 145103(1-15), 2015

T. Yoshidome, T. Ekimoto, N. Matubayasi, Y. Harano, M. Kinoshita, M. Ikeguchi, An Accurate and Efficient Computation Method of the Hydration Free Energy of a Large, Complex Molecule, Journal of Chemical Physics, 142, 175101(1-11), 2015

K. Oda, M. Kinoshita, Physicochemical Origin of High Correlation between Thermal Stability of a Protein and its Packing Efficiency: A Theoretical Study for Staphylococcal Nuclease Mutants, Biophysics and Physicobiology, 12, 1-12, 2015

A. Koyama, K. Fukami, T. Sakka, T. Abe, A. Kitada, K. Murase, M. Kinoshita, Penetration of Platinum Complex Anions into Porous Silicon: Anomalous Behavior Caused by Surface-Induced Phase Transition, Journal of Physical Chemistry C, 119, 19105-19116, 2015

S. Murakami, H. Oshima, T. Hayashi, M. Kinoshita, On the Physics of Thermal-Stability Changes upon Mutations of a Protein, Journal of Chemical Physics, 143, 125102(1-13), 2015

T. Hayashi, H. Oshima, S. Yasuda, M. Kinoshita, Mechanism of One-to-Many Molecular Recognition Accompanying Target-Dependent Structure Formation: For the Tumor Suppressor p53 Protein as an Example, Journal of Physical Chemistry B, 119, 14120-14129, 2015

H. Oshima, M. Kinoshita, A Highly Efficient Method for Calculating the Hydration Free Energy of a Protein, Journal of Computational Chemistry, 37, 712-723, 2016

R. Hara, K. Amano, M. Kinoshita, A. Yoshimori, Dynamics of the Entropic Insertion of a Large Sphere into a Cylindrical Vessel in Solvent, Journal of Chemical Physics, 144, 105103(1-7), 2016

S. Murakami, M. Kinoshita, Effects of Monohydric Alcohols and Polyols on the Thermal Stability of a Protein, Journal of Chemical Physics, 144, 125105(1-10), 2016

L. Zang, T. Mizuuchi, N. Nishino, S. Ohshima, S. Yamamoto, Y.C. Sun, K. Kasajima, M. Takeuchi, K. Mukai, H.Y. Lee, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtaki, K. Nagasaki, S. Kado, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kobayashi, N. Shi, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, F. Sano, Interpretation of Plasma Fluctuation Data from combination Measurement of a Perpendicular-View Camera and a Langmuir Probe in Heliotron J, Fusion Science and Technology, 68, 4, 758-765, 2015

S. Ohshima, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, K. Nagasaki, T. Mizuuchi, H. Okada, T. Minami, K. Hashimoto, N. Shi, L. Zang, K. Kasajima, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, Y. Nagae, K. Mukai, H.Y. Lee, H. Matsuura, M. Takeuchi, S. Konoshima, F. Sano, Edge Plasma Responses to Energetic-Particle-Driven MHD Instability in Heliotron J, Nuclear Fusion, 56, 16009, 2015

K. Shimizu, S. Kitajima, A. Okamoto, Y. Sato, J. Tachibana, T. Oku, M. Takayama, F. Sano, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, Y. Suzuki, M. Yokoyama, H. Takahashi, Observation of Intermittent Transition by Electrode Biasing in Heliotron J, Plasma and Fujion Research, 10, 3402061, 2015

Presentations

T. Minami, N. Kenmochi, C. Takahashi, S. Kobayashi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, G. Weir, Y. Otani, T. Mizuuch, K. Nagasaki, F. Sano, Comparison of electron internal transport barrier formation between CHS and Heliotron J, 42nd EPS Conference on Plasma Physics, Lisbon, Portugal，2015.6.22-26

N. Kenmochi, T. Minami, C. Takahashi, S. Tei, T. Mizuuchi, S. Kobayashi, K. Nagasaki, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, G.M. Weir, Y. Otani, F. Sano，First observation of an electron internal transport barrier in Heliotron J, 42nd EPS Conference on Plasma Physics，Lisbon, Portugal，2015.6.22-26

Y. Ohtani, S. Ohshima, A. Nuttasart, T. Akiyama, T. Minami, T. Mizuuchi, K. Tanaka, K. Nagasaki, S. Kobayashi, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, G.M. Weir, N. Kenmochi, X. Lu, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, F. Sano，Temporal evolution of high-density plasmas produced by advanced fuelling techniques in Heliotron J, 42nd EPS Conference on Plasma Physics，Lisbon, Portugal，2015.6.22-26

尾嶋拓，溶媒エントロピーの多体相関成分の蛋白質安定性への影響，九大物性理論研究室・統計物理学研究室合同セミナー，九州大学箱崎キャンパス，2015.6.27-6.28

T. Hayashi, H. Oshima, M. Kinoshita，On the statistical thermodynamics of actin polymerization in aqueous solution，第 53 回日本生物物理学会年会，金沢大学角間キャンパス，2015.9.13-9.15

S. Yasuda, Y. Kajiwara, Y. Takamuku, N. Suzuki, T. Murata, M. Kinoshita，Prediction of thermostabilizing mutations for G protein-coupled receptors: Development of free-energy function，第 53 回日本生物物理学会年会，金沢大学角間キャンパス，2015.9.13-9.15

S. Murakami, M. Kinoshita，Effects of cosolvent addition on the thermal stability of a protein，第 53 回日本生物物理学会年会，金沢大学角間キャンパス，2015.9.13-9.15

Y. Kajiwara, S. Yasuda, Y. Takamuku, N. Suzuki, T. Murata, M. Kinoshita，Prediction of thermostabilizing mutations for G protein-coupled receptors: Construction of an efficient method，第 53 回日本生物物理学会年会，金沢大学角間キャンパス，2015.9.13-9.15

H. Oshima, T. Hayashi, M. Kinoshita，A theoretical analysis on water roles in actin-myosin binding，第 53 回日本生物物理学会年会，金沢大学角間キャンパス，2015.9.13-9.15

T. Minami, N. Kenmochi, C. Takahashi, S. Kobayashi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, G. Weir, Y. Otani, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, F. Sano，3D magnetic field effect on electron internal transport barrier in Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

S. Kobayashi, K. Nagasaki, T. Stange, K. Hada, T. Mizuuchi, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, Y. Nakamura, K. Toi, Y. Suzuki，Rapid NBI plasma initiation using pre-ionization method by non-resonant microwave injection in Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

S. Ohshima, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, K. Nagasaki, T. Mizuuchi, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, K. Hashimoto, K. Kasjima, M. Motoshima, H.Y. Lee, L. Zang, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, S. Konoshima, F. Sano，The characteristics of long range correlation in Heliotron J, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

G.M. Weir, K. Nagasaki, S. Inagaki, H. Kishikawa, S. Yamamoto, K. Sakamoto, N. Kenmochi, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, K. Hada, Y. Ohtani, N. Asavathavornvanit, X. Lu, K. Murakami, N. Inklin, T. Mizuuchi，Fluctuation measurements through correlation radiometry and reflectometry on Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

H. Okada, Y. Jinno, K. Murakami, S. Kobayashi, S. Kado, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, T. Minami, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, T. Mutoh, H. Kasahara, S. Konoshima, L. Zhan, N. Kenmochi, Y. Otani, K. Hada, T. Harada, X. Lu, S. Tei, M. Yasueda, A. Suzuki, K. Nishikawa, Z. Hong, Y. Nakayama, S. Kitani, M. Kirimoto,Y. Nakamura, F. Sano，Magnetic Field Optimization Study for Fast Ions Generated by ICRF Heating in Heliotron J, 20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

K. Hada, K. Nagasaki, S. Kobayashi, K. Masuda, S. Ohshima, Y. Nakamura, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, G. Weir, S. Konoshima, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, H. Kishikawa, N. Asavathavornvanit, X. Lu, K. Murakami, T. Mizuuchi, Model Analysis of Plasma Start－Up by NBI with assistance of 2.45 GHz Microwaves in Heliotron J，20th International Stellarator-Heliotron Workshop (ISHW)，Greifswald, Germany，2015.10.5-9

S. Kobayashi, S. Ohshima, K. Nagasaki, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Yamamoto, Y. Nakashima, M. Kirimoto, K. Ida, T. Kobayashi, Y. Nakamura, G. Weir, N. Kenmochi, Y. Otani, X. Lu, K. Watanabe, R. Seki, S. Murakami, Y. Suzuki, S. Konoshima, T. Mizuuchi，Characteristics of low frequency oscillation during L-H dithering phase in high density plasmas of Heliotron J, 15th International Workshop on H-Mode and Transport Barrier Physics, Garching, Germany, 2015.10.19-21

K. Nagasaki, H. Igamia, G.M. Weir, Y. Nakamurab, S. Kamiokab, K. Sakamoto, H. Okada, T. Minami, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, F. Volpe, N. Marushchenko, S. Kubo, Y. Goto, T. Mizuuchi, Development of Electron Bernstein Emission Diagnostic for Heliotron J and LHD, 25th International Toki Conference ITC25, Gifu, Japan, 2015.11.3-6

N. Suzuki, A. Saito, K. Hitomi, Y. Takamuku, K. Mizutani, Y. Kajiwara, S. Yasuda, M. Kinoshita, T. Murata, Expression, purification and crystallization of 5-HT2A receptor, GPCR workshop 2015, Big island, Hawaii (USA), 2015.12.1-12.5

S. Yasuda, Y. Kajiwara, Y. Takamuku, N. Suzuki, T. Murata, M. Kinoshita, Development of thermostabilization method by mutation for GPCR: I. Theoretical prediction on the basis of statistical thermodynamics, GPCR workshop 2015, Big island, Hawaii (USA), 2015.12.1-12.5

Y. Takamuku, S. Yasuda, Y. Kajiwara, N. Suzuki, M. Kinoshita, T. Murata, Development of thermostabilization method by mutations for GPCR: II. Experimental verification of the theoretical prediction, GPCR workshop 2015, Big island, Hawaii (USA), 2015.12.1-12.5

Y. Toyoda, K. Morimoto, R. Suno, Y. Sekiguchi, K. Yamashita, K. Hirata, S. Yasuda, H. Asada, T. Nakane, Y. Shiimura, T. Nakagita, T. Inazumi, K. Tsuge, Y. Kajiwara, T. Shimizu, Y. Urushibata, S. Yoshida, T. Kuribara, T. Hosoya, M. Kinoshita, Y. Sugimoto, N. Nomura, T. Murata, K. Takayama, M. Yamamoto, S. Narumiya, S. Iwata, T. Kobayashi, Towards structure determination of the human prostanoid receptor bound to the antibody, GPCR workshop 2015, Big island, Hawaii (USA), 2015.12.1-12.5

T. Hayashi, H. Oshima, S. Yasuda, M. Kinoshita, Mechanism of one-to-many molecular recognition accompanying target-dependent structure formation: For the tumor suppressor p53 protein , PACIFICHEM2015, Hawaii Convention Center, 2015.12.14-12.21

S. Murakami, M. Kinoshita, Effects of cosolvent addition on the thermal stability of a protein , PACIFICHEM2015 , Hawaii Convention Center , 2015.12.14-12.21

Y. Kajiwara, S. Yasuda, Y. Takamuku, N. Suzuki, T. Murata, M. Kinoshita, Theoretical prediction of mutations leading to enhanced structural stability of GPCRs, PACIFICHEM2015 , Hawaii Convention Center , 2015.12.14-12.21

尾嶋拓, タンパク質の水和自由エネルギーの高速計算法の開発, 鳩山サイエンスフォーラム in 北千住, 東京電機大学東京千住キャンパス, 2015.12.19

H. Oshima, T. Hayashi, M. Kinoshita, Essential roles of water in actin-myosin binding, Biophysical Society 60th Annual Meeting, Los Angeles Convention Center, California, USA, 2016.2.27-3.2

S. Yasuda, Y. Kajiwara, Y. Takamuku, N. Suzuki, T. Murata, M. Kinoshita, Identification of thermostabilizing mutations for membrane proteins: Rapid method based on statistical thermodynamics, The 1st Symposium of Chiral Molecular Science & Technology in Chiba University -Advanced Materials Science, Biology & Nanophotonics in Chiba, 千葉大学, 2016.2.29

N. Suzuki, A. Saito, K. Hitomi, K. Mizutani, Y. Kajiwara, S. Yasuda, M. Kinoshita, T. Murata, Expression, purification and crystallization of 5-HT2A receptor, The 1st Symposium of Chiral Molecular Science & Technology in Chiba University -Advanced Materials Science, Biology & Nanophotonics in Chiba, 千葉大学, 2016.2.29

S. Yasuda, Y. Kajiwara, Y. Takamuku, N. Suzuki, T. Murata, M. Kinoshita, Identification of thermostabilizing mutations for membrane proteins: Rapid method based on statistical thermodynamics, Joint Workshop on Chirality in Chiba University (WCCU) and on Soft-Molecule Activation, 千葉大学, 2016.3.17

ADMIRE project
(Application of DuET and MUSTER for Industrial Research and Engineering)

S. Kondo, Program-Specific Associate Professor
W. Han, Program-Specific Assistant Professor

1. Introduction

The ADMIRE project (Application of DuET and MUSTER for Industrial Research and Engineering, current project leader; Prof. Kimura) is originally launched at IAE, Kyoto University in early 2006 as a MEXT supported program "Open Advanced Facilities Initiative for Innovation (Strategic Use by Industry)". Our primary objective is providing and sharing our resources, such as laboratory equipment, scientific knowledge, and the corresponding techniques, to private companies for encouraging their innovation. The representative facilities, DuET & MUSTER, were historically dedicated for the research on energy science and technology, with the special emphasis on fusion reactor materials R&Ds. Due to this reason many of nuclear material relevant subjects are continuously running from the beginning of the ADMIRE. The current project, however, is flexible to accept any new ideas from the industries and ventures for supporting their R&D efforts, in so far as they are innovative. Indeed, most subjects currently running are not related to the nuclear applications, but related to advanced energy- and/or nano-science. Note that many inputs from these exciting new research fields drastically stimulate our original work.

2. Activities with DuET (Dual-Beam Irradiation Facility for Energy Science and Technology)

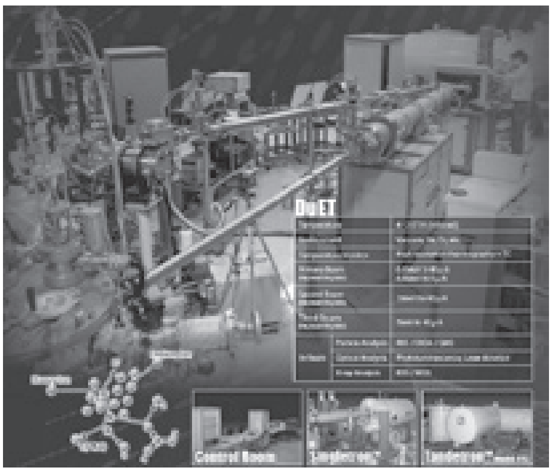


Fig. 1 Summary of the DuET facility set-up.

As an important part of fusion material research, evaluation of radiation damage in materials has been emphasized more than three decades. Under the current situation with no 14 MeV neutron irradiation facilities available for materials research, the Multiple Beams–Materials Interaction Research Facility has to have a very important role in many years to come. In order to obtain fundamental understandings of the radiation damage in fusion materials, as the dynamic material behavior under severe environments in advanced energy systems, such as fusion reactors, fission reactors, a Multiple Beams–Material Interaction Research Facility (DuET facility: Fig. 1) has been constructed at the IAE in 1998. The facility consists of a 1.7 MV tandem accelerator system with a pair of ion sources (a cesium sputter type heavy ion source and a duo-plasmatron type light ion source), a 1.0 MV single-end accelerator system with a light ion source and three target stations.

Testing by ion-irradiation is extremely useful to R&D of the nuclear materials because the flux “or damage rate” is extremely high (and it is easily controllable!) and conditions are accurate comparing to the testing in research reactors. Thus, many advanced materials, such as silicon carbide, tungsten alloys, and nuclear grade graphite, pro-vided by multiple commercial companies were tested within the ADMIRE framework. For example, the dimensional change of the graphite materials during irradiation have been unclear because of the difficulty of the testing due to the high porosity. However, our developed methods (WO2014034829 A1) successfully revealed a unique irradiation effects observed in those materials, such as the anisotropic dimensional change.

The creation of the functional materials, such as gradient materials, by implanting the specific ions on the materials is the other side of DuET work. Unfortunately, the detail of most topics cannot be introduced here because of the fixed-term classified contract between the ADMIRE and companies. However, those works help us to create new idea for the DuET application.

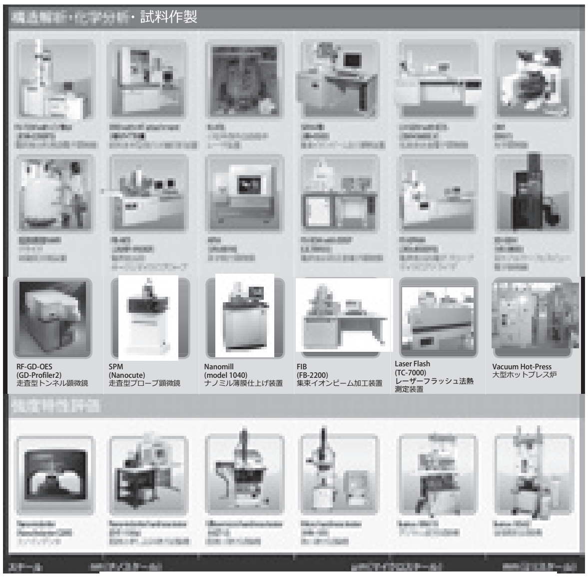


Fig. 2 Summary of the MUSTER equipment (selected).

3. Activities with MUSTER (Multi-scale testing and evaluation research) facility

Various analytical devices and mechanical testing machines are participated in the MUSTER facility; each covers different time-scale and/or time-scale range, respectively. Especially for the ADMIRE related work, an analysis of thin foils, coating materials, nanosized particles, and the control of nanoscale textures seem to be the key words of the recent users' demands. Two powerful analytical systems, KU-FEL (Kyoto University mid-infrared free electron laser facility managed by Prof. Ohgaki, Quantum Radiation Energy Section, Advanced Energy Generation Division, IAE) and NMR (three high-sensitive NMR systems managed by Prof. Katahira, Advanced Energy Utilization Division, Advanced Energy Utilization Division, IAE), have perticipated in the MUSTER in early 2013. Some upgrading and expanding of the MUSTER equipments, such as the instllation of new soft-XRD detector, high-resolution-TEM CCD camera, and GD-OES were achevived as well in 2013 to satisfy a recent user need. The latest available resources can be found in ADMIRE official site (http://admire.iae.kyoto-u.ac.jp).

Offering the right device for the right research objective is one of our key missions in addition to the technical advices for the device operation. One can say these analytical devices are the essential for most ADMIRE subjects, currently 24 subjects are running, where the percentage of operating time for the ADMIRE related work is more than 40% (averaged, JAN 2016) of the total hours of use. Some have strong connection to the DuET experiments because the ion irradiation typically modify the atomic-scale structure. Some of ADMIRE subjects, such as the microstructural analysis of the grain boundary diffusion in neodymium magnet, led to the collaboration research with IAE, and those were presented at conferences and published in scientific journals by our faculty stuff.

The followings are the key analytical electron microscopies of the MUSTER.

• Field Emission Transmission Electron Microscope (JEOL JEM-2200FS): This is designed for both high resolution TEM/STEM and analytical microscopy with a 200 kV field emission gun. Point and line resolutions are 0.23 nm and 0.1 nm, respectively. The attachments or analytical methods which can be utilized are EDX, EELS, HAADF, Z-contrast imaging, etc.

• Field Emission Scanning Electron Microscope (Zeiss ULTRA55): This is a field emission scanning electron microscope (FE-SEM) incorporating a cold cathode field emission gun. Voltage range is from 0.5 kV to 30 kV. The resolution is 1 nm at 15 kV. The attachments are EDX and EBSD.

4. People

Human resources are the most important assets of the ADMIRE project. The followings are the members providing direct supports for all subjects currently running (MAR 2015, faculty professors are excluded in the following list).

- Hideki Matsui, Ph. D., Specially Appointed Professor, Liaison officer.
- Reine Sakamoto, (Assistant Administrative Staff).
- Okinobu Hashitomi (IAE Technical Staff), Administrator of DuET accelerators.
- Takamasa Ohmura (IAE Technical Staff), Administrator of MUSTER facility and more.
- Yasunori Hayashi (Program-Specific Researcher)
- Yoosung Ha, Ph. D. (Program-Specific Researcher)

Financial Support

Others

檜木達也，近藤創介，日本原子力研究開発機構，SiC/SiC 複合材料の照射下強度予測のための SiC の動的照射特性評価

Publications

Y. Oya, X. Li, M. Sato, K. Yuyama, L. Zhang, S. Kondo, T. Hinoki, Y. Hatano, H. Watanabe, N. Yoshida, T. Chikada, Thermal desorption behavior of deuterium for 6 MeV Fe ion irradiated W with various damage con-centrations, Journal of Nuclear Materials, 461, 336-340, 2015

S. Kondo, M. Lee, T. Hinoki, Y. Hyodo, F. Kano, Effect of irradiation damage on hydrothermal corrosion of SiC, Journal of Nuclear Materials, 464, 36-42, 2015

Y.R. Lin, C.S. Ku, C.Y. Ho, W.T. Chuang, S. Kondo, J.J. Kai, Irradiation-induced microstructural evolution and swelling of 3C-SiC, Journal of Nuclear Materials, 459, 276-283, 2015

S. Kondo, Y. Katoh, L.L. Snead, T. Hinoki, Defect Mi-crostructure in Irradiated Silicon Carbide, Microscopy and Microanalysis, 21, 1331-1332, 2015

A. Kimura, T. Hinoki, R. Kasada, K. Yabuuchi, H. Mat-sui, S. Kondo, Industry Support Program by Dual-beam Materials Irradiation Accelerator, 加速器, 12, 4, 217-221, 2015

YR. Lin, C.S. Ku, C.Y. Ho, W.T. Chuang, S. Kondo, J.J. Kai, Irradiation-induced microstructural evolution and swelling of 3C-SiC (vol 459, pg 276, 2015), Journal of Nuclear Materials, 467, 393, 2015

D. Chen, A. Kimura, W. Han, W. Tang, Effect of Long-Term Thermal Aging on Microstructure and Me-chanical Property Changes of Fe-15Cr Ferritic Al-loys, J. Plasma Fusion Res. SERIES, 11, 57-60, 2015

W. Han, A. Kimura, D. Chen, Z. Zhang, H. Serizawa, Y. Morisada, H. Fujii, Parameter Selection in Dissimilar Friction Stir Welding of ODS Ferritic Steel and RAFM Steel F82H, J. Plasma Fusion Res. SERIES, 11, 65-68, 2015

Z. Zhang, W. Han, A. Kimura, Correlation of Mi-cro-structure Evolution and Hardening in Ion-Irradiated Pure Tungsten, J. Plasma Fusion Res. SERIES, 11, 94-98, 2015

W. Han, D. Chen, Y. Ha, A. Kimura, H. Serizawa, H. Fujii, Y. Morisada, Modifications of grain-boundary structure by friction stir welding in the joint of nano-structured oxide dispersion strengthened ferritic steel and reduced activation martensitic steel, Scripta Materialia, 105, 2-5, 2015

D. Chen, A. Kimura, W. Han, H. Je, Age-hardening susceptibility of high-Cr ODS ferritic steels and SUS430 ferritic steel, Fusion Eng. Des., 98-99, 1945-1949, 2015

Z.X. Zhang, D.S. Chen, W.T. Han, A. Kimura, Irradiation hardening in pure tungsten before and after recrystallization, Fusion Eng. Des., 98-99, 2103-2107, 2015

Presentations

S. Kondo, Defect Microstructure in Irradiated Silicon Carbide, Microscopy and Microanalysis (M&M 2015) , Oregon Convention Center in Portland, Oregon, USA, 2015.8.2-6

S. Kondo, Introduction and utilization of DuET, Parallel Seminar II : Utilization of Ion Irradiation for Material Science The 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science - Towards the Realization of Ze-ro-Emission Energy -, W-503E, Institute of Advanced Energy, Kyoto University, 2015.9.2

近藤創介，檜木達也，SiC の微細組織に及ぼす照射とヘリウムの効果，日本原子力学会 2015 年秋の大会，静岡大学 静岡キャンパス，2015.9.9-9.11

韓文妥，藪内聖皓，木村晃彦，鵜飼重治，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，林重成，事故時燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼被覆管の研究開発；(6) α ' による脆化挙動評価（1：引張特性)，日本原子力学会「2015 年秋の大会」，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

木村晃彦，韓文妥，藪内聖皓，鵜飼重治，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，事故時燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼被覆管の研究開発；(7) α ' による脆化挙動評価（2：衝撃特性と熱時効のまとめ)，日本原子力学会「2015 年秋の大会」，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

藪内聖皓，韓文妥，木村晃彦，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，林重成，鵜飼重治，事故時燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼被覆管の研究開発；(8) 照射影響評価，日本原子力学会「2015 年秋の大会」，静岡大学，2015.9.9-11

韓文妥，藪内聖皓，木村晃彦，鵜飼重治，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，林重成，Effect of Al and Cr con-centrations on age hardening of ODS ferritic steels，日本金属学会 2015 年秋季講演大会，九州大学，2015.9.16-18

S. Kondo, Y. Katoh, K. Ozawa, Y.R. Lin, C.M. Parish, T. Hinoki, T. Nozawa, J.J. Kai, L.L. Snead，Radiation Effects on Microstructure of SiC and SiC/SiC Composites, ICFRM-17, Eurogress Aachen, Germany, 2015.10.11-16

R. Kasada, O. Hashitomi, T. Hinoki, S. Kondo, S. Konishi, A. Kimura, T. Omura, K. Yabuuchi，Fundamental Study of the Irradiation Effects of Fusion and Fission Reactor Materials with the Combination of Ion-Irradiation and Ultra-Small Testing Technologies，ICFRM-17, Eurogress Aachen, Germany, 2015.10.11-16

C.M. Parish, M. Bannister, D.T. Hoelzer, Y. Katoh, B. Kim, S. Kondo, L.L. Snead, L. Tan, K.A. Unocic, S.J. Zinkle，Comparing Helium Mitigation in Nanostructured Steels, ICFRM-17, Eurogress Aachen, Germany, 2015.10.11-16

A. Kimura, W.T. Han, H.I. Je, Y.S. Ha, R. Kasada, K. Yabuuchi, T. Takayama, D.S. Chen, S. Ukai, A. Haseg-awa, G.R. Odette, T. Yamamoto, T.S. Byun, D.T. Hoelzer, S.A. Maloy, F.A. Garner, A. Moeslang, Y. de Carlan, R. Sergey, T.K. Kim, S.H. Noh，ODS Steels : Recent Progress and Justification for Significant In-vessel Applications，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Ma-terials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

A. Kimura, W. Han, Y.S. Ha, R. Kasada, K. Yabuuchi, D.S. Chen, T. Okuda, S. Ukai, S. Ohtsuka, P. Dou, S.H. Noh，Progress in Oxide Dispersion Strengthened Steels R&D towards Applications to Fusion Blankets，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

W. Han, A. Kimura, S. Ukai, N. Oono, T. Kaito, T. Torimaru, S. Hayashi，Effect of Thermal Aging on Mi-crostructure and Mechanical Property of High-Cr Oxide Dispersion Strengthened Ferritic Steels，17th Interna-tional Conference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

D. Chen, W. Han, Y. Ha, K. Yabuuchi, A. Kimura，Effects of Zirconium and Carbon on Mechanical Prop-erties of ODS Ferritic Steels，17th International Con-ference on Fusion Reactor Materials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

E. Hasenhuetl, K. Yabuuchi, W. Han, Z. Zhang, Y. Ha, A. Kimura，Surface Orientation Dependence of Ion-Irradiation Hardening in Tungsten Single Crystal，17th International Conference on Fusion Reactor Ma-terials (ICFRM-17)，Eurogress Aachen Germany，2015.10.11-16

近藤創介，加速器を用いた SiC の照射研究の取り組み，金研共同利用研究ワークショップ「原子力材料研究に関する実験・計算技術の新展望」，秋保温泉「ホテル華乃湯」，2015.11.16-11.18

S. Kondo, M. Lee, T. Hinoki，Hot water corrosion behavior of ion irradiated high purity SiC，ICACC’16(40th International Conference and Exposition on Advanced Ceramics and Composites)，Hilton Daytona Beach Resort and Ocean Center | Daytona Beach, Florida, USA，2016.1.24-29

檜木達也，李文熙，近藤創介，軽水炉用 SiC 複合材料の開発，日本セラミックス協会 2016 年年会，早稲田大学西早稲田キャンパス，2016.3.14-3.16

兵藤義浩，土屋由美子，鹿野文寿，近藤創介，檜木達也，高温水蒸気及び高温水による炉心用 SiC の酸化特性，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-3.28

近藤創介，檜木達也，兵藤義浩，土屋由美子，鹿野文寿，SiC の高温水腐食特性に与えるイオン照射の効果，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-3.28

木村晃彦，藪内聖皓，韓文妥，大野直子，鵜飼重治，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，林重成，事故時高温条件での燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼燃料被覆管の研究開発(2)(3)熱時効による α/α′ 相分離挙動，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-28

藪内聖皓，韓文妥，木村晃彦，皆藤威二，鳥丸忠彦，林重成，大野直子，鵜飼重治，事故時高温条件での燃料健全性確保のための ODS フェライト鋼燃料被覆管の研究開発(2)(4)イオン照射影響評価，日本原子力学会 2016 年春の年会，東北大学川内キャンパス，2016.3.26-28

3-3. AWARD

Outstanding Presentation Awards of the Cryogenics and Superconductivity Society of Japan (CSSJ) 2015

Quantum Radiation Energy Research Section
Toshiteru Kii (Associate Professor)

Cryogenics and Superconductivity Society of Japan (CSSJ) was established as a public interest incorporated association on April 1, 2011. The society was originally established as Cryogenic Association of Japan established in 1966.

In the 90st meeting held in Fukushima, I presented a work on “Design study of magnetic field distribution control by using bulk HTS array” and I received the outstanding presentation award. (Fig. 1)

Bulk high-temperature superconductors (HTS) have a large potential for various application because current density in the bulk HTS is very high. However, main application of the bulk HTS is simple strong magnet. In the presentation, I introduced new approach to design complicated magnetic field distribution using bulk HTS array.

Fig. 1 Photograph of certificate of commendation and medal for outstanding presentation award of CSSJ 2015.

5th Best Presentation Award of the Japan Society of Infrared Science and Technology (JSIR)

Quantum Radiation Energy Research Section
Heishun Zen (Assistant Professor)

The Japan Society of Infrared Science and Technology (JSIR) was founded in 1991 for development of science, technology and application of infrared region (0.8 μm to several millimeter) light. Annual meetings have been held every year.

In the 25th annual meeting held in Chubu University, I presented a work on “Development of Mid-Infrared Free Electron Laser at Institute of Advanced Energy, Kyoto University,” as a poster presentation and I received the best presentation award of this annual meeting. Figure 1 is the photograph of the commemorative shield which I received from JSIR.

In this poster presentation, brief introduction, development history, configuration, present performance and some example of application experiments of mid-infrared free electron laser developed in our institute were presented.

Fig. 1: Photograph of the commemorative shield of 5th Best Presentation Award of the Japan Society of Infrared Science and Technology.

Presentation Awards of the 12th Annual Meeting of Particle Accelerator Society of Japan (PASJ)

Quantum Radiation Energy Research Section
Heishun Zen (Assistant Professor)

The Particle Accelerator Society of Japan was founded in 2004 as a domestic scientific society of researchers and technicians working on particle accelerators and related topics. Annual meetings have been held every year.

In the 12th annual meeting held in Tsuruga, I presented a work on “Multi-bunch photoelectron beam generation from LaB_6 cathode in an RF gun and its utilization to MIR-FEL oscillation,” and I received the presentation award of this annual meeting.

A mid-infrared Free Electron Laser (FEL) named Kyoto University FEL (KU-FEL) has been developed in our institute. A RF gun with thermionic cathode made by LaB_6 has been used as its electron source. Thanks to the continuous efforts, KU-FEL can provide intense mid-infrared laser beam in wide wavelength range, from 5 to 20 μm. However, because of limitation of electron bunch charge, the peak power of FEL is less than 10 MW and not sufficient for some nonlinear spectroscopic applications.

In this work, in order to increase the peak power of the FEL, we irradiate multi-bunch UV laser to generate photoelectron and to obtain electron beam with much higher bunch charge from the cathode. As the result, the bunch charge was increased from 50 to 150 pC by the photoelectron generation. The generated multi-bunch photoelectron beam (150 pC, 120 bunches) has been used for FEL lasing. The FEL micro-pulse energy has been increased from 2 to 13 μJ. In this condition, the peak power was expected to be about 20 MW.

Atomic Energy Society of Japan Kansai Chapter Award.

Advanced Atomic Energy Research Section
Shutaro Takeda (D2)

The Atomic Energy Society of Japan was founded in 1959 and is the only organization in Japan that aims to contribute towards progress in the development of atomic energy by seeking academic and technological advances pertaining to the peaceful use of atomic energy. Kansai chapter of AESJ holds young researchers’ workshop annually.

In the 11th Kansai Chapter AESJ Young Researchers’ Workshop, Takeda presented a work on the limitation of fusion power plant installation to future power grids, and received the Kansai Chapter Award (Encouragement Award).

Selected as Key Scientific Article by Renewable Energy Global Innovations.

Advanced Atomic Energy Research Section
Shutaro Takeda (D2)

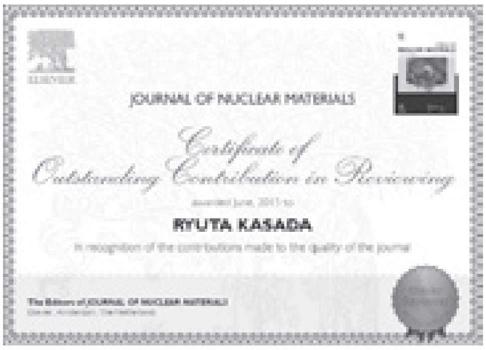
Renewable Energy Global Innovations series is a Canadian based company established in 2007 to ensure that the results of excellent renewable energy research are rapidly disseminated throughout the world, in a fashion that conveys their significance for advancing scientific knowledge and developing innovative technologies for the benefit of man kind.

In Feb. 2016's issue of REGI, his paper on Fusion Enginnering and Design, "Limitation of Fusion Power Plant Installation on Future Power Grids under the Effect of Renewable and Nuclear Power Sources" (2015) was featured as Key Scientific Articles.

Outstanding reviewer for Journal of Nuclear Materials, Elsevier

Advanced Atomic Energy Research Section
Ryuta Kasada (Associate Professor)

The Journal of Nuclear Materials publishes high quality papers in materials research for fission reactors, fusion reactors, and similar environments including radiation areas of charged particle accelerators. Kasada was awarded this status on June 2015 as he is within the top 10th percentile of reviewers for the Journal, in terms of the number of manuscript reviews completed in the last two years. For Journal of Nuclear Materials, this meant a minimum of 5 reviews in two years. Scientific Articles.



Outstanding reviewer for Fusion Engineering and Design, Elsevier

Advanced Atomic Energy Research Section
Ryuta Kasada (Associate Professor)

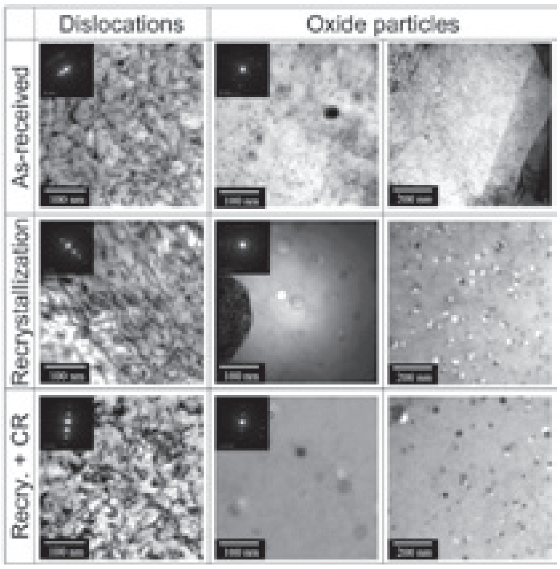
The Fusion Engineering and Design publishes papers about experiments (both plasma and technology), theory, models, methods, and designs in areas relating to technology, engineering, and applied science aspects of magnetic and inertial fusion energy. Kasada was awarded this status as he is within the top 10th percentile of reviewers for the Journal, in terms of the number of manuscript reviews completed in the last two years. For Fusion Engineering and Design, this meant a minimum of 7 reviews in two years.

Encouragement award of Atomic Energy Society of Japan in 2015

Advanced Energy Structural Materials Research Section
Yoosung Ha (Researcher)

The Atomic Energy Society of Japan (AESJ) energetically pursues human welfare and sustainable development while conserving global and local environments through the atomic energy research, development, utilization, and education, under the principle of information disclosure with maintaining a harmonious relationship with society and securing nuclear safety.

This award was offered for the comprehensive study on the effects of ion-irradiation on the oxide dispersion strengthened (ODS) steels as a part of R&D of the nuclear structural materials. Microstructure observation by transmission electron microscope (TEM) revealed that the irradiation hardening was due to formation of dislocation loops in high density (Fig. 1). This study contributed to understanding the mechanism of irradiation embrittlement of ODS steels.



Student Poster Session Good Idea Award in the Atomic Energy Society of Japan

Advanced Energy Structural Materials Research Section
Toshiki Nakasuji (D1)

The Atomic Energy Society of Japan was founded in 1959 as the only organization in Japan that aims to contribute towards progress in the development of atomic energy by seeking academic and technological advances pertaining to the peaceful use of atomic energy. In the 2015 Annual Spring Meeting held at Ibaraki University, Mr. Nakasuji made a good presentation on their effort on “Theoretical evaluation of microstructural change in metal under various irradiation conditions”, and received the Student Poster Session Award for their valuable unique ideas. His research activities was encouraged to be more enhanced.

Student Session Outstanding Achievement Award in the Japan Society of Maintenology

Advanced Energy Structural Materials Research Section
Toshiki Nakasuji (D1)

The Japan Society of Maintenology was founded in 2003 to establish “Maintenology” of nuclear power plants, other complex artifacts, and the natural environments, emerged by collecting a wide variety of information and knowledge of engineering, technology, natural science, sociology, and so on. Mr. Nakasuji made both oral and poster presentations at the 2015 Annual Meeting on the advanced maintenance methodology of nuclear fission reactor vessel. He was given the Student Session Award for their excellent theoretical investigations and his research activities was largely encouraged.

Young scientists poster award and TAIYO NIPPON SANSO award in the 54th Annual Meeting of the NMR Society of Japan.

Structural Energy Bioscience Research Section
Keisuke Kamba (D3)

The NMR Society of Japan was founded in 1961 to provide the opportunity for presentation and exchange of information related to NMR study, which includes function, structure, interaction and dynamics of biomolecules such as protein, as well as NMR technology, and so on. The 54th annual meeting of this society was held in Chiba, Japan.

In the 54th annual meeting, I presented our latest work entitled "Novel aspects of real-time NMR methods –New findings in anti-viral protein APOBEC3G concerning sequence-recognition and sliding on the DNA, and its involvement in epigenetics–". Human APOBEC3G (A3G) is an anti-viral factor that destroys HIV infection by deaminating cytosine (C) into uracil (U) within the viral cDNA. Although the structures of several constructs of A3G in its free form were determined, the mechanism of the interaction between A3G and single-stranded DNA (ssDNA) are yet to be elucidated. We previously developed a real-time NMR method that can monitor A3G's deamination reaction involving sliding along DNA. Here, we present new findings obtained by this method. Firstly, we have shown that A3G recognizes 5 consecutive nucleotides of ssDNA. Secondly, the electrostatic interaction between A3G and the phosphate backbone of ssDNA turns out to be the key for sliding. Finally, we have applied this method to 5-methylcytosine (5mC), an epigenetic marker, or 5-hydroxymethylcytosine (5hmC) containing ssDNA and demonstrated for the first time that A3G can deaminate 5mC.

4. JOINT USAGE/RESEARCH PROGRAM

Joint Usage/Research Center Program
“Zero-Emission Energy Research”

It is an urgent task to find out the best solutions against the energy and environmental problem for ensuring the sustainable society on the earth. The new energy system for this purpose has to be an environmentally friendly or ecological one. Here, we should consider not only the energy sources but also the efficiency in the each phase of energy usage. The former should have good quality and enough quantity. The latter should be considered including the so-called “three Rs (Reduce, Reuse and Recycle)” in the energy system;

- Reduce of energy consumption, environmental pollutant such as greenhouse gas, waste-heat, hazardous waste, etc.
- Reuse of waste heat/energy, etc.
- Recycle of fuel, etc.

In order to realize them, only the extension of the present technology is not enough. Interdisciplinary studies with innovative ideas are indispensable to realize the energy system for next generation.

We propose a new concept of Zero-Emission Energy as a typical model of Advanced Energy. IAE Zero-Emission Energy Research aims at the realization of environmentally friendly energy system for sustainable society with minimum emission of environmental pollutants and with maximum utilization of energy and resources.

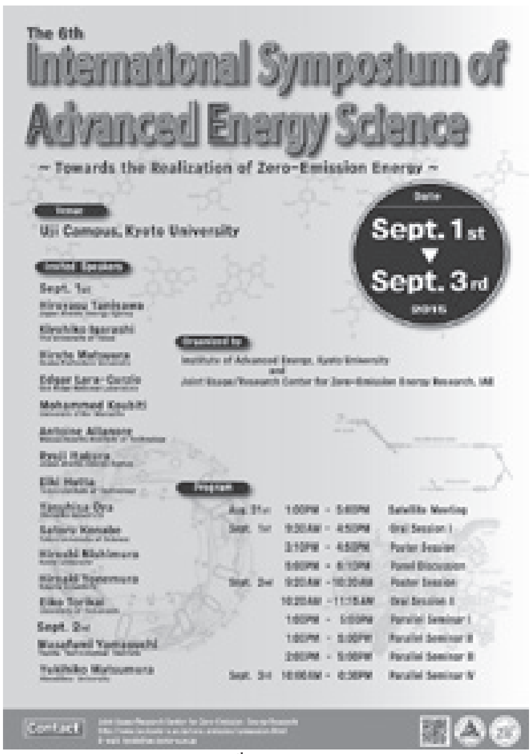


Fig. 1 Poster of the 6th International Symposium

Since FY 2011, we have operated a project, “Joint Usage/Research Program on Zero-Emission Energy”, which is the program authorized by the MEXT. Here, we aim to (1) promote interdisciplinary joint usage/research studies for Zero-Emission Energy Science & Technology, (2) promote education & practical training for young researchers and (3) explore future horizon of Advanced Energy System for sustainable development. IAE provides many unique & attractive facilities for the Joint Usage/Research not only in the field of advanced plasma & quantum energy but also in the field of photonics & energy nano-science for energy research.

Many researchers have participated in this program. In FY 2015, Joint Usage/Research collaborations of total 91 subjects (including one workshop) on Zero-Emission Energy were performed with more than 428 visiting participants from 34 all-Japan Universities and Institutions including graduate/undergraduate students. The results of these collaborations are summarized in a report “IAE Joint Usage/Research Program on Zero-Emission Energy 2015. (in Japanese)” Some of them were reported and discussed in a Research Summary Meeting of FY2015 held at Uji Campus on March 7, 2016. If you have interest to this collection, please contact to the Office of Zero-Emission Energy Research.

In addition to the Joint Usage/Research collaborations, we organized "the 6th International Symposium of Advanced Energy Science ~ Contribution to Zero-Emission Energy ~” on September 1 – 3, 2015 at Uji Obaku Plaza, Kyoto University (Fig. 1). This symposium consists of plenary and poster sessions, panel discussions and parallel seminars. About 270 scientists and students including three foreign and five domestic invited speakers were participated in the symposium. In addition, several informal seminars and/or internship on Zero-Emission Energy were also organized. (http://www.iae.kyoto-u.ac.jp/zero_emission/calendar2015.html)

We are also operating “Zero-Emission Energy Network” to share the knowledge of Advanced Energy and Zero-Emission Energy with researchers in the fields of energy science and technology, since world-wide activities for Zero-Emission Energy Research are indispensable for the realization of sustainable society.

List of Zero-Emission Energy Joint Usage/Research Subjects in FY 2015

(Subject, Principal Researcher, IAE Key Person)

Hydrogen isotope retention behavior for heavy ion implanted tungsten under higher temperature
Y. Oya, T. Hinoki

Effects of Magnetic Field and Metal Nanoparticles on Photocurrents of Dye-Metal Nanoparticle Composite Films
H. Yonemura, H. Sakaguchi

High value-added biomass originated from a bacterium often found in activated sludge
M. Takeda, M. Katahira

Design and development of functional organic materials for energy conservation-directed light-emitting devices
M. Shimizu, H. Sakaguchi

Unraveling the optical properties of atomic layers by microscopic spectroscopy
Y. Miyata, Y. Miyauchi

Development of hybrid nanofiber for enzymatic and photocatalytic transformations of carbon dioxide to alcohol
N. Tanaka, T. Morii

Mode-selective phonone excitation in wide-bandgap semiconductor by mid-infrared free-electron-laser
K. Hachiya, H. Ohgaki

Photo-Energy Conversion System Based on DNA and Photo responsible Dye Conjugation
K. Yamana, T. Morii

NMR analysis of supramolecular structure of lignin in cell wall for advanced biomass utilization: Relationship between incorporation of p-hydroxyphenyl unit and lignin structure
K. Fukushima, M. Katahira

Development of anode/electrolyte interface for advanced Na-ion battery
H. Sakaguchi, T. Nohira

Development of novel energy production processes in atomic layered materials
S. Konabe, K. Matsuda

Hydrogen isotope permeation behavior of ceramic coatings irradiated by heavy ions under higher temperature
T. Chikada, K. Yabuuchi

Mechanism of Radiation Resistance of Advanced Tungsten Alloys
A. Hasegawa, A. Kimura

R&D of First-wall Component for Fusion Reactor Using Explosion Welding
K. Hokamoto, R. Kasada

Design of nanoscale structures embedded into two-dimensional atomic layered materials for innovation of novel photovoltaic systems
S. Okada, K. Matsuda

Influence of high temperature irradiation on hydrogen isotope retention and permeation in first wall and divertor materials for fusion reactors
Y. Hatano, T. Hinoki

Mechanical properties of fusion reactor materials, tungsten and reduced activation ferritic/martensitic steels (F82H), under high strain rate loading.
H. Lee, R. Kasada

Optimization of a high particle and high temperature loading experiment system using the ion beam test stand, and experiment of a fusion diverter system II
Y. Yamamoto, S. Konishi

Experimental evaluation of the stability of point defect clusters under irradiation
H. Kinoshita, A. Kimura

Dynamics of Self-Organization to Helical-Axis Reversed-Field Pinch and Its Control for Plasma Performance Improvement
S. Masamune, T. Mizuuchi

Development of New Neutron Detection Method with IEC Device and TMFD Detector
T. Misawa, K. Masuda

Effects of Damage and Helium Generation Rates on Bubbles/Voids Formation in Fusion Reactor Structural Materials
T. Yamamoto, A. Kimura

Mechanical properties of dissimilar bonding between low-activation ferritic steel and ODS steel
T. Nagasaka, A. Kimura

Development of FP corrosion-resistrained cladding materials in fast reactor application
K. Fukumoto, A. Kimura

Development of rechargeable zinc-air batteries

based on surface-induced phase transition of electrolyte solutions within nanoporous electrodes
K. Fukami, M. Kinoshita

Effects of Interactions between Algae and Bacteria on Material Cycling in Lake Biwa
Y. Shimizu, M. Katahira

Hydrogen isotope behavior under complex fusion irradiation environment
Y. Ueda, A. Kimura

High-Fluence Irradiation Behavior of Reduced Activation Fusion Reactor Materials
H. Tanigawa, T. Hinoki

Structural analysis of lignin by ultra-high sensitivity NMR for biorefinary
T. Watanabe, M. Katahira

Characterization of Oxide Dispersion Strengthened Reduced Activation Ferritic/Martensitic Steel for DEMO Fusion Reactor
M. Ando, A. Kimura

Evaluation of ion irradiated Ni-based oxide dispersion strengthened (ODS) alloys for Gen. IV nuclear reactors
S. Ukai, A. Kimura

Damage Formation Mechanism of Tungsten under Repetitive and Pulsed High-Heat Load Conditions (Part 4)
K. Ezato, A. Kimura

Study on Fatigue Life Evaluation Method of SiC/SiC Composite
S. Nogami, T. Hinoki

NMR analyses of RNA-peptide complexes for the development of biomolecules which regulate gene expression
T. Sakamoto, T. Nagata

Theoretical Analysis on Natural Convection Heat Transfer from Vertical Rod Bundles in Liquid Sodium
K. Hata, T. Mizuuchi

Measurement of active radicals produced by atmospheric pressure plasma jet in the gas-liquid interface
H. Matsuura, S. Kado

Control of the growth of the neuron by cell ahesive peptide nanofiber for development of artificial neural circuit
T. Waku, T. Morii

Study of electron bunch length by measuring coherent synchrotron radiation with narrow-band detectors
N. Sei, H. Ohgaki

Highly efficient photochemical reactions induced by optimal laser pulses
Y. Ohtsuki, T. Nakajima

Correleration between dierectric constant change of glass substrate after ion irradiation and LSPR wavelength
T. Shibayama, T. Hinoki

Development of the site-directed RNA mutagenesis for regulating an energy production in the cell
M. Fukuda, T. Morii

Structural study of the mechanism of signal transduction in eukaryotic translation initiation factor complex.
E. Obayashi, T. Nagata

Clustering of metal binding proteins on local membrane domain towards the development of a rare or toxic metal recovery system
M. Mori, T. Morii

Heavy irradiation effect of Fe-based composite materials with a high thermal conductivity
N. Hashimoto, A. Kimura

Analysis of radiation induced nano-clustesr in Fe based structural alloys
H. Watanabe, A. Kimura

Mechanical characterization of cellulose nanofiber reinforced resin composite materials by nanoindentation
Y. Tsujii, R. Kasada

Design of artificial enzymes targeting RNA in a sequence-specific manner
M. Imanishi, T. Morii

Rural Electrification by Renewable Energy in Sarawak, Malaysia
W. Hew, H. Ohgaki

Study of liquid metal embrittlement on SiC materials for high efficiency heat exchanger
C. Park, S. Konishi

A fluorescent probe for imaging of energy metabolism in cells
S. Sato, T. Morii

Development of the zero-emission energy oriented

boron neutron capture agents having tumor-selectivity and diagnosability.
Y. Uto, E. Nakata

Development of ultrasound-enhanced cell-internalization method
A. Harada, E. Nakata

Advanced measurement for high energy particle in three-dimensional magnetic configuration
Y. Nakashima, S. Kobayashi

Phase measurement of vacuum-ultraviolet pulse and control of electronic states
R. Itakura, T. Nakajima

Development of Organic-Inorganic Hybrid Film toward High-Performance Organic Thin-Film Solar Cells
T. Akiyama, H. Sakaguchi

Structural studies on hierarchical molecular architectures created in microfluidic device
M. Numata, E. Nakata

Development of novel aptamers that confer stable guanine-quadruplex structures.
M. Hagihara, T. Morii

Effect of Hydrogen on Mechanical Properties in Tungsten
K. Sato, A. Kimura

Modeling/simulation of irradiation parameter dependence on microstructural change in RAFM steel
Y. Watanabe, K. Morishita

Development and Microstructure Control of Composite Materials for High Thermal Conductivity
G. Sasaki, T. Hinoki

Development of newly design-conceptural SiC-based composites under multiple environments
K. Shimoda, T. Hinoki

Flow analysis from a nozzle for SMBI
N. Nishino, T. Mizuuchi

Comparative study of Negative Triangular Tokamak and Helical II (ITG/TEM structure and flow shear)
M. Kikuchi, K. Nagasaki

Simultaneous measurements of electron cyclotron emission signals at two toroidal positions in torus plasmas
Y. Yoshimura, K. Nagasaki

Big data analysis of dynamic behavior of plasma measured with microwave reflectometry
S. Inagaki, K. Nagasaki

Development of single-electron irradiation technique for microscopic track structure study
Y. Uozumi, H. Ohgaki

Radiation effects on properties of plasma facing materials in fusion reactor
K. Tokunaga, A. Kimura

Development of a radiative transfer code in Heliotron J
H. Kawazome, T. Mizuuchi

A study of the irradiation characteristics of advanced vanadium alloys for fusion reactors
T. Miyazawa, R. Kasada

Developing Social Decision-making System for Renewable energy and Nuclear Power Generation.
H. Iwakiri, K. Morishita

Study of nonlinear dynamics and structure formation of turbulence in helical plasmas
A. Ishizawa, S. Kobayashi

Development of multi-channel spectroscopic system for turbulence measurement
A. Fujisawa, S. Ohshima

Study of ballooning mode using high-speed soft X-ray camera in Heliotron J
Y. Takemura, S. Yamamoto

Study on vapor shielding effect of the fusion wall materials during plasma irradiation
K. Ibano, S. Konishi

Plasma Fluctuation Diagnostics with Digital Imaging Technique
M. Irie, T. Mizuuchi

Biochemical functional analysis of small proteins encoded in the noncoding regions of the human genome
Y. Aizawa, T. Morii

Probing the intrinsic electrical and optical properties of high-quality atomic layers with microscopic spectroscopy
R. Kitaura, K. Matsuda

Effects of helium on dimensional stability and microstructure of Hi-Nicalon Type-S SiC fiber

K. Ozawa， T. Hinoki

Radiation effects of dual ion beam irradiated SA-Tyrannohex all fiber SiC compoiste and single crystal 3C-SiC.
J. Kai， T. Hinoki

NMR study on chemical property of natural organic matter
T. Sasaki， M. Katahira

Supramolecular assembling regulation of bacterial cell division protein FtsZ
A. Onoda， E. Nakata

Evaluation of mechanical properties of electrodeposited Al-W alloy films
M. Miyake， R. Kasada

Boundary diagnostics using field corresponding double probe and rf heating in Heliotron J
K. Uehara， T. Mizuuchi

Nanostructure formation on solid surfaces with few-cycle laser pulses
G. Miyaji， K. Matsuda

Study of carbon-based materials and bio photoreaction using infrared free electron laser
K. Nakao， H. Ohgaki

Statistical analysis on edge turbulence fluctuation data in a toroidal plasma
Y. Nagashima， S. Ohshima

Development og a small molecule that has affinity to RNA G-quadruplex
Y. Katsuda， T. Morii

Physical property analysis of the late blooming phase governing the engineering lifetime of pressure vessel steels of light water reactor
Y. Matsukawa， K. Yabuuchi

Mode-selective phonon excitation in 2D material by mid-infrared free electron laser
K. Yoshida， H. Ohgaki

Study of Deuterium Retention Property of Heavy Ions Beam Irradiated Tungsten Using Compact Divertor Plasma Simulator for Hot Laboratory
M. Yajima， T. Hinoki

Workshop on Modeling and Simulation of Fusion Reactor Engineering Design and Materials Development
K. Tobita， K. Morishita

5. COLLABORATION WORKS IN THE LABORATORY FOR COMPLEX ENERGY PROCESSES

Collaboration Works in The Laboratory for Complex Energy Processes

1. Introduction

The laboratory was established for research on advanced processes of energy production, conversion and application. Resource and energy problems as well as global warming problems become very serious in recent years. We have to concentrate all our knowledge and wisdom to find solutions to these problems. From such a viewpoint, the research targets of the laboratory should be focused on two specific fields, (i) "advanced studies of science and technology on plasma energy and quantum energy" and (ii) "innovative studies of nano-bio functional materials for power generation". Therefore, two sections (A2 and A3 mentioned below) are founded. In addition, a section of promotion for international collaborative research arranges and promotes international and domestic research collaborations.

In order to perform the research objectives of the Institute of Advanced Energy, it is essentially necessary to organize the cooperative research program with much close connection between related research fields in the institute. The laboratory takes charge of organizing and promoting the cooperative research project as a center of research activity in the Institute. The research staffs in the institute participate in specific projects to carry out their subjects. The scientists of other faculties in Kyoto University can also participate in the cooperative project to enhance the progress of research and educational activities. The laboratory also manages various functions such as symposium and seminar for related topics on energy field. The cooperative research activities will be published in a publication edited in the laboratory at the end of the year.

A1 Section of Promotion for International Collaborative Research

This section promotes international collaborative research on advanced energy to lead the field of energy science and technology as an international pioneer. Collaborative researches between the institute and domestic/international organizations are supported towards realization of advanced energy systems as practical applications with contributions to human society. This section also promotes personal exchange, cooperative research activities and multi-lateral collaborative research with industries. Establishment of infrastructure and human resource development are supported for execution of collaborative R&D activities on advanced energy.

A2 Section of Promotion for Advanced Plasma and Quantum Energy

This section promotes studies on advanced plasmas and quantum energy for realizing future energy systems, integrating plasma energy science and advanced energy material research. In particular, based on the results obtained in our related group, we aim at extending the research fields and contributing to human society by utilizing the existing key devices such as Heliotron J, DuET, MUSTER and inertial electrostatic confinement (IEC) device, which have been developed in IAE.

A3 Section of Promotion for Photon and Energy Nano-Science Research

This section promotes studies on photon and energy nano-science for realizing next generation renewable energy system. In particular, functional nano- and bio-materials to utilize solar energy and bio-energy are studied by unifying laser science, nano-technology, and bio-technology. We aim at extending our research fields by utilizing the existing devices such as System for Creation and Functional Analysis of Catalytic Materials, SEMs, SPM, Solar Simulator, TW fs laser, MIR-FEL and so on

B Cooperative use of facilities and equipment

Facilities and equipment of the laboratory are provided to researches cooperated for the scientists in the university.

2. The cooperative research program

A brief summary of the cooperative research subjects carried out in FY2015 are shown next pages, which were proposed by researchers of IAE and selected by the program committee of the Laboratory.

The collaboration works in the Laboratory for Complex Energy Processes are consist of two categories of “Kiban (基盤)” and “Shorei, Kikaku-Chosa (奨励, 企画・調査)” cooperative researches. The former means a program to promote leading research themes of the institute projects, which are proposed by the each chair of the research sections of the Laboratory. The latter means a program to promote seeds research with respect to the institute projects and to promote the organization of seminar or symposium. Every researcher of IAE can make proposal to this category.

As a result, the research themes of 22 were applied and applications of 22 were accepted after the approval by a steering committee of the laboratory. The number of research subjects is listed in Table 1 according to the project categories.

Table 1 Number of the accepted research subjects according to the standard project theme

The whole sum 22

		category A			B	total
		A1	A2	A3		
Kiban	inside	1	1	1	0	3
	outside	0	0	0	0	0
Shorei/Kikaku-Chosa	inside	4	9	6	0	19
	outside	0	0	0	0	0

"inside" or "outside" : Number

The individual research subjects are as follows

Kiban A1

"International Collaborative Research on Advanced Energy Science"
- H. Ohgaki and Staff Researcher of IAE (Kyoto Univ.),
- J. Qika (Univ. Sci. Tech. China),
- P. Kaung (Univ. Yangon),
- Y. U.Jeong (Korea Atom. Energy Res. Inst.),
- D. Wang (Shanghai Inst. App. Phy.),
- M. Abdrahim (Univ. Malaya),
- B. Funtamasan (King Mongkuts Univ. Tech. Thanburi),
- P. Pinpathomrat (Rajamangala Univ. Tech. Thanyaburi),
- H. Saptadi (Univ. Gaja Mada),
- L.K. Ping (National Univ. Singapore)

Kiban A2

"Development of Advanced Plasma and Quantum Energy Studies"
- K. Nagasaki, R. Kasada, S. Ohshima, K. Yabuuchi, S. Konishi, A. Kimura, T. Minami, H. Okada, S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, T. Mizuuchi, S. Konoshima (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)
- Y. Nakamura, N. Kenmochi, Y. Ohtani, L. Xiangun (Grad. Sch. of Energy Sci., Kyoto Univ.)
-

Kiban A3

"Research on establishment of Photo-Energy Nano Science"
- H. Sakaguchi and Researchers of Photo-Energy Nano-Science (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)

Shorei/Kikaku-Chosa A1

"International Collaboration Research on Plasma Production Using Microwaves"
- K. Nagasaki, S. Yamamoto, K. Masuda, S. Ohshima, K. Sakamoto, T. Mizuuchi, T. Minami, H. Okada, S. Kado, S. Kobayashi, S. Konoshima (Inst. Ad. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)
- T. Stange, N. Marushchenko, H. Laqua (Max Plank Inst., Germany)
- E. Ascasibar, A. Cappa (CIEMAT, Spain)
- F. Volpe (Columbia University, USA)
- Y. Yoshimura (National Inst. Fusion Sci.)
- Y. Nakamura, K. Hada (Grad. Sch. Energy Sci., Kyoto Univ.)

"US-Japan Collaborative Research Ion-irradiation Effects on Materials"
- A. Kimura, K. Morishita, T Hinoki, R. Kasada, K. Yabuuchi, W. Han, S. Kondo (Inst. Ad. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)
- G. Was, G. Jiao, S. Taller (Univ. Michigan, USA)
- S Maloy (LANL. USA)
- B. Weber (Univ. Tennessee, USA)
- S. Tumey (LLNL, USA)
- M. Toloczko (PNNL, USA)
- T. Shibayama, N. Hashimoto (Hokkaido Univ.)
- A. Hasegawa, K. Nagai (Tohoku Univ.)
- N. Sekimura (Univ. Tokyo)
- T. Muroga (National Inst. Fusion Sci.)
- H. Watanabe (Res. Inst. App. Mech. Kyushu Univ.)
- H. Tanigawa (JAEA)

"Developing a mathematical model for construction of nuclear safety agreement between nuclear experts and the general public."
- K. Morishita, R. Xianoyong (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)
- H. Iwakiri (Dep. Education, Univ. Ryukyu)
- Y. Yamamoto (Inst. Nuclear Safety System)
- N. Murayoshi (Grad. Sch. Energy Sci., Kyoto Univ.)

"International cooperative activity for developments in plasma density fluctuation measurement systems"
- S. Kobayashi, S. Ohshima, T. Mizuuchi, S. Yamamoto, H. Okada, T. Minami,

K. Nagasaki, S. Konoshima (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)
- C. Deng, D.T. Anderson (Univ. Wisconsin-Madison, USA)
- G. Weir (JSPS)
- S. Torsten (Max-Plank Institute for Plasma Physics)
- L. Hyunyong (Korea Adv. Inst. Sci. Tech.)
- Y. Suzuki, K. Nagaoka, T. Ohishi, S. Okamura, K. Mukai (National Inst. Fusion Sci.)
- Y. Nakashima (Univ. Tsukuba)
- S. Murakami (Dep. Nucl. Eng., Kyoto Univ.)
- Y. Nakamura (Grad. Sch. Energy Sci., Kyoto Univ.)

Shorei/Kikaku-Chosa A2

"Development of reduced activation ferritic/martensitic steels to improve the tolerance to the irradiation damage"
- K. Yabuuchi, A. Kimura (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)

"Development of scintillator type lost fast ion probe in Heliotron J"
- S. Yamamoto, K. Nagasaki, S. Kobayashi, T. Mizuuchi, H. Okada, S. Kado, T. Minami, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)

"Measurement of the impurity line spectra in Heliotron J for the plasma diagnostics"
- S. Kado, H. Okada, S. Yamamoto, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, T. Minami, S. Ohshima, S. Kobayashi, S. Konoshima (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)
- Y. Nakamura (Grad. Sch. Energy Sci., Kyoto Univ.)

"Study on Prompt Gamma-Ray Analysis for Development of Delivery Agents for Neutron Capture Therapy"
- K. Masuda, E. Nakata (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.),
- Y. Uto, M. Nakamura (Grad. Sch. Tokushima Univ.)

"Challenge to super thermal conductive materials by dispersion of liquid-gas phase in metal-matrix"
- R. Kasada, S. Konishi (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)
- R. Ishira, K. Aoki (Grad. Sch. Tokushima Univ.)

"Study of isotope effect realization on improved confinement mode for advanced helical plasma"
- T. Minami, T. Mizuuchi, S. Kado, H. Okada, S, Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, S. Ohshima, S. Konoshima (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)
- K. Tanaka (National Inst. Fusion Sci.)

"Advanced maintenance technology for nuclear energy systems"
- K. Morishita (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)
- H. Nakamura, D. Kato (National Inst. Fusion Sci.)
- M. Miyamoto (Interdisciplinary Faculty of Sci. Eng., Shimane Univ.)
- H. Iwakiri (Dep. Education, Univ. Ryukyu)
- Y. Kaneta (Akita National Coll. Tech.)
- Y. Watanabe (JAEA)
- X. Qui (Kyoto Univ. Res. Reactor Inst.)
- T. Nakasuji (Grad. Sch. Energy Sci., Kyoto Univ.)

"Development and application of fluctuation analysis technique using analytic signal"
- S. Ohshima, T. Mizuuchi, S. Kobayashi, H. Okada, K. Nagasaki, S. Yamamoto, S. Konoshima, G. Weir (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)

"Study of fast-ion confinement and ion heating in non-axisymmetric magnetic field by using ICRF heating"
- S. Kobayashi, S. Yamamoto, T. Minami, S. Ohshima, T. Mizuuchi, K. Nagasaki, S. Kado (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)
- T. Mutoh (National Institute for Fusion Science)
- Y. Nakashima (Univ. Tsukuba)
- N. Nishino (Grad. Sch. Eng., Hiroshima Univ.)
- Y. Nakamura (rad. Sch. Energy Sci., Kyoto Univ.)

Shorei/Kikaku-Chosa A3

"Analysis of structure-function relationships on wood degrading enzymes for better utilization of woody biomass"
- T. Nagata, M. Katahira, T. Morii, T. Kodaki, E. Nakata (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)

"Characterization of Pulse Property of Mid-Infrared Laser under the Photocathode Operation of KU-FEL"
- H. Zen, T. Nakajima, H. Ohgaki, K. Masuda, T. Kii (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)

"Development of a highly efficient bioethanol production yeast by genetic engineering"
- T. Kodaki (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)
- S.M.R. Khattab (Microbial Biotech. at Botany and Microbiology Dep., Al Azhar Univ., Assiut Branch)

“Development of Compact THz-FEL System”

- H. Ohgaki, K. Masuda, T. Kii, H. Zen (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)
- S. Suphakul (Grad. Sch. Energy Sci., Kyoto Univ.)
- K. Damminsek (Chaingmai Univ.)

“Development of the Methodology to Construct the High-efficient Material Conversion System on DNA Nanostructure”

- E. Nakata, T. Morii, T. Kodaki, M. Saimura (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)

“Analysis of the biomolecular energetics and intermediates involved in the G-quadruplex formation using DNA nanostructure”

- A. Rajendran, T. Morii, E. Nakata, S. Nakano, M. Katahira, T. Nagata, M. Saimura (Inst. Adv. Energy, Kyoto Univ.)

THE LABORATORY SEMINARS

Laboratory Seminars

The Laboratory promotes topical academic seminars in order to strengthen the research activities in each research section and to enhance the mutual cooperation among a lot of academic fields. The Laboratory also had a symposium on April 8, 2016 for discussions of the cooperative research results in FY2015.

In FY2015, six topical seminars were held with following themes.

1. Topical Seminars

(1) **July 7, 2015**

K. Nagaoka,
"Physics experiment on structure formation and transport in turbulence–beyond plasma physics – "
National Institute for Fusion Science

(2) July 6, 2015

H. Tay Lin
"Advanced Ceramics for Clean and Efficient Energy Technologies"
Guangdong University of Technology, China

(3) July 28, 2015

K. Hiramatsu,
"Risk assessment and safety education",
Environmental Safety Management Center, Kyoto University

(4) August 13, 2015

M. Hammond,
"RNA-based Fluorescent Biosensors for Visualizing Enzyme Reactions in Vivo"
University of California, Berkeley, USA

(5) January 27, 2016

G. Tynan,
"Plasma-materials Interaction research needs for next-step fusion energy research"
University of California, San Diego, USA

(6) February 3, 2016

Y. Ohno,
"Carbon nanotube electronics"
Institute of Materials and Systems for Sustainability, Nagoya University

6. PROJECTS WITH OTHER UNIVERSITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS

Innovative strategy for highly efficient utilization of solar energy "Exploring novel principles for highly efficient utilization of solar energy"

The MEXT special budget project in its second year pursued three main research topics including efficient conversion of solar energy to electricity, production of solar fuels, and efficient conversion of biomasses to useful chemicals.

Efficient conversion of solar energy to electricity

Prof. Matsuda's group studied development of a novel strategy for light energy utilization in his research entitled "Toward efficient light energy applications using novel nano-materials." Recent studies for development of novel solar light energy utilization using nano-carbon materials (carbon nanotube and graphene oxide) were discussed. As an introduction, the fundamental aspect of nano-materials and their potential application for the solar light energy utilization were introduced. Then, he presented about considerably improvement of photovoltaic performance in carbon nanotube/Si heterojunction solar cell. The high photovoltaic conversion efficiency of 17% was realized by our new strategy using efficient hole transport layer. This result is a key achievement toward the utilization solar light energy.

Prof. Sakka studied optics of solar cell surfaces in his research "Colloidal particle uptake into growing metal thin film electrode at a liquid-liquid interface." For the utilization of silicon as a photoelectrode, It is well known that monodisperse polystyrene particles form two-dimensional arrayed structures at an oil/water interface with a large interparticle distances due to the large electrostatic repulsion. We have shown that this structure could be taken into an electrodeposited metal thin film growing at the interface. Interaction between the thin-film electrode and nearby particles, which is a key to clarifying this phenomenon, was discussed.

Prof. Sagawa's group studied the principle of hybrid solar cells by his research entitled "Band Alignment of Organic and Inorganic Materials for Hybrid Solar Cells." Chalcopyrite structures of $(AgIn)xZn_2(1-x)S_2$ with 3 different amounts of Zn (x = 0.6, 0.8, and 1.0) having their crystallite sizes ranged from 2 nm to 6 nm were prepared and applied for hybrid organic-inorganic solar cells with 3-hexylthiophene (P3HT). Varying the Zn ratio and/or substitution of the ligand from oleylamine to pyridine is enabled to adjust the bandgaps to that of P3HT.

Prof. Nohira's group developed new processes for the production of solar-grade silicon by molten salt electrolysis. With the aim of developing a new production process for the solar-grade silicon, we have investigated the electrochemical reduction of SiO_2 granules in molten CaC_{l2}. We have clarified the reaction mechanism and kinetics. We have also investigated the electrode position of Si from molten KF–KCl as an alternative method to prepare the crystalline Si substrate for photovoltaics.

Prof. Ohgaki's group carried out a research on “Study on phonon excitation in energy materials by MIR-FEL" at Institute of Advanced Energy, Kyoto University. The group has directly demonstrated mode-selective phonon excitation by mid-infrared free electron laser (MIR-FEL) with anti-Stokes Raman scattering spectroscopy. As the next step, to clarify the dynamics of a phonon selectively excited by a MIR laser (KU-FEL), we developed a phonon dynamics measurement system consisted of a pico-second laser and MIR-FEL (KU-FEL).

Production of solar fuels

Prof. Morii's group studied on the sequential enzymatic reaction by spatially arranged enzymes. Protein-based adapters were utilized to locate the individual enzyme molecules to defined addresses on the molecular switchboard. This strategy enables the reconstitution of natural enzyme cascades outside the cell to realize an artificial photosynthesis system made by biomolecules.

Prof. Sakaguchi's group reported the synthesis of graphene nanoribbon (GNR), which was predicted to behave as semiconductor in the research of " Evolutionary growth of graphene nanoribbons." His group demonstrated large-scale growth of all types of armchair-edged GNRs (3p, 3p+1, and 3p+2; p is defined as the number of carbon atoms along the width) on Au(111) even in extremely low-vacuum conditions using our newly developed method, radical-polymerized chemical vapor deposition (RP-CVD). Armchair-edged GNRs with a width of 2, 3, or 4 benzene rings, grown on a large scale, can form the isolated films, which can be used to characterize the experimentally unknown width-dependent band gap and can also be used to fabricate devices such as field effect transistors (FETs) and photoconductive devices.

Efficient conversion of biomasses to useful chemicals

Wood biomasses are produced by solar energy. Therefore, development of new bio-refinery methods also contributes on exploring novel principles for highly efficient utilization of solar energy. Although NMR is recognized as one of the most powerful tool to achieve this and is widely used in many fields, variation in a molecular size of components distorts quantitation due to size-dependent decay of magnetization. Prof. Katahira’s group studied lignin-carbohydrate complex (LCC) by NMR. Three major components of wood biomass are cellulose, hemicellulose and lignin. It is critical to identify the mode of the lignin-carbohydrate (LC) linkage for efficient utilization of wood biomass. The key information was obtained by NMR on the basis of long-range HMBC correlations. 3D HSQC-TOCSY gave further information. Thus, the presence of the benzyl ether LC linkage was clearly demonstrated.

Bidirectional Collaborative Research Program on Heliotron J

Since 2004, the Heliotron J group at Kyoto University has joined the Bilateral Collaboration Research program proposed by an inter-university research institute, National Institute for Fusion Science (NIFS). Under this program, the facilities in relating research institutes or centers of universities is open to researchers throughout Japan as a joint-use program of NIFS. The purpose of this program is to extend the activities of nuclear fusion research at universities by promoting collaborative research activities for comprehensive understanding of toroidal plasma physics.

The main objective of the research in our group is to improve the confinement and stability performance for advanced helical magnetic configurations such as the helical-axis heliotron, Heliotron J. Six key topics for the collaboration research are picked up in FY2015; (1) confinement improvement by magnetic configuration control and related plasma self-organization physics, (2) ECH/EBW heating physics, (3) NBI plasma formation with assistance of microwaves and high-beta plasma confinement (4) boundary plasma control, (5) instability suppression by magnetic configuration control, (6) toroidal plasma current control. The some results are described below. An annual report for all of the collaboration subjects in this program are published by NIFS.

Study of three-dimensional magnetic field configuration effects on the electron internal transport barrier (eITB) [1]: The eITB is considered to play an important role for the helical plasma confinement improvement. In Heliotron J, the eITB phenomena are observed in ECH plasmas, where the radial gradient of electron temperature T_e becomes large at a radial position. This gradient substantially depends on the line-averaged electron density $\bar{n}_e$. The T_e gradient near $\rho = 0.1$ of the normalized minor radius clearly increases for $\bar{n}_e \leq 1.2\times10^{19}\,m^{-3}$ under the ECH power of ~ 0.33 MW. The similar phenomenon was observed in other helical devices with different configurations such as CHS in NIFS, however, the gradient is not so large and the gradient change is observed at a larger ρ value in CHS. In a high electron temperature helical plasma, eITB is considered to be driven through the large radial electric field formation due to the transition to the "electron root" in the neo-classical transport. This experiment in Heliotron J give a good chance to understand the three-dimensional magnetic field effects on eITB.

Fast plasma production using neutral beam injection (NBI) heating with assistance of none-resonant micro waves [2]: The plasma production only with NBI heating has been demonstrated in LHD and W7-AS, where the beam path length of NB is long enough. On the other hand, the pre-ionization is very useful in the case of short beam path length in the plasma or quick production requirement. In Heliotron J, a pre-ionization method with a low-power (< 20 kW) 2.45 GHz microwave injection scheme successfully accelerates the sound start-up of NBI plasma for the magnetic field strength from 0.6 T to 1.3 T. The ECE measurement confirms the production of high energy electrons by the microwaves. Controlling the gas-fueling and NBI timing effectively increases electron density up to $0.45\times10^{19}\,m^{-3}$ in the pre-ionization phase. Further gas puffing in a later timing of NBI pulse easily increases electron density more than $1.0\times10^{19}\,m^{-3}$. This procedure has a critical electron density of $2\text{-}3\times10^{17}\,m^{-3}$ in the pre-ionization plasma produced only by the micro waves.

Fast ion generation using combination heating of ion cyclotron range of frequencies (ICRF) and NBI [3]: Since "self-heating of plasma" by alpha particles is essential for fusion reactors, the study on the behavior of high energy ions is important. The fast ion generation and confinement are studied by using ICRF minority heating (H minority and D majority) and NBI heating. The energy range is extended from the injection energy of the NBI beam (25 keV) to 60 keV during the ICRF pulse for a medium density operation ($1\times10^{19}\,m^{-3}$) in the low-ε_t configuration. This configuration is suitable for the fast ion generation and confinement from the viewpoint of neo-classical theory than that in the high bumpiness configuration, which shows the best performance in the bumpiness scan experiments. The observed fast ions in the high bumpiness configuration are limited up to 35 keV for the same heating conditions. The Monte-Carlo calculation also shows that the larger high energy tail in the ion energy distribution is formed in the low-ε_t configuration.

References

[1] T. Minami, et al., "3D magnetic field effect on electron internal transport barrier in Heliotron J", 20th International Stellarator/Heliotron Workshop (ISHW), Greifswald, Germany, 5-9 Oct., 2015, S1-I4.

[2] S. Kobayashi, et al., "Rapid NBI plasma initiation using pre-ionization method by non-resonant microwave injection in Heliotron J", ibid., S3-O2

[3] H. Okada, et al., "Magnetic field optimization study for fast ions generated by ICRF heating in Heliotron J", ibid., P2S3-36.

Application of DuET and MUSTER for Industrial Research and Engineering (The ADMIRE Project)

1. Introduction

The ADMIRE Project at the Institute of Advanced Energy (IAE), Kyoto University is one of the MEXT (Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology of Japan) -supported programs "*Project for Creation of Research Platforms and Sharing of Advanced Research Infrastructure*" to provide private companies with utilization of experimental facilities and expertise of IAE, Kyoto University. The DuET Facility i.e. dual beam ion accelerator system with a dedicated specimen irradiation stage, and the MUSTER Facilities consisting of high-performance TEM, SEM, FIB, EPMA, Auger, etc. are included in this program. Technical guidance to operate experimental equipment and consulting on the experimental results is also offered to the users. In the "Trial use mode" the users can use these facilities free of charge for a limited time period.

2. Project details

The ADMIRE Project was launched in 2006. The DuET and MUSTER are two of the representing facilities in the IAE dedicated for the research of energy science and technology, with the special emphasis on fusion and fission reactor materials R&Ds. The ADMIRE Project aims to provide the private industries with the research resources of IAE. Research topics accepted by the ADMIRE Project are NOT restricted to fission or fusion reactor materials, nor energy science and technology. We welcome proposals from a variety of fields all over the world.

The ADMIRE Project has four modes of facility use: a) Trial use mode, b) Charged use mode-X (exclusive use of data), c) Charged use mode-N (non-exclusive use of data), and d) Collaborative use.

a) Trial use mode

In this mode, users are allowed to utilize the ADMIRE facilities free of charge for six months for the MUSTER facilities or twelve months for the DuET facilities. The term may be repeated once if requested and approved. The only obligation of the user is to submit a short report at the end of the term. If the user requests to postpone the immediate dissemination of the outcome in order to secure its IPR, a moratorium up to two years may be given.

b) Charged use mode-X (exclusive use of data)

This mode is programmed for those users who have strong interests on the intellectual property rights to be obtained through the ADMIRE utilization. There is no obligation to submit reports, etc. to the ADMIRE. The subject title and the name of the user may be kept undisclosed if the user so requests.

DuET, the dual-ion beam irradiation facility

c) Charged use mode-N (non-exclusive use of data)

This mode is similar to the mode-X but is different only in that submission of a report is obligatory. The charge rate for facility use is lower compared to the mode-X.

d) Collaborative use

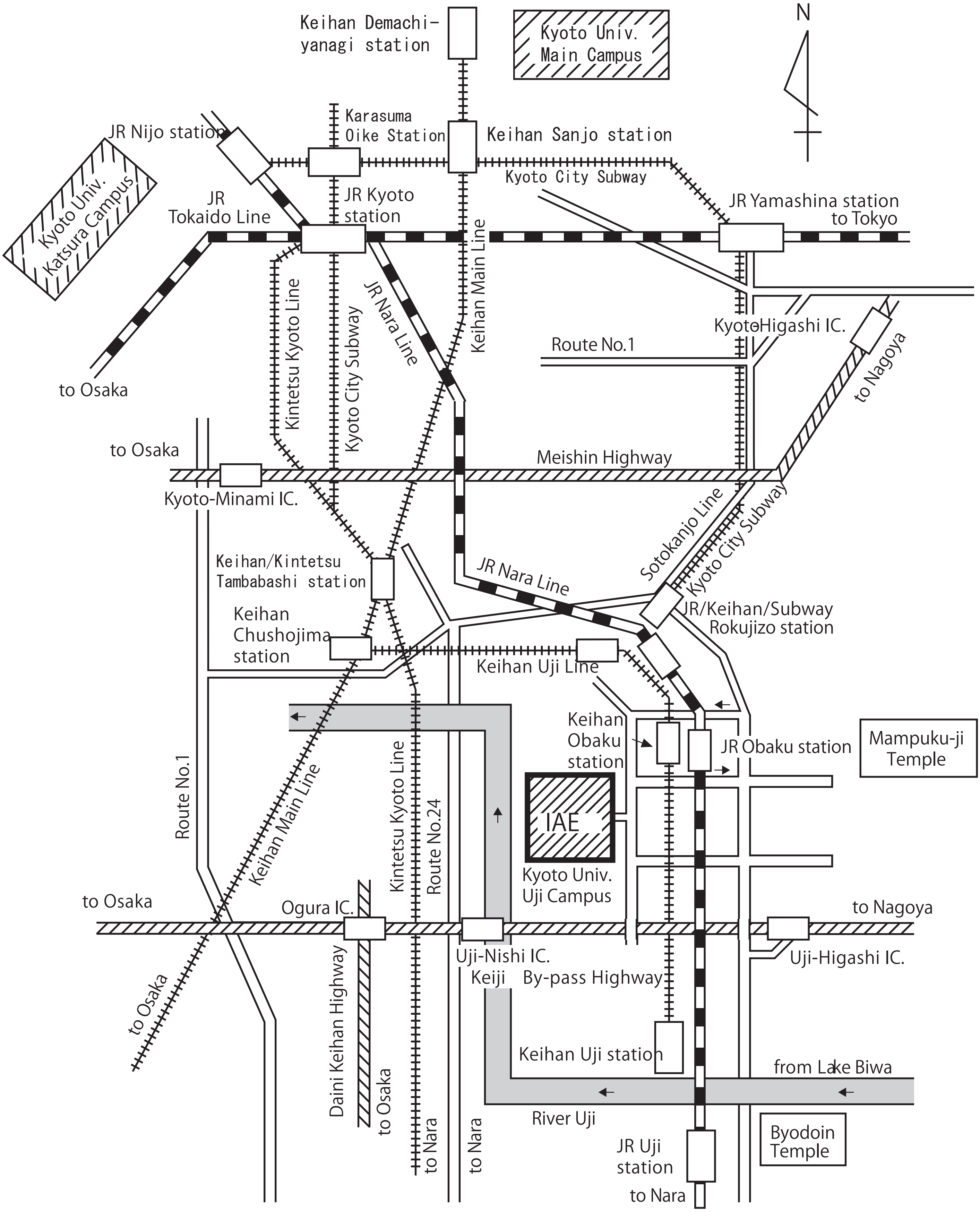
This mode is similar to the standard collaborative research conducted jointly by private companies and university staff under a contract to which both parties agreed. This is not just utilization of the facility but full collaboration on specific subjects.

3. Benefits for companies

- Rapid progress of products development by use of high performance equipment
- Reduction of expenditure for equipment
- Rapid exploration of new idea
- Training of equipment operation and consulting on experimental results are available

for details, please visit our website at:
http://admire.iae.kyoto-u.ac.jp/

7. HOW TO GET TO THE IAE



京都大学エネルギー理工学研究所 ANNUAL REPORT
Institute of Advanced Energy, Kyoto University

Gokasho, Uji, Kyoto 611-0011 Japan
Phone. +81-774-38-3400　Fax. +81-774-38-3411
E-mail: office@iae.kyoto-u.ac.jp
http: //www.iae.kyoto-u.ac.jp

〒611-0011　京都府宇治市五ケ庄
TEL 0774-38-3400　FAX 0774-38-3411